Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

CONSOLIDATION FOR ALL MUNICIPALITIES

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	32 044 461	342 874	-	32 387 335	32 067 360	31 883 285	4 021 460	4 563 636	6 788 484	7 782 387	5 785 480	5 782 867	16 595 424	18 128 890	(14.8%)	(25.7%)	51.2%	56.0%	814 185	154 758
Infrastructure	30 395 142	(26 357)	-	30 368 785	30 076 668	29 864 735	3 799 793	4 232 754	6 407 173	7 337 501	5 434 539	5 406 151	15 641 505	16 976 406	(15.2%)	(26.3%)	51.5%	55.9%	775 287	151 031
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 891 252	-		15 891 252	15 891 252	15 745 096	2 627 863	2 575 878	3 924 788	4 366 281	3 093 288	3 026 442	9 645 939	9 968 601	(21.2%)	(30.7%)	60.7%	62.7%	401 707	86 104
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	6 159 560	(52 504)		6 107 056	6 107 058	6 107 057	395 633	557 589	1 232 074	1 386 316	871 703	999 255	2 499 410	2 943 160	(29.2%)	(27.9%)	40.9%	48.2%	104 407	14 735
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 087 048	-		2 087 048	2 087 048	2 087 048	281 454	324 935	325 344	424 588	381 049	358 371	987 847	1 107 894	17.1%	(15.6%)	47.3%	53.1%	59 983	30 814
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	663 390	-		663 390	663 390	657 839	68 359	54 727	73 358	136 846	166 305	135 843	308 022	327 416	126.7%	(0.7%)	46.4%	49.4%	28	
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	107 309	-		107 309	107 309	107 309	12 616	10 014	25 057	21 142	19 944	18 034	57 617	49 189	(20.4%)	(14.7%)	53.7%	45.8%	2 196	856
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	13 359	-	1 239	-	-	-	14 598	-	(100.0%)	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	26 147		26 147	26 147	26 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	292 119	-		292 119	-	-	-	26 264	-	39 490	-	44 357	-	110 111	-	12.3%	-	37.7%	4 858	1 354
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	1 865 000	-		1 865 000	1 865 000	1 829 002	287 408	337 450	313 577	303 977	229 105	245 137	830 090	886 564	(26.9%)	(19.4%)	44.5%	47.5%	52 685	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 329 464	-		3 329 464	3 329 464	3 305 237	126 460	332 538	512 975	657 623	673 145	578 713	1 312 580	1 568 874	31.2%	(12.0%)	39.4%	47.1%	149 423	17 168
Capacity and Others	1 649 319	369 231	-	2 018 550	1 990 692	2 018 550	221 667	330 882	381 311	444 886	350 941	376 716	953 919	1 152 484	(8.0%)	(15.3%)	47.3%	57.1%	38 898	3 727
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	502 006	-		502 006	502 006	502 006	87 066	107 557	143 080	141 208	108 783	100 723	338 929	349 489	(24.0%)	(28.7%)	67.5%	69.6%	1 081	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	691 447	-		691 447	691 447	691 447	92 680	169 061	173 233	225 256	132 216	170 240	398 129	564 556	(23.7%)	(24.4%)	57.6%	81.6%	545	33
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	140 774	-		140 774	140 774	140 774	26 743	32 342	28 187	14 507	27 706	19 286	82 636	66 135	(1.7%)	32.9%	58.7%	47.0%	903	
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	203 236	-		203 236	203 236	203 236	9 145	4 553	23 013	27 995	60 227	52 024	92 385	84 572	161.7%	85.8%	45.5%	41.6%	4 086	1 656
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	341 373		341 373	341 373	341 373	1 174	1 174	3 925	10 837	-	6 712	5 099	18 723	(100.0%)	(38.1%)	1.5%	5.5%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	111 856	27 858		139 714	111 856	139 714	4 859	16 196	9 873	25 084	22 009	27 730	36 741	69 010	122.9%	10.5%	26.3%	49.4%	32 283	2 038
Indirect Transfers	7 337 808	457 947	-	7 795 755	7 794 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	7 234 559	464 933	-	7 699 492	7 698 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	2 773 539	200 000		2 973 539	2 973 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	3 846 154	-		3 846 154	3 845 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	27 744	-		27 744	27 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	587 122	264 933		852 055	852 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	103 249	(6 986)	-	96 263	96 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	103 249	(6 986)		96 263	96 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	39 382 269	800 821	-	40 183 090	39 862 337	31 883 285	4 021 460	4 563 636	6 788 484	7 782 387	5 785 480	5 782 867	16 595 424	18 128 890	(14.8%)	(25.7%)	41.3%	45.1%	814 185	154 758
Grants excluded from the publication	11 382 247	-	-	11 382 247	-	-	-	986 991	-	2 472 932	-	1 626 411	-	5 086 334	-	(34.2%)	-	44.7%	152 956	61 097
Urban Settlement Development Grant	11 382 247	-		11 382 247	-	-	-	986 991	-	2 472 932	-	1 626 411	-	5 086 334	-	(34.2%)	-	44.7%	152 956	61 097
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	50 764 516	**800 821**	**-**	**51 565 337**	**39 862 337**	**31 883 285**	**4 021 460**	**5 550 627**	**6 788 484**	**10 255 318**	**5 785 480**	**7 409 279**	**16 595 424**	**23 215 224**					**967 141**	**215 855**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	114 637	(22 700)	-	91 937	84 981	84 980	9 589	9 864	17 805	25 071	11 592	17 407	38 986	52 343	(34.9%)	(30.6%)	42.4%	56.9%	45 615	9 384
Infrastructure	97 825	(27 700)	-	70 125	63 169	63 168	7 235	7 510	14 729	21 769	7 160	12 959	29 124	42 238	(51.4%)	(40.5%)	41.5%	60.2%	45 615	9 384
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	55 869	-		55 869	55 869	55 868	7 235	7 510	13 224	13 098	1 365	1 365	21 824	21 973	(89.7%)	(89.6%)	39.1%	39.3%	33 115	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	(17 700)		7 300	7 300	7 300	-	-	1 505	1 715	5 795	11 594	7 300	13 309	285.0%	575.9%	100.0%	182.3%	12 500	9 384
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	10 000	(10 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	6 956	-		6 956	-	-	-	-	-	6 956	-	-	-	6 956	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	16 812	5 000	-	21 812	21 812	21 812	2 354	2 354	3 076	3 302	4 432	4 448	9 862	10 104	44.1%	34.7%	45.2%	46.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 300	-		1 300	1 300	1 300	345	344	402	404	229	230	976	977	(43.0%)	(43.1%)	75.1%	75.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 952	-		4 952	4 952	4 952	-	-	535	759	2 265	2 264	2 800	3 023	323.4%	198.3%	56.5%	61.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	10 560	-		10 560	10 560	10 560	2 009	2 010	2 139	2 140	1 938	1 955	6 086	6 104	(9.4%)	(8.6%)	57.6%	57.8%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	22 746	(5 314)	-	17 432	17 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	22 746	(5 314)	-	17 432	17 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	21 546	(4 114)		17 432	17 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 200	(1 200)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	137 383	(28 014)	-	109 369	102 413	84 980	9 589	9 864	17 805	25 071	11 592	17 407	38 986	52 343	(34.9%)	(30.6%)	35.6%	47.9%	45 615	9 384
Grants excluded from the publication	768 128	-	-	768 128	-	-	-	104 776	-	253 221	-	101 659	-	459 656	-	(59.9%)	-	59.8%	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	768 128	-		768 128	-	-	-	104 776	-	253 221	-	101 659	-	459 656	-	(59.9%)	-	59.8%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	905 511	**(28 014)**	**-**	**877 497**	**102 413**	**84 980**	**9 589**	**114 640**	**17 805**	**278 292**	**11 592**	**119 066**	**38 986**	**511 998**					**45 615**	**9 384**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	346 856	94 110	-	440 966	433 658	433 658	27 216	28 029	34 736	38 626	46 820	23 322	108 772	89 977	34.8%	(39.6%)	24.7%	20.4%	290	-
Infrastructure	325 605	(2 890)	-	322 715	315 407	315 407	24 192	24 750	30 313	35 887	42 677	17 645	97 182	78 282	40.8%	(50.8%)	30.1%	24.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	273 297	-		273 297	273 297	273 297	14 935	20 628	22 799	26 558	33 627	13 264	71 361	60 451	47.5%	(50.1%)	26.1%	22.1%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	4 477	3 535	4 301	5 666	8 064	709	16 842	9 909	87.5%	(87.5%)	56.1%	33.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	15 000	(2 890)		12 110	12 110	12 110	4 780	586	3 213	3 663	986	1 140	8 979	5 389	(69.3%)	(68.9%)	74.1%	44.5%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	7 308	-		7 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 532	-	2 532	-	-	-	34.7%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	21 251	97 000	-	118 251	118 251	118 251	3 024	3 279	4 423	2 739	4 143	5 677	11 590	11 695	(6.3%)	107.2%	9.8%	9.9%	290	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 050	-		1 050	1 050	1 050	101	101	65	65	382	382	548	548	487.7%	486.2%	52.2%	52.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 807	-		4 807	4 807	4 807	-	255	1 313	547	1 477	2 101	2 790	2 903	12.5%	284.5%	58.0%	60.4%	290	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	15 394	-		15 394	15 394	15 394	2 923	2 923	3 045	2 128	2 284	3 193	8 252	8 244	(25.0%)	50.1%	53.6%	53.6%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	97 000		97 000	97 000	97 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	93 359	(1 354)	-	92 005	92 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	93 359	(1 354)	-	92 005	92 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	92 005	-		92 005	92 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 354	(1 354)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	440 215	92 756	-	532 971	525 663	433 658	27 216	28 029	34 736	38 626	46 820	23 322	108 772	89 977	34.8%	(39.6%)	20.4%	16.9%	290	-
Grants excluded from the publication	911 761	-	-	911 761	-	-	-	148 593	-	186 378	-	52 371	-	387 343	-	(71.9%)	-	42.5%	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	911 761	-		911 761	-	-	-	148 593	-	186 378	-	52 371	-	387 343	-	(71.9%)	-	42.5%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	1 351 976	**92 756**	**-**	**1 444 732**	**525 663**	**433 658**	**27 216**	**176 622**	**34 736**	**225 005**	**46 820**	**75 693**	**108 772**	**477 320**					**290**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Dr Beyers Naude(EC101)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	42 077	468	-	42 545	42 545	42 545	2 992	1 224	6 535	11 535	5 674	2 710	15 201	15 469	(13.2%)	(76.5%)	35.7%	36.4%	19 549	-
Infrastructure	27 902	-	-	27 902	27 902	27 902	1 109	264	4 393	8 708	3 993	1 016	9 495	9 988	(9.1%)	(88.3%)	34.0%	35.8%	18 162	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	20 902	-		20 902	20 902	20 902	1 109	236	4 198	8 500	3 993	983	9 300	9 719	(4.9%)	(88.4%)	44.5%	46.5%	15 662	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	28	195	208	-	33	195	269	(100.0%)	(84.0%)	2.8%	3.8%	2 500	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	14 175	468	-	14 643	14 643	14 643	1 883	961	2 142	2 827	1 681	1 694	5 706	5 481	(21.5%)	(40.1%)	39.0%	37.4%	1 387	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	5 945	-		5 945	5 945	5 945	406	457	1 602	1 551	870	871	2 878	2 879	(45.7%)	(43.9%)	48.4%	48.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 383	-		1 383	1 383	1 383	137	182	158	427	775	774	1 070	1 383	390.5%	81.4%	77.4%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 387	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	468		468	468	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 847	-		6 847	6 847	6 847	1 340	322	382	849	36	49	1 758	1 219	(90.6%)	(94.3%)	25.7%	17.8%		
Indirect Transfers	34 339	(1 792)	-	32 547	32 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	34 339	(1 792)	-	32 547	32 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	32 000	-		32 000	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 339	(1 792)		547	547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	76 416	(1 324)	-	75 092	75 092	42 545	2 992	1 224	6 535	11 535	5 674	2 710	15 201	15 469	(13.2%)	(76.5%)	20.2%	20.6%	19 549	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	76 416	**(1 324)**	**-**	**75 092**	**75 092**	**42 545**	**2 992**	**1 224**	**6 535**	**11 535**	**5 674**	**2 710**	**15 201**	**15 469**					**19 549**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	34 196	(1 820)	-	32 376	32 376	32 376	452	941	10 752	13 560	8 166	6 606	19 370	21 107	(24.1%)	(51.3%)	59.8%	65.2%	1 157	1 157
Infrastructure	31 496	(2 000)	-	29 496	29 496	29 496	86	492	9 886	12 685	7 532	5 972	17 504	19 149	(23.8%)	(52.9%)	59.3%	64.9%	1 157	1 157
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 496	(2 000)		12 496	12 496	12 496	86	492	3 084	5 883	5 977	3 260	9 147	9 635	93.8%	(44.6%)	73.2%	77.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 157	1 157
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	17 000	-		17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	6 802	6 802	1 555	2 712	8 357	9 514	(77.1%)	(60.1%)	49.2%	56.0%		
Capacity and Others	2 700	180	-	2 880	2 880	2 880	366	449	866	876	634	634	1 866	1 958	(26.8%)	(27.6%)	64.8%	68.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	227	227	660	659	394	393	1 281	1 279	(40.3%)	(40.3%)	75.4%	75.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	139	222	206	216	240	240	585	679	16.5%	11.0%	58.5%	67.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	180		180	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	34 196	(1 820)	-	32 376	32 376	32 376	452	941	10 752	13 560	8 166	6 606	19 370	21 107	(24.1%)	(51.3%)	59.8%	65.2%	1 157	1 157
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	34 196	**(1 820)**	**-**	**32 376**	**32 376**	**32 376**	**452**	**941**	**10 752**	**13 560**	**8 166**	**6 606**	**19 370**	**21 107**					**1 157**	**1 157**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	27 909	(23 954)	-	3 955	3 955	3 955	279	482	210	1 338	2 784	786	3 273	2 606	1225.7%	(41.3%)	82.8%	65.9%	259	-
Infrastructure	24 764	(24 764)	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	146	2 736	-	2 736	362	-	(100.0%)	-	-	259	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	24 764	(24 764)		-	-	-	-	215	-	146	2 736	-	2 736	362	-	(100.0%)	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 145	810	-	3 955	3 955	3 955	279	267	210	1 191	48	786	537	2 244	(77.1%)	(34.1%)	13.6%	56.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	113	101	152	152	48	786	313	1 039	(68.4%)	415.5%	14.6%	48.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	166	166	58	1 039	-	-	224	1 205	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	22.4%	120.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	810		810	810	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	65 710	1 282	-	66 992	66 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	65 710	1 282	-	66 992	66 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	51 000	-		51 000	51 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	4 110	1 882		5 992	5 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	600	(600)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	93 619	(22 672)	-	70 947	70 947	3 955	279	482	210	1 338	2 784	786	3 273	2 606	1225.7%	(41.3%)	4.6%	3.7%	259	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	93 619	**(22 672)**	**-**	**70 947**	**70 947**	**3 955**	**279**	**482**	**210**	**1 338**	**2 784**	**786**	**3 273**	**2 606**					**259**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	38 615	(8 950)	-	29 665	29 665	29 665	846	934	6 926	6 698	9 302	9 695	17 074	17 327	34.3%	44.7%	57.6%	58.4%	11 628	8 710
Infrastructure	35 715	(9 900)	-	25 815	25 815	25 815	309	327	5 702	5 229	9 025	9 419	15 036	14 976	58.3%	80.1%	58.2%	58.0%	11 628	8 710
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 715	(3 000)		24 715	24 715	24 715	309	327	5 702	5 229	9 025	9 419	15 036	14 976	58.3%	80.1%	60.8%	60.6%	11 628	8 710
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	(6 900)		1 100	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 900	950	-	3 850	3 850	3 850	537	606	1 224	1 469	277	276	2 038	2 352	(77.4%)	(81.2%)	52.9%	61.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	537	606	533	533	262	262	1 332	1 401	(50.8%)	(50.9%)	70.1%	73.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	691	936	15	15	706	950	(97.8%)	(98.4%)	70.6%	95.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	950		950	950	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	25 522	3 571	-	29 093	29 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	25 522	3 571	-	29 093	29 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	522	3 571		4 093	4 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	64 137	(5 379)	-	58 758	58 758	29 665	846	934	6 926	6 698	9 302	9 695	17 074	17 327	34.3%	44.7%	29.1%	29.5%	11 628	8 710
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	64 137	**(5 379)**	**-**	**58 758**	**58 758**	**29 665**	**846**	**934**	**6 926**	**6 698**	**9 302**	**9 695**	**17 074**	**17 327**					**11 628**	**8 710**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	42 345	7 090	-	49 435	49 435	49 435	2 693	7 595	17 212	15 874	13 004	10 618	32 909	34 088	(24.4%)	(33.1%)	66.6%	69.0%	3 284	-
Infrastructure	39 000	5 000	-	44 000	44 000	44 000	2 276	6 497	16 791	15 266	12 399	10 094	31 466	31 858	(26.2%)	(33.9%)	71.5%	72.4%	3 278	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 000	-		26 000	26 000	26 000	2 276	2 021	7 881	9 775	9 338	9 730	19 495	21 525	18.5%	(0.5%)	75.0%	82.8%	3 278	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	5 000		18 000	18 000	18 000	-	4 476	8 910	5 491	3 061	364	11 971	10 332	(65.6%)	(93.4%)	66.5%	57.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 345	2 090	-	5 435	5 435	5 435	417	1 098	421	608	605	524	1 443	2 230	43.7%	(13.8%)	26.6%	41.0%	6	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	417	1 070	307	416	360	108	1 084	1 595	17.3%	(74.0%)	46.2%	68.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	28	114	192	245	416	359	635	114.9%	117.2%	35.9%	63.5%	6	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	2 090		2 090	2 090	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	15 314	(8 220)	-	7 094	7 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	14 526	(8 220)	-	6 306	6 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	8 526	(8 220)		306	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-		788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	57 659	(1 130)	-	56 529	56 529	49 435	2 693	7 595	17 212	15 874	13 004	10 618	32 909	34 088	(24.4%)	(33.1%)	58.2%	60.3%	3 284	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	57 659	**(1 130)**	**-**	**56 529**	**56 529**	**49 435**	**2 693**	**7 595**	**17 212**	**15 874**	**13 004**	**10 618**	**32 909**	**34 088**					**3 284**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	38 974	(3 910)	-	35 064	35 064	35 064	287	1 042	5 964	6 142	10 031	9 389	16 282	16 573	68.2%	52.9%	46.4%	47.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	36 274	(5 000)	-	31 274	31 274	31 274	134	797	4 924	4 852	9 587	8 944	14 645	14 592	94.7%	84.3%	46.8%	46.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	32 274	(5 000)		27 274	27 274	27 274	134	797	4 644	4 782	8 515	7 891	13 293	13 469	83.4%	65.0%	48.7%	49.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	280	70	1 072	1 053	1 352	1 123	282.9%	1412.5%	33.8%	28.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 700	1 090	-	3 790	3 790	3 790	153	246	1 040	1 290	444	445	1 637	1 981	(57.3%)	(65.5%)	43.2%	52.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	143	170	828	828	118	119	1 089	1 116	(85.7%)	(85.6%)	64.1%	65.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	10	76	212	463	326	326	548	865	53.8%	(29.5%)	54.8%	86.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	1 090		1 090	1 090	1 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 521	(1 521)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 521	(1 521)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 521	(1 521)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	40 495	(5 431)	-	35 064	35 064	35 064	287	1 042	5 964	6 142	10 031	9 389	16 282	16 573	68.2%	52.9%	46.4%	47.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	40 495	**(5 431)**	**-**	**35 064**	**35 064**	**35 064**	**287**	**1 042**	**5 964**	**6 142**	**10 031**	**9 389**	**16 282**	**16 573**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	21 492	4 770	-	26 262	26 262	26 262	2 313	4 420	7 232	5 841	5 606	7 828	15 151	18 089	(22.5%)	34.0%	57.7%	68.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	18 592	4 000	-	22 592	22 592	22 592	2 299	4 329	6 705	5 261	4 668	6 890	13 672	16 480	(30.4%)	31.0%	60.5%	72.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 592	4 000		19 592	19 592	19 592	2 299	4 191	6 567	5 261	3 695	5 872	12 561	15 324	(43.7%)	11.6%	64.1%	78.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	138	138	-	973	1 018	1 111	1 157	605.1%	-	37.0%	38.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 900	770	-	3 670	3 670	3 670	14	91	527	580	938	938	1 479	1 609	78.0%	61.7%	40.3%	43.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	8	22	396	383	718	718	1 122	1 122	81.3%	87.4%	59.1%	59.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	6	69	131	197	220	220	357	486	67.9%	11.8%	35.7%	48.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	770		770	770	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	6 922	(1 759)	-	5 163	5 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	6 922	(1 759)	-	5 163	5 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 922	(1 759)		163	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	28 414	3 011	-	31 425	31 425	26 262	2 313	4 420	7 232	5 841	5 606	7 828	15 151	18 089	(22.5%)	34.0%	48.2%	57.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	28 414	**3 011**	**-**	**31 425**	**31 425**	**26 262**	**2 313**	**4 420**	**7 232**	**5 841**	**5 606**	**7 828**	**15 151**	**18 089**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	4 485	24 764	-	29 249	29 249	29 249	142	805	2 971	2 684	1 185	1 067	4 298	4 557	(60.1%)	(60.2%)	14.7%	15.6%	17 559	-
Infrastructure	2 235	24 764	-	26 999	26 999	26 999	-	664	1 948	1 268	197	391	2 145	2 323	(89.9%)	(69.1%)	7.9%	8.6%	17 559	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	24 764		24 764	24 764	24 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 559	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 235	-		2 235	2 235	2 235	-	664	1 948	1 268	197	391	2 145	2 323	(89.9%)	(69.1%)	96.0%	103.9%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 250	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 250	142	142	1 023	1 416	988	676	2 153	2 234	(3.4%)	(52.3%)	95.7%	99.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	142	142	546	900	504	150	1 192	1 192	(7.7%)	(83.3%)	95.4%	95.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	477	516	484	526	961	1 042	1.5%	2.0%	96.1%	104.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	4 485	24 764	-	29 249	29 249	29 249	142	805	2 971	2 684	1 185	1 067	4 298	4 557	(60.1%)	(60.2%)	14.7%	15.6%	17 559	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	4 485	**24 764**	**-**	**29 249**	**29 249**	**29 249**	**142**	**805**	**2 971**	**2 684**	**1 185**	**1 067**	**4 298**	**4 557**					**17 559**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Mbhashe(EC121)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	80 963	(3 000)	-	77 963	77 963	77 963	18 908	22 761	22 278	19 863	16 270	20 975	57 456	63 599	(27.0%)	5.6%	73.7%	81.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	75 027	(3 000)	-	72 027	72 027	72 027	18 782	21 577	19 898	17 540	14 904	19 089	53 584	58 206	(25.1%)	8.8%	74.4%	80.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 027	(3 000)		58 027	58 027	58 027	4 782	11 577	19 898	13 540	14 904	19 089	39 584	44 206	(25.1%)	41.0%	68.2%	76.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	10 000	-	4 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	-	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	5 936	-	-	5 936	5 936	5 936	126	1 184	2 380	2 323	1 366	1 886	3 872	5 393	(42.6%)	(18.8%)	65.2%	90.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	126	125	756	756	324	277	1 206	1 157	(57.1%)	(63.4%)	70.9%	68.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 236	-		4 236	4 236	4 236	-	1 059	1 624	1 567	1 042	1 610	2 666	4 236	(35.8%)	2.7%	62.9%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	49 153	4 801	-	53 954	53 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	49 153	4 801	-	53 954	53 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	49 153	4 801		53 954	53 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	130 116	1 801	-	131 917	131 917	77 963	18 908	22 761	22 278	19 863	16 270	20 975	57 456	63 599	(27.0%)	5.6%	43.6%	48.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	130 116	**1 801**	**-**	**131 917**	**131 917**	**77 963**	**18 908**	**22 761**	**22 278**	**19 863**	**16 270**	**20 975**	**57 456**	**63 599**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Mnquma(EC122)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	72 709	(23 000)	-	49 709	49 709	49 709	1 240	3 647	7 439	5 675	4 086	5 980	12 765	15 302	(45.1%)	5.4%	25.7%	30.8%	1 941	-
Infrastructure	68 693	(23 000)	-	45 693	45 693	45 693	822	3 229	5 740	4 029	3 505	5 238	10 067	12 496	(38.9%)	30.0%	22.0%	27.3%	1 941	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	63 693	(23 000)		40 693	40 693	40 693	-	2 493	2 562	2 844	2 505	2 985	5 067	8 322	(2.2%)	5.0%	12.5%	20.5%	1 569	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	822	736	3 178	1 185	1 000	2 252	5 000	4 174	(68.5%)	90.1%	100.0%	83.5%	372	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 016	-	-	4 016	4 016	4 016	418	418	1 699	1 646	581	742	2 698	2 806	(65.8%)	(54.9%)	67.2%	69.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	117	118	777	778	259	259	1 153	1 155	(66.7%)	(66.7%)	67.8%	67.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 316	-		2 316	2 316	2 316	301	300	922	868	322	483	1 545	1 652	(65.1%)	(44.4%)	66.7%	71.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	70 813	39 951	-	110 764	110 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	70 813	39 951	-	110 764	110 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	70 813	39 951		110 764	110 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	143 522	16 951	-	160 473	160 473	49 709	1 240	3 647	7 439	5 675	4 086	5 980	12 765	15 302	(45.1%)	5.4%	8.0%	9.5%	1 941	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	143 522	**16 951**	**-**	**160 473**	**160 473**	**49 709**	**1 240**	**3 647**	**7 439**	**5 675**	**4 086**	**5 980**	**12 765**	**15 302**					**1 941**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	18 979	-	-	18 979	18 979	18 979	470	4 267	10 321	6 580	2 840	4 266	13 631	15 113	(72.5%)	(35.2%)	71.8%	79.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	15 371	-	-	15 371	15 371	15 371	-	3 630	8 855	5 114	2 592	3 733	11 447	12 477	(70.7%)	(27.0%)	74.5%	81.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 371	-		11 371	11 371	11 371	-	1 954	6 475	4 181	2 592	3 012	9 067	9 147	(60.0%)	(28.0%)	79.7%	80.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	1 676	2 380	933	-	722	2 380	3 330	(100.0%)	(22.6%)	59.5%	83.3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 608	-	-	3 608	3 608	3 608	470	637	1 466	1 466	248	533	2 184	2 636	(83.1%)	(63.7%)	60.5%	73.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	470	469	1 078	1 078	177	177	1 725	1 725	(83.6%)	(83.5%)	73.6%	73.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 263	-		1 263	1 263	1 263	-	168	388	388	71	355	459	911	(81.7%)	(8.5%)	36.3%	72.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	7 575	-	7 575	7 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	7 575	-	7 575	7 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	7 575		7 575	7 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	18 979	7 575	-	26 554	26 554	18 979	470	4 267	10 321	6 580	2 840	4 266	13 631	15 113	(72.5%)	(35.2%)	51.3%	56.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	18 979	**7 575**	**-**	**26 554**	**26 554**	**18 979**	**470**	**4 267**	**10 321**	**6 580**	**2 840**	**4 266**	**13 631**	**15 113**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	36 663	-	-	36 663	36 663	36 663	7 096	1 504	8 730	10 035	5 271	8 149	21 097	19 688	(39.6%)	(18.8%)	57.5%	53.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	33 574	-	-	33 574	33 574	33 574	7 022	1 053	7 148	7 657	5 208	8 085	19 378	16 796	(27.1%)	5.6%	57.7%	50.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 574	-		28 574	28 574	28 574	3 598	1 040	7 148	4 631	5 208	8 085	15 954	13 756	(27.1%)	74.6%	55.8%	48.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	3 424	14	-	3 026	-	-	3 424	3 040	-	(100.0%)	68.5%	60.8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 089	-	-	3 089	3 089	3 089	74	450	1 582	2 378	63	64	1 719	2 893	(96.0%)	(97.3%)	55.6%	93.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	74	73	1 455	1 366	63	64	1 592	1 504	(95.7%)	(95.3%)	93.6%	88.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 389	-		1 389	1 389	1 389	-	377	127	1 012	-	-	127	1 389	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	9.1%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	10 818	(1 784)	-	9 034	9 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	10 818	(1 784)	-	9 034	9 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 818	(1 784)		9 034	9 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	47 481	(1 784)	-	45 697	45 697	36 663	7 096	1 504	8 730	10 035	5 271	8 149	21 097	19 688	(39.6%)	(18.8%)	46.2%	43.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	47 481	**(1 784)**	**-**	**45 697**	**45 697**	**36 663**	**7 096**	**1 504**	**8 730**	**10 035**	**5 271**	**8 149**	**21 097**	**19 688**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	29 709	9 000	-	38 709	38 709	38 709	3 393	3 469	8 038	8 665	11 361	11 657	22 792	23 791	41.3%	34.5%	58.9%	61.5%	899	899
Infrastructure	25 833	9 000	-	34 833	34 833	34 833	3 144	3 196	6 065	6 521	10 845	10 694	20 054	20 411	78.8%	64.0%	57.6%	58.6%	899	899
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 833	9 000		31 833	31 833	31 833	3 144	3 196	6 065	6 377	9 095	9 354	18 304	18 927	50.0%	46.7%	57.5%	59.5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	144	1 750	1 340	1 750	1 484	-	830.7%	58.3%	49.5%	899	899
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 876	-	-	3 876	3 876	3 876	249	273	1 973	2 144	516	963	2 738	3 380	(73.8%)	(55.1%)	70.6%	87.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	75	76	1 795	1 795	269	270	2 139	2 141	(85.0%)	(85.0%)	91.2%	91.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 531	-		1 531	1 531	1 531	174	196	178	349	247	693	599	1 239	38.8%	98.5%	39.1%	80.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	7 379	1 148	-	8 527	8 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	7 379	1 148	-	8 527	8 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	7 379	1 148		8 527	8 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	37 088	10 148	-	47 236	47 236	38 709	3 393	3 469	8 038	8 665	11 361	11 657	22 792	23 791	41.3%	34.5%	48.3%	50.4%	899	899
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	37 088	**10 148**	**-**	**47 236**	**47 236**	**38 709**	**3 393**	**3 469**	**8 038**	**8 665**	**11 361**	**11 657**	**22 792**	**23 791**					**899**	**899**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Raymond Mhlaba(EC129)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	59 905	-	-	59 905	59 905	59 905	7 118	16 566	1 743	28 149	43 792	17 251	52 653	61 966	2412.4%	(38.7%)	87.9%	103.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	49 877	-	-	49 877	49 877	49 877	6 963	14 873	-	26 539	40 907	13 610	47 870	55 022	-	(48.7%)	96.0%	110.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 877	-		44 877	44 877	44 877	6 963	14 873	-	24 788	37 539	11 521	44 502	51 182	-	(53.5%)	99.2%	114.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	1 751	3 368	2 089	3 368	3 841	-	19.3%	67.4%	76.8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	10 028	-	-	10 028	10 028	10 028	155	1 693	1 743	1 610	2 885	3 641	4 783	6 944	65.5%	126.1%	47.7%	69.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 800	-		3 800	3 800	3 800	155	155	824	823	2 184	2 203	3 163	3 181	165.0%	167.7%	83.2%	83.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 662	-		1 662	1 662	1 662	-	29	-	86	-	1 095	-	1 210	-	1168.6%	-	72.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	-	1 510	919	701	701	343	1 620	2 553	(23.7%)	(51.0%)	35.5%	55.9%		
Indirect Transfers	18 645	(6 263)	-	12 382	12 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	18 645	(6 263)	-	12 382	12 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	18 645	(6 263)		12 382	12 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	78 550	(6 263)	-	72 287	72 287	59 905	7 118	16 566	1 743	28 149	43 792	17 251	52 653	61 966	2412.4%	(38.7%)	72.8%	85.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	78 550	**(6 263)**	**-**	**72 287**	**72 287**	**59 905**	**7 118**	**16 566**	**1 743**	**28 149**	**43 792**	**17 251**	**52 653**	**61 966**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	547 229	(5 700)	-	541 529	541 529	541 529	10 183	51 519	190 828	162 870	82 185	77 948	283 196	292 337	(56.9%)	(52.1%)	52.3%	54.0%	6 042	-
Infrastructure	544 452	(7 080)	-	537 372	537 372	537 372	9 797	51 225	190 147	162 157	81 850	77 541	281 794	290 923	(57.0%)	(52.2%)	52.4%	54.1%	6 042	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	436 439	-		436 439	436 439	436 439	-	43 463	175 321	131 858	64 228	62 998	239 549	238 319	(63.4%)	(52.2%)	54.9%	54.6%	2 792	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	15 080	(7 080)		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	3 000	2 713	8 000	5 287	5 000	8 000	16 000	94.9%	(37.5%)	100.0%	200.0%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 933	-		2 933	2 933	2 933	-	-	-	-	388	-	388	-	-	-	13.2%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 339	-	-	-	7 339	-	(100.0%)	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	90 000	-		90 000	90 000	90 000	9 797	4 762	12 113	14 960	11 947	9 544	33 857	29 265	(1.4%)	(36.2%)	37.6%	32.5%	3 250	
Capacity and Others	2 777	1 380	-	4 157	4 157	4 157	386	294	681	713	335	406	1 402	1 414	(50.8%)	(43.0%)	33.7%	34.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	279	215	524	523	195	195	998	934	(62.8%)	(62.6%)	79.8%	74.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 527	-		1 527	1 527	1 527	107	80	157	190	140	211	404	480	(10.8%)	11.0%	26.5%	31.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	1 380		1 380	1 380	1 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	65 364	-	-	65 364	65 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	62 363	-	-	62 363	62 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	62 363	-		62 363	62 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 001	-	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 001	-		3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	612 593	(5 700)	-	606 893	606 893	541 529	10 183	51 519	190 828	162 870	82 185	77 948	283 196	292 337	(56.9%)	(52.1%)	46.7%	48.2%	6 042	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	612 593	**(5 700)**	**-**	**606 893**	**606 893**	**541 529**	**10 183**	**51 519**	**190 828**	**162 870**	**82 185**	**77 948**	**283 196**	**292 337**					**6 042**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	28 537	-	-	28 537	28 537	28 537	3 008	4 655	6 014	7 850	7 530	8 483	16 552	20 988	25.2%	8.1%	58.0%	73.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	25 313	-	-	25 313	25 313	25 313	2 880	4 255	5 683	7 119	5 547	6 338	14 110	17 712	(2.4%)	(11.0%)	55.7%	70.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 313	-		16 313	16 313	16 313	2 880	3 055	5 683	7 029	4 162	4 148	12 725	14 233	(26.8%)	(41.0%)	78.0%	87.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-		9 000	9 000	9 000	-	1 200	-	89	1 385	2 190	1 385	3 479	-	2351.7%	15.4%	38.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 224	-	-	3 224	3 224	3 224	128	400	331	731	1 983	2 145	2 442	3 276	499.1%	193.2%	75.7%	101.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	128	191	196	246	1 821	1 757	2 145	2 194	829.1%	613.5%	100.0%	102.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 079	-		1 079	1 079	1 079	-	209	135	485	162	388	297	1 082	20.0%	(20.0%)	27.5%	100.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	788	69	-	857	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	69	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	69		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-		788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	29 325	69	-	29 394	29 325	28 537	3 008	4 655	6 014	7 850	7 530	8 483	16 552	20 988	25.2%	8.1%	56.3%	71.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	29 325	**69**	**-**	**29 394**	**29 325**	**28 537**	**3 008**	**4 655**	**6 014**	**7 850**	**7 530**	**8 483**	**16 552**	**20 988**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	52 900	11 700	-	64 600	64 600	64 600	5 538	6 377	16 647	13 539	14 039	14 718	36 224	34 634	(15.7%)	8.7%	56.1%	53.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	48 235	11 700	-	59 935	59 935	59 935	4 632	5 064	15 902	12 893	12 937	13 615	33 471	31 572	(18.6%)	5.6%	55.8%	52.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	43 735	9 000		52 735	52 735	52 735	4 632	5 064	14 696	12 893	12 498	12 928	31 826	30 884	(15.0%)	0.3%	60.4%	58.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 500	2 700		7 200	7 200	7 200	-	-	1 206	-	439	688	1 645	688	(63.6%)	-	22.8%	9.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 665	-	-	4 665	4 665	4 665	906	1 313	745	646	1 102	1 102	2 753	3 062	47.9%	70.5%	59.0%	65.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	500	1 098	196	98	447	447	1 143	1 643	128.1%	358.8%	53.3%	76.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 520	-		2 520	2 520	2 520	406	216	549	549	655	655	1 610	1 419	19.3%	19.3%	63.9%	56.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	41 905	(14 832)	-	27 073	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	41 905	(14 832)	-	27 073	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	41 905	(14 832)		27 073	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	94 805	(3 132)	-	91 673	64 669	64 600	5 538	6 377	16 647	13 539	14 039	14 718	36 224	34 634	(15.7%)	8.7%	39.5%	37.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	94 805	**(3 132)**	**-**	**91 673**	**64 669**	**64 600**	**5 538**	**6 377**	**16 647**	**13 539**	**14 039**	**14 718**	**36 224**	**34 634**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	37 714	-	-	37 714	37 714	37 714	7 476	6 890	6 033	8 555	13 938	12 879	27 447	28 324	131.0%	50.5%	72.8%	75.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	34 061	-	-	34 061	34 061	34 061	6 900	6 255	4 819	7 191	13 448	12 390	25 167	25 836	179.1%	72.3%	73.9%	75.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 061	-		34 061	34 061	34 061	6 900	6 255	4 819	7 191	13 448	12 390	25 167	25 836	179.1%	72.3%	73.9%	75.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 653	-	-	3 653	3 653	3 653	576	635	1 214	1 364	490	489	2 280	2 488	(59.6%)	(64.2%)	62.4%	68.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	508	506	688	688	290	290	1 486	1 483	(57.8%)	(57.9%)	63.4%	63.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 308	-		1 308	1 308	1 308	68	129	526	677	200	199	794	1 005	(62.0%)	(70.6%)	60.7%	76.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	16 398	(45)	-	16 353	27 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	16 398	(45)	-	16 353	27 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	16 398	(45)		16 353	27 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	54 112	(45)	-	54 067	64 787	37 714	7 476	6 890	6 033	8 555	13 938	12 879	27 447	28 324	131.0%	50.5%	50.8%	52.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	54 112	**(45)**	**-**	**54 067**	**64 787**	**37 714**	**7 476**	**6 890**	**6 033**	**8 555**	**13 938**	**12 879**	**27 447**	**28 324**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	55 247	(10 500)	-	44 747	44 747	44 747	5 084	7 141	7 761	16 938	15 590	13 002	28 435	37 081	100.9%	(23.2%)	63.5%	82.9%	13 928	-
Infrastructure	52 156	(10 500)	-	41 656	41 656	41 656	4 964	5 395	7 296	15 115	15 430	12 922	27 690	33 432	111.5%	(14.5%)	66.5%	80.3%	13 928	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 156	(10 500)		28 656	28 656	28 656	4 964	5 395	-	14 101	15 430	11 603	20 394	31 099	-	(17.7%)	71.2%	108.5%	13 928	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-		13 000	13 000	13 000	-	-	7 296	1 015	-	1 319	7 296	2 333	(100.0%)	30.0%	56.1%	17.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 091	-	-	3 091	3 091	3 091	120	1 746	465	1 822	160	80	745	3 648	(65.6%)	(95.6%)	24.1%	118.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	120	802	80	638	160	80	360	1 520	100.0%	(87.5%)	21.2%	89.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 391	-		1 391	1 391	1 391	-	944	385	1 184	-	-	385	2 128	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	27.7%	153.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	21 816	(1 945)	-	19 871	16 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	21 816	(1 945)	-	19 871	16 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	21 816	(1 945)		19 871	16 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	77 063	(12 445)	-	64 618	61 100	44 747	5 084	7 141	7 761	16 938	15 590	13 002	28 435	37 081	100.9%	(23.2%)	44.0%	57.4%	13 928	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	77 063	**(12 445)**	**-**	**64 618**	**61 100**	**44 747**	**5 084**	**7 141**	**7 761**	**16 938**	**15 590**	**13 002**	**28 435**	**37 081**					**13 928**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	35 756	(5 000)	-	30 756	30 756	30 756	2 245	3 772	6 974	9 153	13 317	9 635	22 536	22 560	91.0%	5.3%	73.3%	73.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	32 948	(5 000)	-	27 948	27 948	27 948	1 968	3 400	5 558	7 738	13 263	9 307	20 789	20 444	138.6%	20.3%	74.4%	73.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 948	(3 000)		27 948	27 948	27 948	1 968	1 912	5 558	7 101	13 263	9 307	20 789	18 320	138.6%	31.1%	74.4%	65.5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 000	(2 000)		-	-	-	-	1 488	-	636	-	-	-	2 125	-	(100.0%)	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 808	-	-	2 808	2 808	2 808	277	372	1 416	1 415	54	328	1 747	2 116	(96.2%)	(76.8%)	62.2%	75.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	59	1 195	1 134	54	54	1 249	1 247	(95.5%)	(95.2%)	73.5%	73.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 108	-		1 108	1 108	1 108	277	313	221	282	-	274	498	868	(100.0%)	(2.8%)	44.9%	78.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	14 045	(310)	-	13 735	19 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	14 045	(310)	-	13 735	19 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	14 045	(310)		13 735	19 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	49 801	(5 310)	-	44 491	50 627	30 756	2 245	3 772	6 974	9 153	13 317	9 635	22 536	22 560	91.0%	5.3%	50.7%	50.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	49 801	**(5 310)**	**-**	**44 491**	**50 627**	**30 756**	**2 245**	**3 772**	**6 974**	**9 153**	**13 317**	**9 635**	**22 536**	**22 560**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Enoch Mgijima(EC139)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	84 517	(15 300)	-	69 217	69 217	69 217	12	357	14 152	20 674	14 904	16 176	29 068	37 207	5.3%	(21.8%)	42.0%	53.8%	418	-
Infrastructure	65 036	(13 500)	-	51 536	51 536	51 536	-	-	10 536	15 350	9 981	8 789	20 517	24 139	(5.3%)	(42.7%)	39.8%	46.8%	418	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	55 036	(10 500)		44 536	44 536	44 536	-	-	10 536	15 195	9 981	8 789	20 517	23 984	(5.3%)	(42.2%)	46.1%	53.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	(3 000)		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	155	-	-	-	155	-	(100.0%)	-	2.2%	418	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	19 481	(1 800)	-	17 681	17 681	17 681	12	357	3 616	5 324	4 923	7 388	8 551	13 068	36.1%	38.8%	48.4%	73.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	5 945	-		5 945	5 945	5 945	-	179	3 011	3 120	2 709	2 419	5 720	5 718	(10.0%)	(22.5%)	96.2%	96.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 889	-		4 889	4 889	4 889	12	36	605	1 147	1 120	1 871	1 737	3 054	85.1%	63.1%	35.5%	62.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	1 800	(1 800)		-	-	-	-	119	-	-	-	-	-	119	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 847	-		6 847	6 847	6 847	-	23	-	1 057	1 094	3 097	1 094	4 177	-	193.1%	16.0%	61.0%		
Indirect Transfers	9 553	(983)	-	8 570	14 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	8 765	(983)	-	7 782	13 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	8 765	(983)		7 782	13 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-		788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	94 070	(16 283)	-	77 787	83 740	69 217	12	357	14 152	20 674	14 904	16 176	29 068	37 207	5.3%	(21.8%)	37.4%	47.8%	418	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	94 070	**(16 283)**	**-**	**77 787**	**83 740**	**69 217**	**12**	**357**	**14 152**	**20 674**	**14 904**	**16 176**	**29 068**	**37 207**					**418**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Chris Hani(DC13)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	595 599	-	-	595 599	595 599	595 599	57 828	39 874	140 459	171 744	54 005	71 433	252 292	283 050	(61.6%)	(58.4%)	42.4%	47.5%	27 110	-
Infrastructure	584 062	-	-	584 062	584 062	584 062	57 721	39 173	138 889	169 807	49 670	66 887	246 280	275 867	(64.2%)	(60.6%)	42.2%	47.2%	27 110	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	292 340	-		292 340	292 340	292 340	44 532	25 984	74 008	102 925	14 637	27 385	133 177	156 293	(80.2%)	(73.4%)	45.6%	53.5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 222	-		3 222	3 222	3 222	-	-	-	-	541	-	541	-	-	-	16.8%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	208 500	-		208 500	208 500	208 500	6 402	6 402	51 233	50 635	28 219	28 923	85 854	85 961	(44.9%)	(42.9%)	41.2%	41.2%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	80 000	-		80 000	80 000	80 000	6 787	6 787	13 648	16 246	6 273	10 579	26 708	33 613	(54.0%)	(34.9%)	33.4%	42.0%	27 110	
Capacity and Others	11 537	-	-	11 537	11 537	11 537	107	701	1 570	1 937	4 335	4 546	6 012	7 183	176.1%	134.7%	52.1%	62.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 500	-		1 500	1 500	1 500	107	103	-	-	1 102	1 102	1 209	1 205	-	-	80.6%	80.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	10 037	-		10 037	10 037	10 037	-	598	1 570	1 937	3 233	3 444	4 803	5 978	105.9%	77.8%	47.9%	59.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 636	199 564	-	201 200	208 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	200 000	-	200 000	207 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	200 000		200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	7 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(436)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	597 235	199 564	-	796 799	804 581	595 599	57 828	39 874	140 459	171 744	54 005	71 433	252 292	283 050	(61.6%)	(58.4%)	31.7%	35.5%	27 110	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	597 235	**199 564**	**-**	**796 799**	**804 581**	**595 599**	**57 828**	**39 874**	**140 459**	**171 744**	**54 005**	**71 433**	**252 292**	**283 050**					**27 110**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	73 936	6 000	-	79 936	79 936	79 936	17 379	9 359	8 247	14 567	15 101	20 560	40 727	44 486	83.1%	41.1%	50.9%	55.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	69 587	6 000	-	75 587	75 587	75 587	17 319	8 965	7 573	13 753	14 391	19 913	39 283	42 631	90.0%	44.8%	52.0%	56.4%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 587	6 000		45 587	45 587	45 587	9 514	8 965	7 123	6 896	6 136	5 636	22 773	21 498	(13.9%)	(18.3%)	50.0%	47.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	7 805	-	450	6 857	8 255	14 277	16 510	21 134	1734.4%	108.2%	55.0%	70.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 349	-	-	4 349	4 349	4 349	60	394	674	814	710	647	1 444	1 855	5.3%	(20.4%)	33.2%	42.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	60	69	143	107	125	126	328	303	(12.6%)	17.3%	19.3%	17.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 649	-		2 649	2 649	2 649	-	325	531	706	585	521	1 116	1 552	10.2%	(26.2%)	42.1%	58.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	67 055	36 478	-	103 533	103 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	67 055	36 478	-	103 533	103 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	67 055	36 478		103 533	103 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	140 991	42 478	-	183 469	183 469	79 936	17 379	9 359	8 247	14 567	15 101	20 560	40 727	44 486	83.1%	41.1%	22.2%	24.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	140 991	**42 478**	**-**	**183 469**	**183 469**	**79 936**	**17 379**	**9 359**	**8 247**	**14 567**	**15 101**	**20 560**	**40 727**	**44 486**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	47 351	-	-	47 351	47 351	47 351	6 832	7 755	11 089	11 495	7 086	8 196	25 007	27 447	(36.1%)	(28.7%)	52.8%	58.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	44 115	-	-	44 115	44 115	44 115	6 297	6 589	9 911	10 586	6 786	7 896	22 994	25 071	(31.5%)	(25.4%)	52.1%	56.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 115	-		39 115	39 115	39 115	6 297	6 589	9 039	9 344	6 626	6 629	21 962	22 562	(26.7%)	(29.1%)	56.1%	57.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	872	1 242	160	1 267	1 032	2 509	(81.7%)	2.0%	20.6%	50.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 236	-	-	3 236	3 236	3 236	535	1 166	1 178	909	300	300	2 013	2 376	(74.5%)	(67.0%)	62.2%	73.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	151	152	388	387	300	300	839	840	(22.7%)	(22.5%)	49.4%	49.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 536	-		1 536	1 536	1 536	384	1 014	790	522	-	-	1 174	1 536	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	76.4%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	26 956	7 094	-	34 050	34 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	26 956	7 094	-	34 050	34 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	26 956	7 094		34 050	34 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	74 307	7 094	-	81 401	81 401	47 351	6 832	7 755	11 089	11 495	7 086	8 196	25 007	27 447	(36.1%)	(28.7%)	30.7%	33.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	74 307	**7 094**	**-**	**81 401**	**81 401**	**47 351**	**6 832**	**7 755**	**11 089**	**11 495**	**7 086**	**8 196**	**25 007**	**27 447**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Walter Sisulu(EC145)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	49 384	(4 000)	-	45 384	45 384	45 384	3 987	3 623	22 006	24 150	13 204	12 922	39 197	40 695	(40.0%)	(46.5%)	86.4%	89.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	38 954	(4 000)	-	34 954	34 954	34 954	3 268	1 391	20 630	21 401	10 982	11 073	34 880	33 865	(46.8%)	(48.3%)	99.8%	96.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 954	-		29 954	29 954	29 954	2 942	1 391	13 311	15 543	10 391	10 754	26 644	27 688	(21.9%)	(30.8%)	88.9%	92.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	(4 000)		5 000	5 000	5 000	326	-	7 319	5 859	591	319	8 236	6 178	(91.9%)	(94.6%)	164.7%	123.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	10 430	-	-	10 430	10 430	10 430	719	2 231	1 376	2 749	2 222	1 849	4 317	6 829	61.5%	(32.7%)	41.4%	65.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 245	-		4 245	4 245	4 245	314	313	698	699	297	297	1 309	1 309	(57.4%)	(57.4%)	30.8%	30.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 619	-		1 619	1 619	1 619	405	300	678	678	-	-	1 083	978	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	66.9%	60.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	-	1 619	-	1 372	1 925	1 552	1 925	4 542	-	13.1%	42.2%	99.5%		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	49 384	(4 000)	-	45 384	45 384	45 384	3 987	3 623	22 006	24 150	13 204	12 922	39 197	40 695	(40.0%)	(46.5%)	86.4%	89.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	49 384	**(4 000)**	**-**	**45 384**	**45 384**	**45 384**	**3 987**	**3 623**	**22 006**	**24 150**	**13 204**	**12 922**	**39 197**	**40 695**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	235 882	-	-	235 882	235 882	235 882	38 574	45 109	59 201	56 265	39 596	20 890	137 371	122 263	(33.1%)	(62.9%)	58.2%	51.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	232 405	-	-	232 405	232 405	232 405	37 561	44 653	58 044	54 069	39 456	20 777	135 061	119 498	(32.0%)	(61.6%)	58.1%	51.4%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	159 725	-		159 725	159 725	159 725	31 755	40 828	31 433	24 305	23 748	22 480	86 936	87 612	(24.4%)	(7.5%)	54.4%	54.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 180	-		2 180	2 180	2 180	693	-	319	-	536	8	1 548	8	68.0%	-	71.0%	0.4%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	581	3 106	245	1 523	1 378	(1 993)	2 204	2 637	462.4%	(230.8%)	36.7%	43.9%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	64 500	-		64 500	64 500	64 500	4 532	720	26 047	28 241	13 794	281	44 373	29 241	(47.0%)	(99.0%)	68.8%	45.3%		
Capacity and Others	3 477	-	-	3 477	3 477	3 477	1 013	455	1 157	2 196	140	113	2 310	2 765	(87.9%)	(94.8%)	66.4%	79.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	456	455	155	155	114	113	725	724	(26.5%)	(26.9%)	58.0%	57.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 227	-		2 227	2 227	2 227	557	-	1 002	2 041	26	-	1 585	2 041	(97.4%)	(100.0%)	71.2%	91.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 637	(436)	-	1 201	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	(436)	-	1 201	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(436)		1 201	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	237 519	(436)	-	237 083	237 083	235 882	38 574	45 109	59 201	56 265	39 596	20 890	137 371	122 263	(33.1%)	(62.9%)	57.9%	51.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	237 519	**(436)**	**-**	**237 083**	**237 083**	**235 882**	**38 574**	**45 109**	**59 201**	**56 265**	**39 596**	**20 890**	**137 371**	**122 263**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Ngquza Hills(EC153)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	73 517	-	-	73 517	73 517	73 517	12 711	13 718	14 384	14 952	8 249	12 407	35 344	41 078	(42.7%)	(17.0%)	48.1%	55.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	69 937	-	-	69 937	69 937	69 937	12 400	12 629	13 761	14 175	7 628	11 805	33 789	38 610	(44.6%)	(16.7%)	48.3%	55.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	55 437	-		55 437	55 437	55 437	12 400	12 401	13 761	14 175	7 628	10 717	33 789	37 294	(44.6%)	(24.4%)	61.0%	67.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 500	-		14 500	14 500	14 500	-	228	-	-	-	1 087	-	1 316	-	-	-	9.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 580	-	-	3 580	3 580	3 580	311	1 089	623	777	621	602	1 555	2 468	(0.3%)	(22.5%)	43.4%	68.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	139	564	130	285	129	165	398	1 014	(0.8%)	(42.3%)	23.4%	59.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 880	-		1 880	1 880	1 880	172	524	493	492	492	438	1 157	1 454	(0.2%)	(11.1%)	61.5%	77.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	77 143	(661)	-	76 482	76 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	77 143	(661)	-	76 482	76 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	77 143	(661)		76 482	76 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	150 660	(661)	-	149 999	149 999	73 517	12 711	13 718	14 384	14 952	8 249	12 407	35 344	41 078	(42.7%)	(17.0%)	23.6%	27.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	150 660	**(661)**	**-**	**149 999**	**149 999**	**73 517**	**12 711**	**13 718**	**14 384**	**14 952**	**8 249**	**12 407**	**35 344**	**41 078**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	56 298	-	-	56 298	56 298	56 298	8 535	13 023	16 782	14 102	1 210	5 766	26 527	32 891	(92.8%)	(59.1%)	47.1%	58.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	52 897	-	-	52 897	52 897	52 897	7 952	12 354	16 349	13 589	992	5 416	25 293	31 358	(93.9%)	(60.1%)	47.8%	59.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 897	-		34 897	34 897	34 897	7 952	7 954	7 749	7 750	992	2 429	16 693	18 133	(87.2%)	(68.7%)	47.8%	52.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	-		18 000	18 000	18 000	-	4 400	8 600	5 839	-	2 987	8 600	13 225	(100.0%)	(48.8%)	47.8%	73.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 401	-	-	3 401	3 401	3 401	583	669	433	513	218	350	1 234	1 533	(49.7%)	(31.7%)	36.3%	45.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	484	483	243	243	22	22	749	749	(90.9%)	(90.9%)	39.4%	39.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 501	-		1 501	1 501	1 501	99	186	190	270	196	328	485	784	3.2%	21.6%	32.3%	52.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	34 697	1 811	-	36 508	36 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	33 909	1 811	-	35 720	35 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	33 909	1 811		35 720	35 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-		788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	90 995	1 811	-	92 806	92 806	56 298	8 535	13 023	16 782	14 102	1 210	5 766	26 527	32 891	(92.8%)	(59.1%)	28.6%	35.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	90 995	**1 811**	**-**	**92 806**	**92 806**	**56 298**	**8 535**	**13 023**	**16 782**	**14 102**	**1 210**	**5 766**	**26 527**	**32 891**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	79 885	9 000	-	88 885	88 885	88 885	7 907	7 606	22 139	22 703	22 832	23 400	52 878	53 709	3.1%	3.1%	59.5%	60.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	76 894	9 000	-	85 894	85 894	85 894	7 456	7 458	21 424	21 612	21 252	21 820	50 132	50 890	(0.8%)	1.0%	58.4%	59.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 894	9 000		70 894	70 894	70 894	5 956	5 958	18 901	18 874	19 103	19 104	43 960	43 936	1.1%	1.2%	62.0%	62.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	1 500	1 500	2 523	2 738	2 149	2 716	6 172	6 954	(14.8%)	(0.8%)	41.1%	46.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 991	-	-	2 991	2 991	2 991	451	148	715	1 091	1 580	1 580	2 746	2 819	121.0%	44.9%	91.8%	94.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	128	148	271	646	1 056	1 057	1 455	1 851	289.7%	63.5%	85.6%	108.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 291	-		1 291	1 291	1 291	323	-	444	444	524	524	1 291	968	18.0%	17.8%	100.0%	75.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	28 548	24 677	-	53 225	53 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	28 548	24 677	-	53 225	53 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	28 548	24 677		53 225	53 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	108 433	33 677	-	142 110	142 110	88 885	7 907	7 606	22 139	22 703	22 832	23 400	52 878	53 709	3.1%	3.1%	37.2%	37.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	108 433	**33 677**	**-**	**142 110**	**142 110**	**88 885**	**7 907**	**7 606**	**22 139**	**22 703**	**22 832**	**23 400**	**52 878**	**53 709**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Mhlontlo(EC156)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	62 751	17 000	-	79 751	79 751	79 751	27 562	17 165	16 480	21 170	14 637	12 413	58 679	50 749	(11.2%)	(41.4%)	73.6%	63.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	58 989	17 000	-	75 989	75 989	75 989	26 954	16 217	16 044	19 623	13 351	11 485	56 349	47 325	(16.8%)	(41.5%)	74.2%	62.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 989	17 000		61 989	61 989	61 989	12 954	15 281	16 044	14 358	13 351	10 076	42 349	39 715	(16.8%)	(29.8%)	68.3%	64.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	936	-	5 265	-	1 409	14 000	7 610	-	(73.2%)	100.0%	54.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 762	-	-	3 762	3 762	3 762	608	949	436	1 547	1 286	928	2 330	3 424	195.0%	(40.0%)	61.9%	91.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	608	763	252	984	1 107	377	1 967	2 123	339.3%	(61.7%)	83.9%	90.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 417	-		1 417	1 417	1 417	-	186	184	563	179	552	363	1 301	(2.7%)	(2.0%)	25.6%	91.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	7 311	23 603	-	30 914	30 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	7 311	23 603	-	30 914	30 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	7 311	23 603		30 914	30 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	70 062	40 603	-	110 665	110 665	79 751	27 562	17 165	16 480	21 170	14 637	12 413	58 679	50 749	(11.2%)	(41.4%)	53.0%	45.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	70 062	**40 603**	**-**	**110 665**	**110 665**	**79 751**	**27 562**	**17 165**	**16 480**	**21 170**	**14 637**	**12 413**	**58 679**	**50 749**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	121 871	18 500	-	140 371	140 371	140 371	12 875	7 787	30 984	30 374	28 979	34 752	72 838	72 914	(6.5%)	14.4%	51.9%	51.9%	2 202	-
Infrastructure	102 808	18 500	-	121 308	121 308	121 308	11 167	5 160	25 449	28 302	23 210	29 166	59 826	62 627	(8.8%)	3.1%	49.3%	51.6%	2 151	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	87 808	18 500		106 308	106 308	106 308	11 167	4 161	25 449	26 464	23 210	27 942	59 826	58 567	(8.8%)	5.6%	56.3%	55.1%	2 151	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	999	-	1 837	-	1 224	-	4 061	-	(33.4%)	-	27.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	19 063	-	-	19 063	19 063	19 063	1 708	2 627	5 535	2 073	5 769	5 587	13 012	10 286	4.2%	169.5%	68.3%	54.0%	51	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	291	291	920	723	506	506	1 717	1 520	(45.0%)	(30.1%)	80.0%	70.9%	51	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 584	-		3 584	3 584	3 584	474	1 392	-	400	-	189	474	1 981	-	(52.8%)	13.2%	55.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 334	-		5 334	5 334	5 334	543	543	1 001	933	1 438	1 439	2 982	2 916	43.7%	54.1%	55.9%	54.7%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	400	400	3 614	16	3 825	3 453	7 839	3 869	5.8%	21245.3%	98.0%	48.4%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	45 314	38 032	-	83 346	83 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	43 949	36 396	-	80 345	80 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	43 949	36 396		80 345	80 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	1 636	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	1 636		3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	167 185	56 532	-	223 717	223 717	140 371	12 875	7 787	30 984	30 374	28 979	34 752	72 838	72 914	(6.5%)	14.4%	32.6%	32.6%	2 202	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	167 185	**56 532**	**-**	**223 717**	**223 717**	**140 371**	**12 875**	**7 787**	**30 984**	**30 374**	**28 979**	**34 752**	**72 838**	**72 914**					**2 202**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: O .R. Tambo(DC15)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	1 106 505	-	-	1 106 505	1 106 505	1 106 505	270 666	316 119	131 206	106 429	141 343	152 159	543 215	574 707	7.7%	43.0%	49.1%	51.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	1 099 649	-	-	1 099 649	1 099 649	1 099 649	269 830	315 906	129 595	104 876	139 166	149 698	538 591	570 480	7.4%	42.7%	49.0%	51.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	645 218	-		645 218	645 218	645 218	209 987	215 887	89 513	83 190	98 170	110 270	397 670	409 346	9.7%	32.6%	61.6%	63.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 931	-		2 931	2 931	2 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	327 500	-		327 500	327 500	327 500	59 254	100 020	37 950	21 686	12 174	9 473	109 378	131 179	(67.9%)	(56.3%)	33.4%	40.1%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	124 000	-		124 000	124 000	124 000	589	-	2 132	-	28 822	29 955	31 543	29 955	1251.9%	-	25.4%	24.2%		
Capacity and Others	6 856	-	-	6 856	6 856	6 856	836	213	1 611	1 553	2 177	2 461	4 624	4 227	35.1%	58.5%	67.4%	61.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 045	-		2 045	2 045	2 045	-	-	1 220	1 322	205	103	1 425	1 425	(83.2%)	(92.2%)	69.7%	69.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 811	-		4 811	4 811	4 811	836	213	391	231	1 972	2 358	3 199	2 801	404.3%	921.7%	66.5%	58.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	3 001	(1 636)	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 001	(1 636)	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 001	(1 636)		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	1 109 506	(1 636)	-	1 107 870	1 107 870	1 106 505	270 666	316 119	131 206	106 429	141 343	152 159	543 215	574 707	7.7%	43.0%	49.0%	51.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	1 109 506	**(1 636)**	**-**	**1 107 870**	**1 107 870**	**1 106 505**	**270 666**	**316 119**	**131 206**	**106 429**	**141 343**	**152 159**	**543 215**	**574 707**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	134 568	-	-	134 568	134 568	134 568	10 442	24 728	30 171	48 512	25 555	38 395	66 168	111 635	(15.3%)	(20.9%)	49.2%	83.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	130 088	-	-	130 088	130 088	130 088	10 161	24 447	28 289	46 326	24 661	37 500	63 111	108 272	(12.8%)	(19.1%)	48.5%	83.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	50 088	-		50 088	50 088	50 088	10 161	8 905	4 495	3 185	13 603	8 389	28 259	20 479	202.6%	163.4%	56.4%	40.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	80 000	-		80 000	80 000	80 000	-	15 542	23 794	43 140	11 058	29 111	34 852	87 794	(53.5%)	(32.5%)	43.6%	109.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 480	-	-	4 480	4 480	4 480	281	281	1 882	2 186	894	895	3 057	3 362	(52.5%)	(59.1%)	68.2%	75.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	-	967	968	61	62	1 028	1 029	(93.7%)	(93.6%)	60.5%	60.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 780	-		2 780	2 780	2 780	281	281	915	1 218	833	833	2 029	2 333	(9.0%)	(31.6%)	73.0%	83.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	56 923	(44 383)	-	12 540	12 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	56 923	(44 383)	-	12 540	12 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	56 923	(44 383)		12 540	12 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	191 491	(44 383)	-	147 108	147 108	134 568	10 442	24 728	30 171	48 512	25 555	38 395	66 168	111 635	(15.3%)	(20.9%)	45.0%	75.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	191 491	**(44 383)**	**-**	**147 108**	**147 108**	**134 568**	**10 442**	**24 728**	**30 171**	**48 512**	**25 555**	**38 395**	**66 168**	**111 635**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	84 427	5 000	-	89 427	89 427	89 427	14 432	28 235	18 205	17 515	17 753	18 976	50 390	64 725	(2.5%)	8.3%	56.3%	72.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	80 190	5 000	-	85 190	85 190	85 190	13 439	27 675	17 784	17 093	16 774	18 609	47 997	63 377	(5.7%)	8.9%	56.3%	74.4%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	47 190	-		47 190	47 190	47 190	8 915	9 055	12 130	11 440	8 886	7 368	29 931	27 863	(26.7%)	(35.6%)	63.4%	59.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	33 000	5 000		38 000	38 000	38 000	4 524	18 620	5 654	5 654	7 888	11 240	18 066	35 514	39.5%	98.8%	47.5%	93.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 237	-	-	4 237	4 237	4 237	993	560	421	422	979	367	2 393	1 348	132.5%	(12.9%)	56.5%	31.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	381	404	421	422	211	211	1 013	1 036	(49.9%)	(49.9%)	59.6%	61.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 537	-		2 537	2 537	2 537	612	156	-	-	768	156	1 380	312	-	-	54.4%	12.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	87 211	(65 131)	-	22 080	22 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	87 211	(65 131)	-	22 080	22 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	87 211	(65 131)		22 080	22 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	171 638	(60 131)	-	111 507	111 507	89 427	14 432	28 235	18 205	17 515	17 753	18 976	50 390	64 725	(2.5%)	8.3%	45.2%	58.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	171 638	**(60 131)**	**-**	**111 507**	**111 507**	**89 427**	**14 432**	**28 235**	**18 205**	**17 515**	**17 753**	**18 976**	**50 390**	**64 725**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	99 027	(1 500)	-	97 527	97 527	97 527	21 623	24 762	35 540	14 300	15 180	24 020	72 343	63 082	(57.3%)	68.0%	74.2%	64.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	95 178	(1 500)	-	93 678	93 678	93 678	21 367	23 353	35 022	13 631	13 838	23 021	70 227	60 005	(60.5%)	68.9%	75.0%	64.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 178	(1 500)		59 678	59 678	59 678	9 021	14 399	13 368	13 631	13 838	18 014	36 227	46 044	3.5%	32.2%	60.7%	77.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	34 000	-		34 000	34 000	34 000	12 346	8 954	21 654	-	-	5 007	34 000	13 961	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	41.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 849	-	-	3 849	3 849	3 849	256	1 409	518	669	1 342	998	2 116	3 077	159.1%	49.2%	55.0%	79.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	256	256	320	319	797	797	1 373	1 373	149.1%	149.6%	64.0%	64.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 704	-		1 704	1 704	1 704	-	1 153	198	350	545	201	743	1 704	175.3%	(42.5%)	43.6%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	45 261	(1 223)	-	44 038	44 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	45 261	(1 223)	-	44 038	44 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	45 261	(1 223)		44 038	44 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	144 288	(2 723)	-	141 565	141 565	97 527	21 623	24 762	35 540	14 300	15 180	24 020	72 343	63 082	(57.3%)	68.0%	51.1%	44.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	144 288	**(2 723)**	**-**	**141 565**	**141 565**	**97 527**	**21 623**	**24 762**	**35 540**	**14 300**	**15 180**	**24 020**	**72 343**	**63 082**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	71 792	10 000	-	81 792	81 792	81 792	10 435	22 264	22 866	25 609	22 268	8 135	55 569	56 008	(2.6%)	(68.2%)	67.9%	68.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	67 581	10 000	-	77 581	77 581	77 581	10 154	21 814	22 317	24 224	20 825	7 385	53 296	53 422	(6.7%)	(69.5%)	68.7%	68.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 581	10 000		37 581	37 581	37 581	10 154	10 278	10 781	10 783	2 983	2 984	23 918	24 044	(72.3%)	(72.3%)	63.6%	64.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	-		40 000	40 000	40 000	-	11 536	11 536	13 441	17 842	4 401	29 378	29 378	54.7%	(67.3%)	73.4%	73.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 211	-	-	4 211	4 211	4 211	281	450	549	1 386	1 443	750	2 273	2 586	162.8%	(45.8%)	54.0%	61.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	99	117	50	892	784	92	933	1 101	1468.0%	(89.7%)	49.1%	58.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 311	-		2 311	2 311	2 311	182	333	499	493	659	659	1 340	1 485	32.1%	33.6%	58.0%	64.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	121 098	(34 091)	-	87 007	87 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	121 098	(34 091)	-	87 007	87 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	121 098	(34 091)		87 007	87 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	192 890	(24 091)	-	168 799	168 799	81 792	10 435	22 264	22 866	25 609	22 268	8 135	55 569	56 008	(2.6%)	(68.2%)	32.9%	33.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	192 890	**(24 091)**	**-**	**168 799**	**168 799**	**81 792**	**10 435**	**22 264**	**22 866**	**25 609**	**22 268**	**8 135**	**55 569**	**56 008**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	517 743	(9 000)	-	508 743	508 743	508 743	64 760	52 964	147 781	307 057	105 549	64 025	318 090	424 046	(28.6%)	(79.1%)	62.5%	83.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	495 274	(9 000)	-	486 274	486 274	486 274	63 005	51 309	145 739	302 444	100 794	60 124	309 538	413 877	(30.8%)	(80.1%)	63.7%	85.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	382 989	(9 000)		373 989	373 989	373 989	62 184	-	96 093	262 591	47 084	47 206	205 361	309 797	(51.0%)	(82.0%)	54.9%	82.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 285	-		2 285	2 285	2 285	821	1 728	-	-	302	-	1 123	1 728	-	-	49.1%	75.6%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	110 000	-		110 000	110 000	110 000	-	49 581	49 646	39 853	53 408	12 917	103 054	102 351	7.6%	(67.6%)	93.7%	93.0%		
Capacity and Others	22 469	-	-	22 469	22 469	22 469	1 755	1 655	2 042	4 613	4 755	3 901	8 552	10 169	132.9%	(15.4%)	38.1%	45.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-		1 795	1 795	1 795	106	106	150	147	250	444	506	698	66.7%	201.5%	28.2%	38.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	10 280	-		10 280	10 280	10 280	-	961	1 191	1 808	1 964	1 965	3 155	4 734	64.9%	8.6%	30.7%	46.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 394	-		5 394	5 394	5 394	587	587	701	534	622	431	1 910	1 553	(11.3%)	(19.3%)	35.4%	28.8%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	1 062	-	-	2 123	1 919	1 061	2 981	3 184	-	(50.0%)	59.6%	63.7%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	42 425	(437)	-	41 988	41 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	40 000	-	-	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	40 000	-		40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 425	(437)	-	1 988	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 425	(437)		1 988	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	560 168	(9 437)	-	550 731	550 731	508 743	64 760	52 964	147 781	307 057	105 549	64 025	318 090	424 046	(28.6%)	(79.1%)	57.8%	77.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	560 168	**(9 437)**	**-**	**550 731**	**550 731**	**508 743**	**64 760**	**52 964**	**147 781**	**307 057**	**105 549**	**64 025**	**318 090**	**424 046**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Mangaung(MAN)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	290 701	(10 000)	-	280 701	272 477	272 477	18 501	16 012	43 304	42 155	22 636	42 181	84 441	100 348	(47.7%)	0.1%	30.1%	35.7%	32 163	1 405
Infrastructure	274 861	(10 000)	-	264 861	256 637	256 637	18 047	15 534	42 765	40 807	22 272	34 143	83 084	90 484	(47.9%)	(16.3%)	31.4%	34.2%	27 086	1 354
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	231 637	-		231 637	231 637	231 637	14 904	10 851	37 811	33 131	9 535	21 463	62 250	65 445	(74.8%)	(35.2%)	26.9%	28.3%	22 228	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	3 143	-	4 954	4 107	10 988	8 467	19 085	12 574	121.8%	106.2%	95.4%	62.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	15 000	(10 000)		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	1 749	-	1 749	-	-	-	35.0%	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	8 224	-		8 224	-	-	-	4 683	-	3 569	-	4 212	-	12 464	-	18.0%	-	151.6%	4 858	1 354
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	15 840	-	-	15 840	15 840	15 840	454	478	539	1 348	364	8 038	1 357	9 864	(32.5%)	496.4%	8.6%	62.3%	5 077	50
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 645	-		3 645	3 645	3 645	454	478	373	373	364	364	1 191	1 215	(2.4%)	(2.4%)	32.7%	33.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	7 629	-		7 629	7 629	7 629	-	-	-	-	-	7 479	-	7 479	-	-	-	98.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	-	-	166	975	-	195	166	1 169	(100.0%)	(80.0%)	3.6%	25.6%	5 077	50
Indirect Transfers	94 049	6	-	94 055	94 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	94 049	6	-	94 055	94 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	93 141	-		93 141	93 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	488	48		536	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	420	(42)		378	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	384 750	(9 994)	-	374 756	366 532	272 477	18 501	16 012	43 304	42 155	22 636	42 181	84 441	100 348	(47.7%)	0.1%	22.5%	26.8%	32 163	1 405
Grants excluded from the publication	761 307	-	-	761 307	-	-	-	100 381	-	182 689	-	94 398	-	377 468	-	(48.3%)	-	49.6%	82 229	13 318
Urban Settlement Development Grant	761 307	-		761 307	-	-	-	100 381	-	182 689	-	94 398	-	377 468	-	(48.3%)	-	49.6%	82 229	13 318
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	1 146 057	**(9 994)**	**-**	**1 136 063**	**366 532**	**272 477**	**18 501**	**116 393**	**43 304**	**224 844**	**22 636**	**136 579**	**84 441**	**477 816**					**114 392**	**14 723**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	49 777	10 901	-	60 678	60 678	60 678	8 705	18 051	5 311	4 389	9 119	9 945	23 135	32 385	71.7%	126.6%	38.1%	53.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	46 877	10 901	-	57 778	57 778	57 778	8 536	17 882	5 182	4 259	7 422	8 235	21 140	30 376	43.2%	93.4%	36.6%	52.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 377	(1 500)		15 877	15 877	15 877	3 785	3 786	3 423	3 423	1 807	1 806	9 015	9 014	(47.2%)	(47.2%)	56.8%	56.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 500	(3 830)		670	670	670	-	-	670	-	-	-	670	-	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	7 048	-	-	-	-	-	7 048	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	25 000	16 231		41 231	41 231	41 231	4 751	7 048	1 089	836	5 615	6 429	11 455	14 314	415.6%	668.7%	27.8%	34.7%		
Capacity and Others	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	169	169	129	130	1 697	1 710	1 995	2 009	1215.5%	1213.3%	68.8%	69.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	156	156	111	111	1 225	1 226	1 492	1 493	1003.6%	1001.3%	78.5%	78.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	13	13	18	19	472	484	503	516	2522.2%	2461.9%	50.3%	51.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	55	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	55	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	55		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	49 777	10 956	-	60 733	60 678	60 678	8 705	18 051	5 311	4 389	9 119	9 945	23 135	32 385	71.7%	126.6%	38.1%	53.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	49 777	**10 956**	**-**	**60 733**	**60 678**	**60 678**	**8 705**	**18 051**	**5 311**	**4 389**	**9 119**	**9 945**	**23 135**	**32 385**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Kopanong(FS162)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	57 233	(1 000)	-	56 233	56 233	56 233	13 029	15 043	10 019	10 386	7 564	7 155	30 612	32 583	(24.5%)	(31.1%)	54.4%	57.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	54 533	(1 000)	-	53 533	53 533	53 533	12 836	13 760	9 671	9 833	7 433	6 973	29 940	30 567	(23.1%)	(29.1%)	55.9%	57.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 033	-		30 033	30 033	30 033	7 873	7 873	7 110	7 110	4 556	4 556	19 539	19 539	(35.9%)	(35.9%)	65.1%	65.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 500	-		4 500	4 500	4 500	450	-	-	-	1 353	-	1 803	-	-	-	40.1%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	(1 000)		19 000	19 000	19 000	4 513	5 887	2 561	2 724	1 524	2 417	8 598	11 028	(40.5%)	(11.2%)	45.3%	58.0%		
Capacity and Others	2 700	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	193	1 282	348	553	131	181	672	2 016	(62.4%)	(67.2%)	24.9%	74.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	193	1 074	166	316	74	112	433	1 502	(55.4%)	(64.5%)	25.5%	88.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	208	182	237	57	69	239	514	(68.7%)	(70.8%)	23.9%	51.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	3 000	985	-	3 985	3 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	3 000	985	-	3 985	3 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	41		41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	944		944	944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	60 233	(15)	-	60 218	60 177	56 233	13 029	15 043	10 019	10 386	7 564	7 155	30 612	32 583	(24.5%)	(31.1%)	50.8%	54.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	60 233	**(15)**	**-**	**60 218**	**60 177**	**56 233**	**13 029**	**15 043**	**10 019**	**10 386**	**7 564**	**7 155**	**30 612**	**32 583**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Mohokare(FS163)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	81 136	(4 000)	-	77 136	77 136	77 136	11 629	13 729	10 410	10 811	5 651	21 583	27 690	46 123	(45.7%)	99.6%	35.9%	59.8%	19 378	-
Infrastructure	78 236	(4 000)	-	74 236	74 236	74 236	11 210	13 132	9 893	10 291	5 301	21 152	26 404	44 575	(46.4%)	105.5%	35.6%	60.0%	19 378	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 236	-		18 236	18 236	18 236	3 020	3 020	4 387	4 445	1 421	5 337	8 828	12 801	(67.6%)	20.1%	48.4%	70.2%	10 078	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	3 000		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	(1 000)		29 000	29 000	29 000	4 560	3 079	1 994	3 497	-	2 316	6 554	8 891	(100.0%)	(33.8%)	22.6%	30.7%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	(6 000)		24 000	24 000	24 000	3 630	7 034	3 512	2 349	3 880	13 500	11 022	22 883	10.5%	474.6%	45.9%	95.3%	9 300	
Capacity and Others	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	419	596	517	521	350	430	1 286	1 548	(32.3%)	(17.3%)	44.3%	53.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	169	169	260	260	171	170	600	599	(34.2%)	(34.4%)	31.6%	31.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	427	257	261	179	260	686	948	(30.4%)	(0.4%)	68.6%	94.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 721	2 276	-	3 997	3 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 721	2 276	-	3 997	3 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	1 685	-		1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	36	97		133	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	2 179		2 179	2 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	82 857	(1 724)	-	81 133	81 133	77 136	11 629	13 729	10 410	10 811	5 651	21 583	27 690	46 123	(45.7%)	99.6%	34.1%	56.8%	19 378	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	82 857	**(1 724)**	**-**	**81 133**	**81 133**	**77 136**	**11 629**	**13 729**	**10 410**	**10 811**	**5 651**	**21 583**	**27 690**	**46 123**					**19 378**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Xhariep(DC16)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	4 395	-	-	4 395	4 395	4 395	746	1 248	1 119	575	1 006	455	2 871	2 279	(10.1%)	(20.9%)	65.3%	51.8%	938	-
Infrastructure	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	320	543	544	-	552	-	1 416	543	1.5%	-	66.0%	25.3%	938	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	320	543	544	-	552	-	1 416	543	1.5%	-	66.0%	25.3%	938	
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 250	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 250	426	706	575	575	454	455	1 455	1 736	(21.0%)	(20.9%)	64.7%	77.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	176	443	324	325	262	262	762	1 030	(19.1%)	(19.2%)	61.0%	82.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	263	251	251	192	193	693	706	(23.5%)	(23.1%)	69.3%	70.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 636	-	-	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 636	-	-	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	-		1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	6 031	-	-	6 031	6 031	4 395	746	1 248	1 119	575	1 006	455	2 871	2 279	(10.1%)	(20.9%)	47.6%	37.8%	938	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	6 031	-	-	**6 031**	**6 031**	**4 395**	**746**	**1 248**	**1 119**	**575**	**1 006**	**455**	**2 871**	**2 279**					**938**	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	46 668	(6 855)	-	39 813	39 813	46 132	4 227	3 138	6 206	8 334	428	1 911	10 861	13 383	(93.1%)	(77.1%)	27.3%	33.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	38 768	(6 855)	-	31 913	31 913	38 232	4 136	2 447	3 789	4 936	27	1 512	7 952	8 895	(99.3%)	(69.4%)	24.9%	27.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 768	(7 855)		15 913	15 913	22 232	2 636	2 447	3 089	3 090	27	26	5 752	5 563	(99.1%)	(99.1%)	36.1%	35.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	1 500	-	700	-	-	-	2 200	-	(100.0%)	-	44.0%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	1 000		11 000	11 000	11 000	-	-	-	1 846	-	1 486	-	3 332	-	(19.5%)	-	30.3%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	7 900	-	-	7 900	7 900	7 900	91	691	2 417	3 399	401	399	2 909	4 489	(83.4%)	(88.3%)	36.8%	56.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	91	576	51	51	-	-	142	627	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	7.5%	33.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	115	290	428	401	399	691	942	38.3%	(6.9%)	69.1%	94.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	2 076	2 920	-	-	2 076	2 920	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	41.5%	58.4%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	2 961	1 597	-	4 558	4 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 596	1 597	-	3 193	3 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	1 500	-		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	96	303		399	399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	1 294		1 294	1 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	49 629	(5 258)	-	44 371	44 371	46 132	4 227	3 138	6 206	8 334	428	1 911	10 861	13 383	(93.1%)	(77.1%)	24.5%	30.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	49 629	**(5 258)**	**-**	**44 371**	**44 371**	**46 132**	**4 227**	**3 138**	**6 206**	**8 334**	**428**	**1 911**	**10 861**	**13 383**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Tokologo(FS182)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	30 671	-	-	30 671	30 671	29 660	10 469	7 106	3 698	9 731	4 347	2 302	18 514	19 139	17.6%	(76.3%)	60.4%	62.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	27 771	-	-	27 771	27 771	26 760	10 117	6 753	2 953	8 778	3 828	1 906	16 898	17 437	29.6%	(78.3%)	60.8%	62.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 771	-		16 771	16 771	15 760	4 613	3 145	2 953	4 910	1 832	1 906	9 398	9 961	(38.0%)	(61.2%)	56.0%	59.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	11 000	-		11 000	11 000	11 000	5 504	3 608	-	3 868	1 996	-	7 500	7 476	-	(100.0%)	68.2%	68.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	352	352	745	953	519	396	1 616	1 702	(30.3%)	(58.4%)	55.7%	58.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	102	102	745	745	311	312	1 158	1 159	(58.3%)	(58.1%)	60.9%	61.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	250	-	208	208	84	458	543	-	(59.6%)	45.8%	54.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	68 836	16 495	-	85 331	85 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	68 836	16 495	-	85 331	85 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	55 240	-		55 240	55 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	96	6		102	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	13 500	16 489		29 989	29 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	99 507	16 495	-	116 002	116 002	29 660	10 469	7 106	3 698	9 731	4 347	2 302	18 514	19 139	17.6%	(76.3%)	16.0%	16.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	99 507	**16 495**	**-**	**116 002**	**116 002**	**29 660**	**10 469**	**7 106**	**3 698**	**9 731**	**4 347**	**2 302**	**18 514**	**19 139**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	29 604	-	-	29 604	29 604	82 910	3 196	496	2 641	1 033	6 285	1 342	12 122	2 871	138.0%	30.0%	40.9%	9.7%	3 300	-
Infrastructure	26 704	-	-	26 704	26 704	80 010	2 824	-	1 996	-	5 326	1 123	10 146	1 123	166.8%	-	38.0%	4.2%	3 300	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 704	-		16 704	16 704	70 010	2 824	-	909	-	2 863	1 123	6 596	1 123	215.0%	-	39.5%	6.7%	3 300	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	1 087	-	2 463	-	3 550	-	126.6%	-	35.5%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	372	496	645	1 033	959	219	1 976	1 748	48.7%	(78.8%)	68.1%	60.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	122	269	146	184	959	123	1 227	576	556.8%	(33.3%)	64.6%	30.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	227	499	848	-	96	749	1 172	(100.0%)	(88.7%)	74.9%	117.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	25 034	155	-	25 189	25 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	25 034	155	-	25 189	25 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	34	155		189	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	54 638	155	-	54 793	54 793	82 910	3 196	496	2 641	1 033	6 285	1 342	12 122	2 871	138.0%	30.0%	22.1%	5.2%	3 300	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	54 638	**155**	**-**	**54 793**	**54 793**	**82 910**	**3 196**	**496**	**2 641**	**1 033**	**6 285**	**1 342**	**12 122**	**2 871**					**3 300**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	159 361	9 000	-	168 361	168 361	123 420	34 335	38 076	26 571	34 719	27 215	29 092	88 121	101 887	2.4%	(16.2%)	52.3%	60.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	156 216	9 000	-	165 216	165 216	120 275	33 191	36 931	25 960	33 970	26 318	28 203	85 469	99 104	1.4%	(17.0%)	51.7%	60.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	121 216	15 000		136 216	136 216	91 275	30 782	33 850	25 960	33 970	23 915	24 596	80 657	92 416	(7.9%)	(27.6%)	59.2%	67.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	883	-	-	-	-	-	883	-	-	-	17.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	(6 000)		24 000	24 000	24 000	2 409	2 199	-	-	2 403	3 607	4 812	5 806	-	-	20.1%	24.2%		
Capacity and Others	3 145	-	-	3 145	3 145	3 145	1 144	1 145	611	749	897	889	2 652	2 783	46.8%	18.7%	84.3%	88.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	1 144	1 145	515	515	485	485	2 144	2 145	(5.8%)	(5.9%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	96	234	412	404	508	638	329.2%	72.7%	50.8%	63.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	33 468	5 087	-	38 555	38 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	32 680	5 087	-	37 767	37 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	29 680	(12 002)		17 678	17 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	17 089		17 089	17 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-		788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	192 829	14 087	-	206 916	206 916	123 420	34 335	38 076	26 571	34 719	27 215	29 092	88 121	101 887	2.4%	(16.2%)	42.6%	49.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	192 829	**14 087**	**-**	**206 916**	**206 916**	**123 420**	**34 335**	**38 076**	**26 571**	**34 719**	**27 215**	**29 092**	**88 121**	**101 887**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Nala(FS185)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	42 827	5 000	-	47 827	47 827	34 154	15 031	13 370	6 062	12 306	9 563	3 882	30 656	29 558	57.8%	(68.5%)	64.1%	61.8%	3 407	-
Infrastructure	39 482	5 000	-	44 482	44 482	30 809	14 064	12 404	5 511	11 599	8 586	3 152	28 161	27 154	55.8%	(72.8%)	63.3%	61.0%	3 407	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 482	5 000		39 482	39 482	25 809	12 404	12 404	4 800	9 210	8 586	3 152	25 790	24 765	78.9%	(65.8%)	65.3%	62.7%	3 407	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	1 660	-	711	2 389	-	-	2 371	2 389	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	47.4%	47.8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	967	966	551	707	977	730	2 495	2 404	77.3%	3.3%	74.6%	71.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	820	819	207	207	680	730	1 707	1 757	228.5%	252.4%	72.8%	74.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	147	147	344	500	297	-	788	647	(13.7%)	(100.0%)	78.8%	64.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	2 365	402	-	2 767	2 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 000	402	-	1 402	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	402		402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	45 192	5 402	-	50 594	50 192	34 154	15 031	13 370	6 062	12 306	9 563	3 882	30 656	29 558	57.8%	(68.5%)	60.6%	58.4%	3 407	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	45 192	**5 402**	**-**	**50 594**	**50 192**	**34 154**	**15 031**	**13 370**	**6 062**	**12 306**	**9 563**	**3 882**	**30 656**	**29 558**					**3 407**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	4 526	-	-	4 526	4 526	4 526	671	510	1 474	1 708	1 233	949	3 378	3 166	(16.4%)	(44.4%)	74.6%	70.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 276	-	-	2 276	2 276	2 276	-	-	798	908	559	314	1 357	1 223	(29.9%)	(65.4%)	59.6%	53.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 276	-		2 276	2 276	2 276	-	-	798	908	559	314	1 357	1 223	(29.9%)	(65.4%)	59.6%	53.7%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 250	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 250	671	510	676	799	674	635	2 021	1 943	(0.3%)	(20.6%)	89.8%	86.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	652	510	123	341	457	237	1 232	1 088	271.5%	(30.6%)	98.6%	87.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	19	-	553	458	217	398	789	856	(60.8%)	(13.2%)	78.9%	85.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	4 526	-	-	4 526	4 526	4 526	671	510	1 474	1 708	1 233	949	3 378	3 166	(16.4%)	(44.4%)	74.6%	70.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	4 526	-	-	**4 526**	**4 526**	**4 526**	**671**	**510**	**1 474**	**1 708**	**1 233**	**949**	**3 378**	**3 166**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Setsoto(FS191)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	87 586	-	-	87 586	87 586	87 586	12 118	12 167	16 286	23 051	32 815	20 084	61 219	55 302	101.5%	(12.9%)	69.9%	63.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	83 997	-	-	83 997	83 997	83 997	11 587	11 632	15 408	22 039	31 862	18 984	58 857	52 655	106.8%	(13.9%)	70.1%	62.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	47 997	-		47 997	47 997	47 997	9 619	9 619	11 330	11 330	12 723	12 723	33 672	33 672	12.3%	12.3%	70.2%	70.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	44	-	-	-	711	-	755	-	-	-	12.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	959	959	-	6 631	14 041	451	15 000	8 042	-	(93.2%)	100.0%	53.6%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	1 009	1 010	4 078	4 077	5 098	5 099	10 185	10 185	25.0%	25.1%	67.9%	67.9%		
Capacity and Others	3 589	-	-	3 589	3 589	3 589	531	535	878	1 013	953	1 100	2 362	2 647	8.5%	8.6%	65.8%	73.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	72	72	620	620	657	660	1 349	1 352	6.0%	6.6%	79.4%	79.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 889	-		1 889	1 889	1 889	459	463	258	393	296	439	1 013	1 296	14.7%	11.8%	53.6%	68.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	198 468	47 605	-	246 073	246 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	198 468	47 605	-	246 073	246 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	167 299	-		167 299	167 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	169	4 466		4 635	4 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	31 000	43 139		74 139	74 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	286 054	47 605	-	333 659	333 659	87 586	12 118	12 167	16 286	23 051	32 815	20 084	61 219	55 302	101.5%	(12.9%)	18.3%	16.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	286 054	**47 605**	**-**	**333 659**	**333 659**	**87 586**	**12 118**	**12 167**	**16 286**	**23 051**	**32 815**	**20 084**	**61 219**	**55 302**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	56 981	-	-	56 981	56 981	56 981	21 139	17 472	6 328	9 809	4 782	4 445	32 249	31 727	(24.4%)	(54.7%)	56.6%	55.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	54 281	-	-	54 281	54 281	54 281	21 018	17 351	5 149	8 630	4 334	4 333	30 501	30 314	(15.8%)	(49.8%)	56.2%	55.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 281	-		39 281	39 281	39 281	13 518	13 519	4 985	4 985	4 334	4 333	22 837	22 837	(13.1%)	(13.1%)	58.1%	58.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	7 500	3 832	164	3 645	-	-	7 664	7 477	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	51.1%	49.8%		
Capacity and Others	2 700	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	121	121	1 179	1 179	448	112	1 748	1 412	(62.0%)	(90.5%)	64.7%	52.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	121	121	887	887	111	112	1 119	1 121	(87.5%)	(87.4%)	65.8%	65.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	292	292	337	-	629	292	15.4%	(100.0%)	62.9%	29.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	16 365	306	-	16 671	16 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	15 000	306	-	15 306	15 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	306		306	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	73 346	306	-	73 652	73 652	56 981	21 139	17 472	6 328	9 809	4 782	4 445	32 249	31 727	(24.4%)	(54.7%)	43.8%	43.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	73 346	**306**	**-**	**73 652**	**73 652**	**56 981**	**21 139**	**17 472**	**6 328**	**9 809**	**4 782**	**4 445**	**32 249**	**31 727**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Nketoana(FS193)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	33 455	-	-	33 455	33 455	33 455	8 021	8 263	7 349	7 838	10 159	5 654	25 529	21 755	38.2%	(27.9%)	76.3%	65.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	30 755	-	-	30 755	30 755	30 755	7 238	7 237	7 112	7 273	9 853	4 885	24 203	19 395	38.5%	(32.8%)	78.7%	63.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 755	-		25 755	25 755	25 755	7 238	7 237	7 080	7 081	4 885	4 885	19 203	19 203	(31.0%)	(31.0%)	74.6%	74.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	32	192	4 968	-	5 000	192	15425.0%	(100.0%)	100.0%	3.8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 700	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	783	1 026	237	565	306	769	1 326	2 360	29.1%	36.1%	49.1%	87.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	533	724	237	257	89	454	859	1 435	(62.4%)	76.8%	50.5%	84.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	302	-	309	217	315	467	925	-	2.2%	46.7%	92.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	89 485	44 367	-	133 852	133 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	88 120	44 367	-	132 487	132 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	68 006	-		68 006	68 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	114	34		148	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	20 000	44 333		64 333	64 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	122 940	44 367	-	167 307	167 307	33 455	8 021	8 263	7 349	7 838	10 159	5 654	25 529	21 755	38.2%	(27.9%)	15.3%	13.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	122 940	**44 367**	**-**	**167 307**	**167 307**	**33 455**	**8 021**	**8 263**	**7 349**	**7 838**	**10 159**	**5 654**	**25 529**	**21 755**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	223 096	(30 000)	-	193 096	193 096	193 096	19 777	11 229	20 374	25 964	48 810	43 034	88 961	80 227	139.6%	65.7%	46.1%	41.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	215 732	(30 000)	-	185 732	185 732	185 732	18 472	6 787	19 171	23 761	48 810	43 034	86 453	73 582	154.6%	81.1%	46.5%	39.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	165 732	(25 000)		140 732	140 732	140 732	11 377	6 787	19 171	23 761	42 043	43 034	72 591	73 582	119.3%	81.1%	51.6%	52.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000	(10 000)		40 000	40 000	40 000	7 095	-	-	-	6 767	-	13 862	-	-	-	34.7%	-		
Capacity and Others	7 364	-	-	7 364	7 364	7 364	1 305	4 442	1 203	2 203	-	-	2 508	6 645	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	34.1%	90.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	-	-	426	1 426	-	-	426	1 426	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	19.9%	66.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 219	-		5 219	5 219	5 219	1 305	4 442	777	777	-	-	2 082	5 219	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	39.9%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	32 171	11	-	32 182	32 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	30 018	11	-	30 029	30 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	18	11		29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 153	-	-	2 153	2 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 153	-		2 153	2 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	255 267	(29 989)	-	225 278	225 278	193 096	19 777	11 229	20 374	25 964	48 810	43 034	88 961	80 227	139.6%	65.7%	39.5%	35.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	255 267	**(29 989)**	**-**	**225 278**	**225 278**	**193 096**	**19 777**	**11 229**	**20 374**	**25 964**	**48 810**	**43 034**	**88 961**	**80 227**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Phumelela(FS195)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	44 299	10 200	-	54 499	54 499	54 499	5 388	24 747	13 078	31 413	9 129	24 516	27 595	80 676	(30.2%)	(22.0%)	50.6%	148.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	40 954	10 200	-	51 154	51 154	51 154	4 854	24 189	11 046	29 446	8 824	24 143	24 724	77 778	(20.1%)	(18.0%)	48.3%	152.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 954	10 200		41 154	41 154	41 154	4 854	23 268	8 208	12 725	6 158	4 861	19 220	40 854	(25.0%)	(61.8%)	46.7%	99.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	921	2 838	16 721	2 666	19 282	5 504	36 924	(6.1%)	15.3%	55.0%	369.2%		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	534	558	2 032	1 966	305	373	2 871	2 898	(85.0%)	(81.0%)	85.8%	86.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	284	288	1 722	1 723	117	179	2 123	2 189	(93.2%)	(89.6%)	90.5%	93.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	270	310	244	188	194	748	708	(39.4%)	(20.5%)	74.8%	70.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	45 103	3 234	-	48 337	48 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	43 738	3 234	-	46 972	46 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	43 500	-		43 500	43 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	238	(23)		215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	3 257		3 257	3 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	89 402	13 434	-	102 836	102 836	54 499	5 388	24 747	13 078	31 413	9 129	24 516	27 595	80 676	(30.2%)	(22.0%)	26.8%	78.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	89 402	**13 434**	**-**	**102 836**	**102 836**	**54 499**	**5 388**	**24 747**	**13 078**	**31 413**	**9 129**	**24 516**	**27 595**	**80 676**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Mantsopa(FS196)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	38 397	-	-	38 397	38 397	38 397	5 505	7 158	6 405	9 009	3 046	6 340	14 956	22 508	(52.4%)	(29.6%)	39.0%	58.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	35 252	-	-	35 252	35 252	35 252	4 377	5 988	5 323	7 772	2 396	5 601	12 096	19 360	(55.0%)	(27.9%)	34.3%	54.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	20 252	-		20 252	20 252	20 252	3 729	3 894	5 323	5 158	2 396	2 676	11 448	11 728	(55.0%)	(48.1%)	56.5%	57.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	648	2 094	-	2 613	-	2 925	648	7 632	-	11.9%	4.3%	50.9%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 145	-	-	3 145	3 145	3 145	1 128	1 171	1 082	1 238	650	739	2 860	3 148	(39.9%)	(40.3%)	90.9%	100.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	878	879	749	749	518	517	2 145	2 145	(30.8%)	(30.9%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	292	333	489	132	222	715	1 003	(60.4%)	(54.7%)	71.5%	100.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	10 825	(541)	-	10 284	10 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	10 825	(541)	-	10 284	10 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	9 825	(541)		9 284	9 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	49 222	(541)	-	48 681	48 681	38 397	5 505	7 158	6 405	9 009	3 046	6 340	14 956	22 508	(52.4%)	(29.6%)	30.7%	46.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	49 222	**(541)**	**-**	**48 681**	**48 681**	**38 397**	**5 505**	**7 158**	**6 405**	**9 009**	**3 046**	**6 340**	**14 956**	**22 508**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	11 792	-	-	11 792	11 792	11 792	2 417	1 450	4 903	3 724	2 601	2 504	9 921	7 677	(47.0%)	(32.8%)	84.1%	65.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 400	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	317	-	845	1 166	465	-	1 627	1 166	(45.0%)	(100.0%)	67.8%	48.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 400	-		2 400	2 400	2 400	317	-	845	1 166	465	-	1 627	1 166	(45.0%)	(100.0%)	67.8%	48.6%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	9 392	-	-	9 392	9 392	9 392	2 100	1 450	4 058	2 558	2 136	2 504	8 294	6 511	(47.4%)	(2.1%)	88.3%	69.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	-	-	100.0%	100.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 142	-		2 142	2 142	2 142	355	200	554	558	331	504	1 240	1 262	(40.3%)	(9.8%)	57.9%	58.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	495	-	3 504	2 000	1 805	2 000	5 804	4 000	(48.5%)	0.0%	96.7%	66.7%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	11 792	-	-	11 792	11 792	11 792	2 417	1 450	4 903	3 724	2 601	2 504	9 921	7 677	(47.0%)	(32.8%)	84.1%	65.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	11 792	**-**	**-**	**11 792**	**11 792**	**11 792**	**2 417**	**1 450**	**4 903**	**3 724**	**2 601**	**2 504**	**9 921**	**7 677**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Moqhaka(FS201)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	68 985	7 769	-	76 754	76 754	76 754	11 794	11 794	18 708	25 702	19 623	13 417	50 125	50 913	4.9%	(47.8%)	65.3%	66.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	65 840	7 769	-	73 609	73 609	73 609	11 228	11 228	18 094	25 020	19 194	12 989	48 516	49 238	6.1%	(48.1%)	65.9%	66.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	40 840	10 000		50 840	50 840	50 840	11 228	11 228	10 288	10 288	7 899	7 919	29 415	29 435	(23.2%)	(23.0%)	57.9%	57.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	252	2 388	2 837	2 388	3 089	-	1024.5%	47.8%	61.8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	(2 231)		17 769	17 769	17 769	-	-	7 806	14 480	8 907	2 233	16 713	16 714	14.1%	(84.6%)	94.1%	94.1%		
Capacity and Others	3 145	-	-	3 145	3 145	3 145	566	565	614	682	429	427	1 609	1 675	(30.1%)	(37.4%)	51.2%	53.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	463	463	438	438	237	236	1 138	1 136	(45.9%)	(46.1%)	53.1%	53.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	103	103	176	244	192	191	471	539	9.1%	(21.7%)	47.1%	53.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	28 265	6 363	-	34 628	34 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	28 265	6 363	-	34 628	34 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	8 265	6 363		14 628	14 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	97 250	14 132	-	111 382	111 382	76 754	11 794	11 794	18 708	25 702	19 623	13 417	50 125	50 913	4.9%	(47.8%)	45.0%	45.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	97 250	**14 132**	**-**	**111 382**	**111 382**	**76 754**	**11 794**	**11 794**	**18 708**	**25 702**	**19 623**	**13 417**	**50 125**	**50 913**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	99 223	(2 000)	-	97 223	97 223	97 223	7 583	9 715	20 185	13 884	20 793	25 476	48 561	49 076	3.0%	83.5%	49.9%	50.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	90 078	4 000	-	94 078	94 078	94 078	7 333	8 941	20 094	13 733	20 628	25 342	48 055	48 017	2.7%	84.5%	51.1%	51.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	50 078	(5 000)		45 078	45 078	45 078	6 698	6 726	14 605	6 622	9 832	19 005	31 135	32 352	(32.7%)	187.0%	69.1%	71.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	831	1 256	1 256	913	2 047	2 169	4 134	(27.3%)	62.9%	43.4%	82.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	151	-	753	1 859	6 193	4 291	7 097	6 150	722.4%	130.8%	47.3%	41.0%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	9 000		29 000	29 000	29 000	484	1 385	3 480	3 996	3 690	-	7 654	5 381	6.0%	(100.0%)	26.4%	18.6%		
Capacity and Others	9 145	(6 000)	-	3 145	3 145	3 145	250	774	91	151	165	134	506	1 060	81.3%	(11.4%)	16.1%	33.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	-	-	-	-	83	83	83	83	-	-	3.9%	3.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	774	91	151	82	51	423	977	(9.9%)	(66.1%)	42.3%	97.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000	(6 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	21 303	33 513	-	54 816	54 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	19 938	33 513	-	53 451	53 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	19 938	-		19 938	19 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	33 513		33 513	33 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	120 526	31 513	-	152 039	152 039	97 223	7 583	9 715	20 185	13 884	20 793	25 476	48 561	49 076	3.0%	83.5%	31.9%	32.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	120 526	**31 513**	**-**	**152 039**	**152 039**	**97 223**	**7 583**	**9 715**	**20 185**	**13 884**	**20 793**	**25 476**	**48 561**	**49 076**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	73 098	(8 731)	-	64 367	64 367	61 367	4 998	4 402	7 757	5 109	5 756	11 571	18 511	21 082	(25.8%)	126.5%	28.8%	32.8%	5 357	2 505
Infrastructure	70 398	(8 731)	-	61 667	61 667	58 667	4 556	3 961	7 383	4 735	5 575	11 271	17 514	19 967	(24.5%)	138.0%	28.4%	32.4%	5 357	2 505
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	45 398	(8 731)		36 667	36 667	36 667	4 556	3 961	7 383	4 735	3 923	10 275	15 862	18 971	(46.9%)	117.0%	43.3%	51.7%	5 357	2 505
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	966	996	966	996	-	-	9.7%	10.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	686	-	686	-	-	-	4.6%	-		
Capacity and Others	2 700	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	442	441	374	374	181	300	997	1 115	(51.6%)	(19.7%)	36.9%	41.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	206	205	148	148	86	86	440	440	(41.9%)	(41.7%)	25.9%	25.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	236	236	226	226	95	214	557	675	(58.0%)	(5.3%)	55.7%	67.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	35 000	53	-	35 053	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	35 000	53	-	35 053	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	35 000	-		35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	53		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	108 098	(8 678)	-	99 420	99 367	61 367	4 998	4 402	7 757	5 109	5 756	11 571	18 511	21 082	(25.8%)	126.5%	18.6%	21.2%	5 357	2 505
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	108 098	**(8 678)**	**-**	**99 420**	**99 367**	**61 367**	**4 998**	**4 402**	**7 757**	**5 109**	**5 756**	**11 571**	**18 511**	**21 082**					**5 357**	**2 505**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Mafube(FS205)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	35 425	(32 080)	-	3 345	3 345	7 345	688	896	108	592	303	383	1 099	1 871	180.6%	(35.3%)	32.9%	55.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	32 080	(32 080)	-	-	-	4 000	-	183	-	258	-	-	-	442	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 080	(27 080)		-	-	-	-	183	-	202	-	-	-	385	-	(100.0%)	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	(5 000)		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	57	-	(100.0%)	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	688	713	108	334	303	383	1 099	1 430	180.6%	14.9%	32.9%	42.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	438	436	108	108	145	144	691	688	34.3%	32.9%	29.5%	29.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	277	-	225	158	239	408	742	-	6.2%	40.8%	74.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	36 434	74 774	-	111 208	110 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	35 069	74 774	-	109 843	109 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	35 069	-		35 069	35 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	227		227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	74 547		74 547	74 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	71 859	42 694	-	114 553	114 326	7 345	688	896	108	592	303	383	1 099	1 871	180.6%	(35.3%)	1.0%	1.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	71 859	**42 694**	**-**	**114 553**	**114 326**	**7 345**	**688**	**896**	**108**	**592**	**303**	**383**	**1 099**	**1 871**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	3 433	31 080	-	34 513	34 513	30 513	804	222	6 594	626	7 064	4 916	14 462	5 764	7.1%	685.3%	41.9%	16.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 183	31 080	-	33 263	33 263	29 263	583	-	6 343	374	6 759	4 620	13 685	4 994	6.6%	1134.4%	41.1%	15.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	27 080		27 080	27 080	27 080	-	-	6 343	-	6 401	3 891	12 744	3 891	0.9%	-	47.1%	14.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	4 000		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 183	-		2 183	2 183	2 183	583	-	-	374	358	730	941	1 104	-	94.9%	43.1%	50.6%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	221	222	251	252	305	296	777	769	21.5%	17.6%	62.2%	61.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	221	222	251	252	305	296	777	769	21.5%	17.6%	62.2%	61.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	3 433	31 080	-	34 513	34 513	30 513	804	222	6 594	626	7 064	4 916	14 462	5 764	7.1%	685.3%	41.9%	16.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	3 433	**31 080**	**-**	**34 513**	**34 513**	**30 513**	**804**	**222**	**6 594**	**626**	**7 064**	**4 916**	**14 462**	**5 764**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: City of Ekurhuleni(EKU)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	929 132	20 574	-	949 706	901 060	901 060	43 354	58 071	150 779	147 550	133 636	161 898	327 769	367 520	(11.4%)	9.7%	34.5%	38.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	871 364	20 574	-	891 938	843 292	843 292	39 288	51 399	138 673	134 583	110 012	139 629	287 973	325 611	(20.7%)	3.8%	32.3%	36.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	700 718	-		700 718	700 718	700 718	3 288	19 089	127 080	128 933	91 270	91 275	221 638	239 297	(28.2%)	(29.2%)	31.6%	34.2%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	-		40 000	40 000	40 000	36 000	32 310	-	3 884	2 550	356	38 550	36 550	-	(90.8%)	96.4%	91.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	82 000	20 574		102 574	102 574	102 574	-	-	11 593	1 765	16 192	27 094	27 785	28 859	39.7%	1434.7%	27.1%	28.1%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	48 646	-		48 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 904	-	20 904	-	-	-	43.0%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	57 768	-	-	57 768	57 768	57 768	4 066	6 672	12 106	12 968	23 624	22 269	39 796	41 909	95.1%	71.7%	68.9%	72.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 050	-		1 050	1 050	1 050	108	109	124	125	161	162	393	395	29.8%	29.8%	37.4%	37.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	44 718	-		44 718	44 718	44 718	3 958	6 563	11 532	11 532	15 560	15 559	31 050	33 655	34.9%	34.9%	69.4%	75.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	12 000	-		12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	450	1 311	7 903	6 548	8 353	7 859	1656.2%	399.4%	69.6%	65.5%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	6 505	1 336	-	7 841	7 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	6 505	1 336	-	7 841	7 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 095	4 808		6 903	6 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	4 410	(3 472)		938	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	935 637	21 910	-	957 547	908 901	901 060	43 354	58 071	150 779	147 550	133 636	161 898	327 769	367 520	(11.4%)	9.7%	34.2%	38.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	1 985 010	-	-	1 985 010	-	-	-	175 331	-	481 918	-	326 159	-	983 407	-	(32.3%)	-	49.5%	12 226	12 098
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 985 010	-		1 985 010	-	-	-	175 331	-	481 918	-	326 159	-	983 407	-	(32.3%)	-	49.5%	12 226	12 098
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2 920 647	**21 910**	**-**	**2 942 557**	**908 901**	**901 060**	**43 354**	**233 402**	**150 779**	**629 468**	**133 636**	**488 057**	**327 769**	**1 350 927**					**12 226**	**12 098**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	1 162 123	(34 041)	-	1 128 082	1 045 900	1 045 900	34 770	12 972	253 031	293 907	310 717	277 322	598 518	584 202	22.8%	(5.6%)	53.1%	51.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	1 119 892	(34 041)	-	1 085 851	1 003 669	1 003 669	31 445	8 246	249 519	289 995	300 676	269 299	581 640	567 540	20.5%	(7.1%)	53.6%	52.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	918 187	-		918 187	918 187	918 187	8 446	8 246	241 072	240 773	265 229	265 228	514 747	514 247	10.0%	10.2%	56.1%	56.0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	-		40 000	40 000	40 000	22 999	-	-	13 878	17 001	3 756	40 000	17 635	-	(72.9%)	100.0%	44.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	79 523	(34 041)		45 482	45 482	45 482	-	-	8 447	26 893	18 446	315	26 893	27 208	118.4%	(98.8%)	59.1%	59.8%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	82 182	-		82 182	-	-	-	-	-	8 450	-	-	-	8 450	-	(100.0%)	-	10.3%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	42 231	-	-	42 231	42 231	42 231	3 325	4 726	3 512	3 913	10 041	8 023	16 878	16 661	185.9%	105.1%	40.0%	39.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 050	-		1 050	1 050	1 050	264	263	264	263	264	263	792	788	-	-	75.4%	75.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	17 421	-		17 421	17 421	17 421	1 152	2 555	1 931	1 931	6 724	6 724	9 807	11 210	248.2%	248.2%	56.3%	64.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	8 760	-		8 760	8 760	8 760	1 909	1 908	1 317	1 719	1 243	1 036	4 469	4 664	(5.6%)	(39.7%)	51.0%	53.2%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	1 810	-	1 810	-	-	-	12.1%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	36 068	(15 670)	-	20 398	20 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	36 068	(15 670)	-	20 398	20 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	35 068	(15 112)		19 956	19 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 000	(558)		442	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	1 198 191	(49 711)	-	1 148 480	1 066 298	1 045 900	34 770	12 972	253 031	293 907	310 717	277 322	598 518	584 202	22.8%	(5.6%)	52.1%	50.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	1 864 731	-	-	1 864 731	-	-	-	85 136	-	404 847	-	238 748	-	728 731	-	(41.0%)	-	39.1%	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 864 731	-		1 864 731	-	-	-	85 136	-	404 847	-	238 748	-	728 731	-	(41.0%)	-	39.1%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	3 062 922	**(49 711)**	**-**	**3 013 211**	**1 066 298**	**1 045 900**	**34 770**	**98 108**	**253 031**	**698 754**	**310 717**	**516 070**	**598 518**	**1 312 933**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	1 011 769	-	-	1 011 769	973 340	973 340	97 635	115 374	230 476	374 691	9 119	118 273	337 230	608 338	(96.0%)	(68.4%)	33.3%	60.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	988 668	-	-	988 668	950 239	950 239	91 523	114 375	220 298	359 400	8 444	111 506	320 265	585 280	(96.2%)	(69.0%)	32.4%	59.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	900 239	-		900 239	900 239	900 239	91 523	112 680	206 925	341 829	-	101 606	298 448	556 114	(100.0%)	(70.3%)	33.2%	61.8%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	13 373	16 366	7 946	4 953	21 319	21 319	(40.6%)	(69.7%)	71.1%	71.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	-	498	-	-	498	3 486	498	3 984	-	-	2.5%	19.9%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	38 429	-		38 429	-	-	-	1 197	-	1 205	-	1 461	-	3 864	-	21.2%	-	10.1%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	23 101	-	-	23 101	23 101	23 101	6 112	999	10 178	15 291	675	6 767	16 965	23 057	(93.4%)	(55.7%)	73.4%	99.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650	-		2 650	2 650	2 650	999	999	976	976	675	631	2 650	2 606	(30.8%)	(35.3%)	100.0%	98.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	20 451	-		20 451	20 451	20 451	5 113	-	9 202	14 315	-	6 136	14 315	20 451	(100.0%)	(57.1%)	70.0%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	18 322	(11 380)	-	6 942	6 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	18 322	(11 380)	-	6 942	6 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	15 912	(9 623)		6 289	6 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 410	(1 757)		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	1 030 091	(11 380)	-	1 018 711	980 282	973 340	97 635	115 374	230 476	374 691	9 119	118 273	337 230	608 338	(96.0%)	(68.4%)	33.1%	59.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	1 616 415	-	-	1 616 415	-	-	-	40 695	-	415 383	-	280 755	-	736 832	-	(32.4%)	-	45.6%	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 616 415	-		1 616 415	-	-	-	40 695	-	415 383	-	280 755	-	736 832	-	(32.4%)	-	45.6%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	2 646 506	**(11 380)**	**-**	**2 635 126**	**980 282**	**973 340**	**97 635**	**156 068**	**230 476**	**790 074**	**9 119**	**399 028**	**337 230**	**1 345 170**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	254 042	(28 475)	-	225 567	225 567	224 016	22 392	33 419	44 377	43 490	11 299	47 928	78 068	124 837	(74.5%)	10.2%	34.6%	55.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	249 645	(28 475)	-	221 170	221 170	219 619	21 860	32 177	43 971	43 278	11 089	46 415	76 920	121 870	(74.8%)	7.2%	34.8%	55.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	181 645	(5 500)		176 145	176 145	176 145	20 484	30 801	43 971	43 278	8 979	46 415	73 434	120 494	(79.6%)	7.2%	41.7%	68.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	(8 000)		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	30 000	(14 975)		15 025	15 025	9 474	-	-	-	-	1 889	-	1 889	-	-	-	12.6%	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	1 376	1 376	-	-	221	-	1 597	1 376	-	-	5.3%	4.6%		
Capacity and Others	4 397	-	-	4 397	4 397	4 397	532	1 242	406	212	210	1 513	1 148	2 968	(48.3%)	612.0%	26.1%	67.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	-	193	406	212	210	292	616	697	(48.3%)	37.4%	39.7%	45.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 847	-		2 847	2 847	2 847	532	1 049	-	-	-	1 221	532	2 270	-	-	18.7%	79.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	173 935	3 969	-	177 904	177 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	173 935	3 969	-	177 904	177 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	168 033	-		168 033	168 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	4 131	4 240		8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 771	(271)		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	427 977	(24 506)	-	403 471	403 471	224 016	22 392	33 419	44 377	43 490	11 299	47 928	78 068	124 837	(74.5%)	10.2%	19.3%	30.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	427 977	**(24 506)**	**-**	**403 471**	**403 471**	**224 016**	**22 392**	**33 419**	**44 377**	**43 490**	**11 299**	**47 928**	**78 068**	**124 837**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	57 958	5 500	-	63 458	63 458	59 458	10 692	6 477	21 437	24 774	7 203	9 524	39 332	40 775	(66.4%)	(61.6%)	62.0%	64.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	55 289	5 500	-	60 789	60 789	56 789	10 206	5 992	20 516	23 681	6 444	7 695	37 166	37 367	(68.6%)	(67.5%)	61.1%	61.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	32 289	5 500		37 789	37 789	37 789	4 597	4 597	15 840	13 450	2 302	3 329	22 739	21 375	(85.5%)	(75.3%)	60.2%	56.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	4 000	175	171	747	3 515	3 078	2 092	4 000	5 778	312.0%	(40.5%)	50.0%	72.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	5 434	1 224	3 929	6 716	1 064	2 274	10 427	10 214	(72.9%)	(66.1%)	69.5%	68.1%		
Capacity and Others	2 669	-	-	2 669	2 669	2 669	486	485	921	1 093	759	1 829	2 166	3 407	(17.6%)	67.3%	81.2%	127.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	206	205	921	590	423	487	1 550	1 282	(54.1%)	(17.5%)	100.0%	82.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 119	-		1 119	1 119	1 119	280	280	-	503	336	1 342	616	2 125	-	166.8%	55.0%	189.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	73 000	-	-	73 000	73 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	73 000	-	-	73 000	73 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	73 000	-		73 000	73 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	130 958	5 500	-	136 458	136 458	59 458	10 692	6 477	21 437	24 774	7 203	9 524	39 332	40 775	(66.4%)	(61.6%)	28.8%	29.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	130 958	**5 500**	**-**	**136 458**	**136 458**	**59 458**	**10 692**	**6 477**	**21 437**	**24 774**	**7 203**	**9 524**	**39 332**	**40 775**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	75 789	(2 242)	-	73 547	73 547	73 547	5 850	6 685	12 793	12 592	11 511	16 176	30 154	35 453	(10.0%)	28.5%	41.0%	48.2%	-	-
Infrastructure	66 915	(2 242)	-	64 673	64 673	64 673	5 423	6 038	8 576	8 376	8 517	13 309	22 516	27 722	(0.7%)	58.9%	34.8%	42.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	41 915	(5 042)		36 873	36 873	36 873	5 423	5 465	7 157	7 610	2 463	4 723	15 043	17 797	(65.6%)	(37.9%)	40.8%	48.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	2 800		7 800	7 800	7 800	-	-	219	219	-	2 660	219	2 880	(100.0%)	1113.8%	2.8%	36.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	-	573	1 200	547	6 054	5 925	7 254	7 045	404.5%	982.7%	36.3%	35.2%		
Capacity and Others	8 874	-	-	8 874	8 874	8 874	427	648	4 217	4 216	2 994	2 867	7 638	7 731	(29.0%)	(32.0%)	86.1%	87.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	328	327	77	76	311	311	716	713	303.9%	312.1%	46.2%	46.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 324	-		1 324	1 324	1 324	99	321	560	560	443	316	1 102	1 197	(20.9%)	(43.6%)	83.2%	90.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	3 580	3 580	2 240	2 240	5 820	5 820	(37.4%)	(37.4%)	97.0%	97.0%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	77 154	(2 242)	-	74 912	74 912	73 547	5 850	6 685	12 793	12 592	11 511	16 176	30 154	35 453	(10.0%)	28.5%	40.3%	47.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	77 154	**(2 242)**	**-**	**74 912**	**74 912**	**73 547**	**5 850**	**6 685**	**12 793**	**12 592**	**11 511**	**16 176**	**30 154**	**35 453**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	6 171	-	-	6 171	6 171	46 003	842	1 250	1 400	1 590	1 500	1 500	3 742	4 340	7.1%	(5.7%)	60.6%	70.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 431	-	-	2 431	2 431	42 263	604	415	490	679	628	629	1 722	1 723	28.2%	(7.5%)	70.8%	70.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	39 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 431	-		2 431	2 431	2 431	604	415	490	679	628	629	1 722	1 723	28.2%	(7.5%)	70.8%	70.9%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 740	-	-	3 740	3 740	3 740	238	835	910	911	872	871	2 020	2 617	(4.2%)	(4.3%)	54.0%	70.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	238	424	218	218	234	234	690	876	7.3%	7.0%	55.2%	70.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 490	-		2 490	2 490	2 490	-	411	692	692	638	638	1 330	1 741	(7.8%)	(7.9%)	53.4%	69.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	6 171	-	-	6 171	6 171	46 003	842	1 250	1 400	1 590	1 500	1 500	3 742	4 340	7.1%	(5.7%)	60.6%	70.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	6 171	**-**	**-**	**6 171**	**6 171**	**46 003**	**842**	**1 250**	**1 400**	**1 590**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**3 742**	**4 340**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	181 662	11 435	-	193 097	193 097	173 989	26 231	25 168	45 571	49 485	47 591	67 010	119 393	141 664	4.4%	35.4%	61.8%	73.4%	5 419	1 837
Infrastructure	169 195	11 435	-	180 630	180 630	161 522	24 692	23 566	42 635	47 609	45 853	64 813	113 180	135 987	7.5%	36.1%	62.7%	75.3%	5 352	1 837
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	119 195	10 200		129 395	129 395	110 287	22 015	21 809	29 816	28 201	26 219	38 502	78 050	88 511	(12.1%)	36.5%	60.3%	68.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	20 000	1 235		21 235	21 235	21 235	1 677	-	355	2 032	17 861	16 487	19 893	18 519	4931.3%	711.4%	93.7%	87.2%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	1 000	1 757	12 464	17 376	1 773	9 823	15 237	28 957	(85.8%)	(43.5%)	50.8%	96.5%	5 352	1 837
Capacity and Others	12 467	-	-	12 467	12 467	12 467	1 539	1 603	2 936	1 876	1 738	2 198	6 213	5 677	(40.8%)	17.2%	49.8%	45.5%	67	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	309	309	359	360	285	285	953	954	(20.6%)	(20.7%)	61.5%	61.5%	67	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 917	-		4 917	4 917	4 917	1 230	1 294	1 042	1 042	1 453	1 453	3 725	3 789	39.4%	39.5%	75.8%	77.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	1 535	475	-	459	1 535	934	(100.0%)	(3.3%)	25.6%	15.6%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	11 724	16 847	-	28 571	28 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	11 724	16 847	-	28 571	28 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 118	18 063		28 181	28 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 606	(1 216)		390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	193 386	28 282	-	221 668	221 668	173 989	26 231	25 168	45 571	49 485	47 591	67 010	119 393	141 664	4.4%	35.4%	53.9%	63.9%	5 419	1 837
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	193 386	**28 282**	**-**	**221 668**	**221 668**	**173 989**	**26 231**	**25 168**	**45 571**	**49 485**	**47 591**	**67 010**	**119 393**	**141 664**					**5 419**	**1 837**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	100 598	24 147	-	124 745	124 745	137 639	5 546	7 811	15 659	21 305	22 698	19 850	43 903	48 966	45.0%	(6.8%)	35.2%	39.3%	20 418	-
Infrastructure	97 428	24 147	-	121 575	121 575	134 469	5 215	7 451	15 335	20 330	22 193	19 001	42 743	46 781	44.7%	(6.5%)	35.2%	38.5%	20 418	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	67 428	(2 000)		65 428	65 428	78 322	5 215	4 983	10 738	17 408	18 943	15 081	34 896	37 472	76.4%	(13.4%)	53.3%	57.3%	13 611	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	3 250	2 605	3 250	2 605	-	-	32.5%	26.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	26 147		26 147	26 147	26 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	-	2 468	4 597	2 922	-	1 315	4 597	6 704	(100.0%)	(55.0%)	23.0%	33.5%	6 807	
Capacity and Others	3 170	-	-	3 170	3 170	3 170	331	360	324	975	505	849	1 160	2 185	55.9%	(12.9%)	36.6%	68.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	331	360	324	324	288	288	943	971	(11.1%)	(11.1%)	55.5%	57.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 470	-		1 470	1 470	1 470	-	-	-	652	217	561	217	1 213	-	(13.8%)	14.8%	82.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 365	1 636	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	1 636	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	1 636		3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	101 963	25 783	-	127 746	127 746	137 639	5 546	7 811	15 659	21 305	22 698	19 850	43 903	48 966	45.0%	(6.8%)	34.4%	38.3%	20 418	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	101 963	**25 783**	**-**	**127 746**	**127 746**	**137 639**	**5 546**	**7 811**	**15 659**	**21 305**	**22 698**	**19 850**	**43 903**	**48 966**					**20 418**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: Rand West City(GT485)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	157 387	(19 100)	-	138 287	138 287	104 669	11 209	13 902	28 264	32 406	27 352	66 453	66 825	112 761	(3.2%)	105.1%	48.3%	81.5%	6 731	-
Infrastructure	144 948	(17 000)	-	127 948	127 948	94 330	10 264	10 038	26 099	29 039	25 347	64 298	61 710	103 375	(2.9%)	121.4%	48.2%	80.8%	6 731	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	100 948	(20 000)		80 948	80 948	47 330	5 776	5 550	21 451	19 559	22 486	40 953	49 713	66 062	4.8%	109.4%	61.4%	81.6%	6 731	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	3 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	2 968	2 968	2 861	2 861	5 829	5 829	(3.6%)	(3.6%)	48.6%	48.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	-		35 000	35 000	35 000	4 488	4 488	1 680	6 512	-	20 483	6 168	31 483	(100.0%)	214.6%	17.6%	90.0%		
Capacity and Others	12 439	(2 100)	-	10 339	10 339	10 339	945	3 864	2 165	3 367	2 005	2 156	5 115	9 387	(7.4%)	(36.0%)	49.5%	90.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 100	-		3 100	3 100	3 100	945	946	1 162	1 161	462	461	2 569	2 568	(60.2%)	(60.3%)	82.9%	82.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 673	-		2 673	2 673	2 673	-	1 338	-	1 202	539	802	539	3 342	-	(33.3%)	20.2%	125.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 100	(2 100)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	-	1 581	1 003	1 004	1 004	892	2 007	3 477	0.1%	(11.1%)	44.0%	76.1%		
Indirect Transfers	59 011	-	-	59 011	59 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	59 011	-	-	59 011	59 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	59 011	-		59 011	59 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	216 398	(19 100)	-	197 298	197 298	104 669	11 209	13 902	28 264	32 406	27 352	66 453	66 825	112 761	(3.2%)	105.1%	33.9%	57.2%	6 731	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	216 398	**(19 100)**	**-**	**197 298**	**197 298**	**104 669**	**11 209**	**13 902**	**28 264**	**32 406**	**27 352**	**66 453**	**66 825**	**112 761**					**6 731**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Gauteng: West Rand(DC48)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	14 839	43 277	-	58 116	58 116	58 116	4 528	9 415	6 855	1 079	4 164	1 227	15 547	11 721	(39.3%)	13.7%	26.8%	20.2%	-	-
Infrastructure	12 589	43 277	-	55 866	55 866	55 866	4 378	9 265	6 289	445	3 387	658	14 054	10 368	(46.1%)	47.8%	25.2%	18.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	10 000	43 277		53 277	53 277	53 277	4 128	9 265	5 436	-	2 666	-	12 230	9 265	(51.0%)	-	23.0%	17.4%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 589	-		2 589	2 589	2 589	250	-	853	445	721	658	1 824	1 103	(15.5%)	47.8%	70.5%	42.6%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 250	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 250	150	150	566	634	777	569	1 493	1 353	37.3%	(10.2%)	66.4%	60.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	150	150	510	511	357	357	1 017	1 017	(30.0%)	(30.2%)	81.4%	81.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	56	123	420	213	476	336	650.0%	72.5%	47.6%	33.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 636	9 134	-	10 770	10 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	10 770	-	10 770	10 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	10 770		10 770	10 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 636	(1 636)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(1 636)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	16 475	52 411	-	68 886	68 886	58 116	4 528	9 415	6 855	1 079	4 164	1 227	15 547	11 721	(39.3%)	13.7%	22.6%	17.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	16 475	**52 411**	**-**	**68 886**	**68 886**	**58 116**	**4 528**	**9 415**	**6 855**	**1 079**	**4 164**	**1 227**	**15 547**	**11 721**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekwini(ETH)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	1 151 996	3 074	-	1 155 070	1 115 959	1 115 959	119 581	197 270	233 542	256 757	147 692	150 172	500 815	604 198	(36.8%)	(41.5%)	43.4%	52.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	1 041 261	674	-	1 041 935	1 002 824	1 002 824	97 772	152 003	199 756	221 875	142 190	140 221	439 718	514 099	(28.8%)	(36.8%)	42.2%	49.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	917 150	-		917 150	917 150	917 150	89 304	130 344	195 622	195 621	128 410	128 410	413 336	454 376	(34.4%)	(34.4%)	45.1%	49.5%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	35 000	-		35 000	35 000	35 000	7 194	9 793	3 342	6 188	5 444	(17)	15 980	15 963	62.9%	(100.3%)	45.7%	45.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	50 000	674		50 674	50 674	50 674	1 274	1 275	792	6 754	8 336	4 336	10 402	12 365	952.5%	(35.8%)	20.5%	24.4%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	39 111	-		39 111	-	-	-	10 591	-	13 312	-	7 492	-	31 395	-	(43.7%)	-	80.3%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	110 735	2 400	-	113 135	113 135	113 135	21 809	45 267	33 786	34 882	5 502	9 951	61 097	90 100	(83.7%)	(71.5%)	54.0%	79.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 050	-		1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	-	-	100.0%	100.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	66 792	-		66 792	66 792	66 792	16 698	34 492	29 609	32 300	-	-	46 307	66 792	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	69.3%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	27 893	2 400		30 293	30 293	30 293	4 061	9 725	4 177	1 374	4 576	1 951	12 814	13 050	9.6%	42.0%	42.3%	43.1%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	1 207	926	8 000	926	9 207	-	562.6%	6.2%	61.4%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	7 022	(1 400)	-	5 622	5 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	7 022	(1 400)	-	5 622	5 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	4 102	-		4 102	4 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	2 920	(1 400)		1 520	1 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	1 159 018	1 674	-	1 160 692	1 121 581	1 115 959	119 581	197 270	233 542	256 757	147 692	150 172	500 815	604 198	(36.8%)	(41.5%)	43.1%	52.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	1 980 109	-	-	1 980 109	-	-	-	220 262	-	302 211	-	338 921	-	861 394	-	12.1%	-	43.5%	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 980 109	-		1 980 109	-	-	-	220 262	-	302 211	-	338 921	-	861 394	-	12.1%	-	43.5%		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	3 139 127	**1 674**	**-**	**3 140 801**	**1 121 581**	**1 115 959**	**119 581**	**417 532**	**233 542**	**558 968**	**147 692**	**489 093**	**500 815**	**1 465 592**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	48 972	3 714	-	52 686	48 972	52 686	4 814	10 003	9 375	19 567	14 536	20 016	28 725	49 587	55.1%	2.3%	54.5%	94.1%	3 963	-
Infrastructure	39 161	-	-	39 161	39 161	39 161	4 700	9 054	9 241	16 735	7 284	12 342	21 225	38 131	(21.2%)	(26.3%)	54.2%	97.4%	3 963	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	31 161	-		31 161	31 161	31 161	4 700	5 930	9 241	10 571	7 284	8 895	21 225	25 396	(21.2%)	(15.9%)	68.1%	81.5%	3 963	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	3 124	-	6 164	-	3 447	-	12 735	-	(44.1%)	-	159.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	9 811	3 714	-	13 525	9 811	13 525	114	949	134	2 832	7 252	7 674	7 500	11 456	5311.9%	171.0%	55.5%	84.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 245	-		4 245	4 245	4 245	114	114	134	1 521	2 426	2 432	2 674	4 067	1710.4%	59.9%	63.0%	95.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	589	-	411	254	-	254	1 000	-	(100.0%)	25.4%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	3 714		8 280	4 566	8 280	-	247	-	899	4 572	5 242	4 572	6 389	-	482.8%	55.2%	77.2%		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	48 972	3 714	-	52 686	48 972	52 686	4 814	10 003	9 375	19 567	14 536	20 016	28 725	49 587	55.1%	2.3%	54.5%	94.1%	3 963	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	48 972	**3 714**	**-**	**52 686**	**48 972**	**52 686**	**4 814**	**10 003**	**9 375**	**19 567**	**14 536**	**20 016**	**28 725**	**49 587**					**3 963**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	47 815	-	-	47 815	47 815	47 815	10 799	10 424	5 848	7 550	7 331	5 434	23 978	23 407	25.4%	(28.0%)	50.1%	49.0%	402	-
Infrastructure	44 624	-	-	44 624	44 624	44 624	9 765	9 088	4 751	6 699	6 914	4 868	21 430	20 654	45.5%	(27.3%)	48.0%	46.3%	402	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	34 624	-		34 624	34 624	34 624	9 765	8 964	4 751	5 067	3 014	2 450	17 530	16 481	(36.6%)	(51.6%)	50.6%	47.6%	402	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	124	-	1 632	3 900	2 418	3 900	4 173	-	48.2%	39.0%	41.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 191	-	-	3 191	3 191	3 191	1 034	1 336	1 097	851	417	566	2 548	2 753	(62.0%)	(33.5%)	79.8%	86.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	1 034	1 034	776	623	90	116	1 900	1 773	(88.4%)	(81.4%)	100.0%	93.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 291	-		1 291	1 291	1 291	-	302	321	228	327	450	648	980	1.9%	97.2%	50.2%	75.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	79 987	(3 055)	-	76 932	76 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	79 987	(3 055)	-	76 932	76 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	79 987	(3 055)		76 932	76 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	127 802	(3 055)	-	124 747	124 747	47 815	10 799	10 424	5 848	7 550	7 331	5 434	23 978	23 407	25.4%	(28.0%)	19.2%	18.8%	402	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	127 802	**(3 055)**	**-**	**124 747**	**124 747**	**47 815**	**10 799**	**10 424**	**5 848**	**7 550**	**7 331**	**5 434**	**23 978**	**23 407**					**402**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	30 591	5 000	-	35 591	35 591	35 591	14 190	9 370	6 289	7 967	2 088	6 028	22 567	23 364	(66.8%)	(24.3%)	63.4%	65.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	27 685	5 000	-	32 685	32 685	32 685	13 859	7 824	5 129	6 849	1 853	5 787	20 841	20 459	(63.9%)	(15.5%)	63.8%	62.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 685	5 000		28 685	28 685	28 685	13 859	7 824	5 129	6 849	1 853	5 787	20 841	20 459	(63.9%)	(15.5%)	72.7%	71.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 906	-	-	2 906	2 906	2 906	331	1 546	1 160	1 118	235	241	1 726	2 905	(79.7%)	(78.4%)	59.4%	100.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	99	1 321	621	579	-	-	720	1 900	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	37.9%	100.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 006	-		1 006	1 006	1 006	232	225	539	539	235	241	1 006	1 005	(56.4%)	(55.3%)	100.0%	99.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	30 591	5 000	-	35 591	35 591	35 591	14 190	9 370	6 289	7 967	2 088	6 028	22 567	23 364	(66.8%)	(24.3%)	63.4%	65.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	30 591	**5 000**	**-**	**35 591**	**35 591**	**35 591**	**14 190**	**9 370**	**6 289**	**7 967**	**2 088**	**6 028**	**22 567**	**23 364**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	88 087	7 714	-	95 801	92 087	95 801	34 193	20 995	7 753	12 300	30 140	5 057	72 086	38 352	288.8%	(58.9%)	75.2%	40.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	76 615	-	-	76 615	76 615	76 615	33 240	19 871	5 942	10 428	27 748	2 165	66 930	32 463	367.0%	(79.2%)	87.4%	42.4%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	62 615	-		62 615	62 615	62 615	33 240	14 340	5 942	8 059	18 907	761	58 089	23 159	218.2%	(90.6%)	92.8%	37.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	-	5 531	-	2 369	8 841	1 404	8 841	9 304	-	(40.7%)	63.2%	66.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	11 472	7 714	-	19 186	15 472	19 186	953	1 124	1 811	1 872	2 392	2 893	5 156	5 889	32.1%	54.5%	26.9%	30.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 600	-		3 600	3 600	3 600	126	125	904	862	471	472	1 501	1 458	(47.9%)	(45.2%)	41.7%	40.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 306	-		3 306	3 306	3 306	827	1 000	907	1 010	921	921	2 655	2 931	1.5%	(8.9%)	80.3%	88.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	4 000		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	3 714		8 280	4 566	8 280	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 500	-	-	12.1%	18.1%		
Indirect Transfers	6 223	2 851	-	9 074	9 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	6 223	2 851	-	9 074	9 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	6 223	2 851		9 074	9 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	94 310	10 565	-	104 875	101 161	95 801	34 193	20 995	7 753	12 300	30 140	5 057	72 086	38 352	288.8%	(58.9%)	68.7%	36.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	94 310	**10 565**	**-**	**104 875**	**101 161**	**95 801**	**34 193**	**20 995**	**7 753**	**12 300**	**30 140**	**5 057**	**72 086**	**38 352**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	302 260	-	-	302 260	302 260	302 260	77 403	71 199	78 523	116 990	58 175	27 689	214 101	215 877	(25.9%)	(76.3%)	70.8%	71.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	298 509	-	-	298 509	298 509	298 509	76 870	70 665	77 527	115 963	57 439	26 952	211 836	213 580	(25.9%)	(76.8%)	71.0%	71.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	245 479	-		245 479	245 479	245 479	76 870	45 479	63 145	100 000	44 018	15 810	184 033	161 289	(30.3%)	(84.2%)	75.0%	65.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 658	-		2 658	2 658	2 658	-	-	851	851	274	1 197	1 125	2 048	(67.8%)	40.7%	42.3%	77.0%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 372	-		50 372	50 372	50 372	-	25 186	13 531	15 112	13 147	9 946	26 678	50 244	(2.8%)	(34.2%)	53.0%	99.7%		
Capacity and Others	3 751	-	-	3 751	3 751	3 751	533	534	996	1 027	736	736	2 265	2 297	(26.1%)	(28.3%)	60.4%	61.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-		1 795	1 795	1 795	338	338	416	416	218	219	972	974	(47.6%)	(47.4%)	54.2%	54.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 956	-		1 956	1 956	1 956	195	195	580	610	518	517	1 293	1 323	(10.7%)	(15.2%)	66.1%	67.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(436)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	303 896	(436)	-	303 460	303 460	302 260	77 403	71 199	78 523	116 990	58 175	27 689	214 101	215 877	(25.9%)	(76.3%)	70.6%	71.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	303 896	**(436)**	**-**	**303 460**	**303 460**	**302 260**	**77 403**	**71 199**	**78 523**	**116 990**	**58 175**	**27 689**	**214 101**	**215 877**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	45 981	-	-	45 981	45 981	45 981	5 135	7 327	12 319	13 102	10 689	14 532	28 143	34 961	(13.2%)	10.9%	61.2%	76.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	42 016	-	-	42 016	42 016	42 016	5 082	6 557	11 105	12 325	10 095	13 841	26 282	32 723	(9.1%)	12.3%	62.6%	77.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 016	-		39 016	39 016	39 016	5 082	6 557	11 105	10 131	10 095	12 413	26 282	29 101	(9.1%)	22.5%	67.4%	74.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	2 194	-	1 428	-	3 622	-	(34.9%)	-	120.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 965	-	-	3 965	3 965	3 965	53	770	1 214	777	594	691	1 861	2 238	(51.1%)	(11.1%)	46.9%	56.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	53	477	957	479	420	423	1 430	1 380	(56.1%)	(11.8%)	75.3%	72.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 065	-		2 065	2 065	2 065	-	293	257	298	174	268	431	859	(32.3%)	(10.0%)	20.9%	41.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	24 169	443	-	24 612	24 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	24 169	443	-	24 612	24 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	24 169	443		24 612	24 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	70 150	443	-	70 593	70 593	45 981	5 135	7 327	12 319	13 102	10 689	14 532	28 143	34 961	(13.2%)	10.9%	39.9%	49.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	70 150	**443**	**-**	**70 593**	**70 593**	**45 981**	**5 135**	**7 327**	**12 319**	**13 102**	**10 689**	**14 532**	**28 143**	**34 961**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	31 079	-	-	31 079	31 079	31 079	8 480	14 960	4 337	4 354	2 253	1 911	15 070	21 226	(48.1%)	(56.1%)	48.5%	68.3%	284	-
Infrastructure	28 379	-	-	28 379	28 379	28 379	7 905	14 509	3 106	2 943	1 911	1 569	12 922	19 021	(38.5%)	(46.7%)	45.5%	67.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 379	-		23 379	23 379	23 379	7 905	14 219	3 014	1 175	1 911	490	12 830	15 883	(36.6%)	(58.3%)	54.9%	67.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	290	92	1 768	-	1 079	92	3 137	(100.0%)	(39.0%)	1.8%	62.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 700	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	575	452	1 231	1 412	342	342	2 148	2 205	(72.2%)	(75.8%)	79.6%	81.7%	284	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	325	349	515	515	342	342	1 182	1 205	(33.6%)	(33.6%)	69.5%	70.9%	284	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	103	716	897	-	-	966	1 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	96.6%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	31 079	-	-	31 079	31 079	31 079	8 480	14 960	4 337	4 354	2 253	1 911	15 070	21 226	(48.1%)	(56.1%)	48.5%	68.3%	284	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	31 079	**-**	**-**	**31 079**	**31 079**	**31 079**	**8 480**	**14 960**	**4 337**	**4 354**	**2 253**	**1 911**	**15 070**	**21 226**					**284**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Mpofana(KZN223)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	26 064	(6 000)	-	20 064	21 564	20 064	1 781	8 486	353	1 466	4 243	6 419	6 377	16 371	1102.0%	338.0%	31.8%	81.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	17 164	-	-	17 164	18 664	17 164	998	7 678	-	-	2 809	6 096	3 807	13 774	-	-	22.2%	80.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 164	-		12 164	13 664	12 164	998	3 641	-	-	2 809	5 133	3 807	8 774	-	-	31.3%	72.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	4 037	-	-	-	963	-	5 000	-	-	-	100.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	8 900	(6 000)	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	783	808	353	1 466	1 434	323	2 570	2 597	306.2%	(77.9%)	88.6%	89.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	628	653	88	1 199	1 170	59	1 886	1 911	1229.5%	(95.1%)	99.3%	100.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	155	155	265	266	264	264	684	686	(0.4%)	(0.8%)	68.4%	68.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000	(6 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	26 064	(6 000)	-	20 064	21 564	20 064	1 781	8 486	353	1 466	4 243	6 419	6 377	16 371	1102.0%	338.0%	31.8%	81.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	26 064	**(6 000)**	**-**	**20 064**	**21 564**	**20 064**	**1 781**	**8 486**	**353**	**1 466**	**4 243**	**6 419**	**6 377**	**16 371**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	15 205	-	-	15 205	13 705	15 205	3 026	2 649	1 296	1 687	2 811	4 603	7 133	8 939	116.9%	172.8%	46.9%	58.8%	76	-
Infrastructure	11 845	-	-	11 845	10 345	11 845	2 516	1 105	719	846	2 435	4 078	5 670	6 029	238.7%	382.2%	47.9%	50.9%	76	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 845	-		11 845	10 345	11 845	2 516	1 105	719	846	2 435	4 078	5 670	6 029	238.7%	382.2%	47.9%	50.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 360	-	-	3 360	3 360	3 360	510	1 545	577	841	376	525	1 463	2 911	(34.8%)	(37.6%)	43.5%	86.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	145	1 085	123	386	75	75	343	1 547	(39.0%)	(80.5%)	18.1%	81.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 460	-		1 460	1 460	1 460	365	459	454	456	301	449	1 120	1 364	(33.7%)	(1.4%)	76.7%	93.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	15 205	-	-	15 205	13 705	15 205	3 026	2 649	1 296	1 687	2 811	4 603	7 133	8 939	116.9%	172.8%	46.9%	58.8%	76	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	15 205	**-**	**-**	**15 205**	**13 705**	**15 205**	**3 026**	**2 649**	**1 296**	**1 687**	**2 811**	**4 603**	**7 133**	**8 939**					**76**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	499 066	(54 408)	-	444 658	444 660	444 660	44 789	37 579	100 568	126 947	61 066	69 973	206 423	234 499	(39.3%)	(44.9%)	46.4%	52.7%	1 064	-
Infrastructure	489 344	(54 408)	-	434 936	434 938	434 938	44 156	36 937	100 029	118 737	60 820	69 804	205 005	225 478	(39.2%)	(41.2%)	47.1%	51.8%	1 064	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	201 139	-		201 139	201 139	201 139	22 911	23 994	61 016	67 275	23 904	24 782	107 831	116 051	(60.8%)	(63.2%)	53.6%	57.7%	1 064	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	210 014	(52 504)		157 510	157 512	157 512	6 168	5 287	32 424	31 820	28 923	32 960	67 515	70 066	(10.8%)	3.6%	42.9%	44.5%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	40 000	(1 904)		38 096	38 096	38 096	2 907	311	1 589	8 410	7 993	5 514	12 489	14 235	403.0%	(34.4%)	32.8%	37.4%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	38 191	-		38 191	38 191	38 191	12 170	7 345	5 000	11 232	-	6 548	17 170	25 125	(100.0%)	(41.7%)	45.0%	65.8%		
Capacity and Others	9 722	-	-	9 722	9 722	9 722	633	642	539	8 210	246	169	1 418	9 021	(54.4%)	(97.9%)	14.6%	92.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	475	475	442	442	159	159	1 076	1 076	(64.0%)	(64.0%)	63.3%	63.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	8 022	-		8 022	8 022	8 022	158	167	97	7 768	87	10	342	7 945	(10.3%)	(99.9%)	4.3%	99.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	51 385	(6 749)	-	44 636	44 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	51 385	(6 749)	-	44 636	44 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	49 486	(6 850)		42 636	42 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 899	101		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	550 451	(61 157)	-	489 294	489 296	444 660	44 789	37 579	100 568	126 947	61 066	69 973	206 423	234 499	(39.3%)	(44.9%)	42.2%	47.9%	1 064	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	550 451	**(61 157)**	**-**	**489 294**	**489 296**	**444 660**	**44 789**	**37 579**	**100 568**	**126 947**	**61 066**	**69 973**	**206 423**	**234 499**					**1 064**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	27 274	-	-	27 274	27 274	27 274	1 540	3 751	13 340	11 567	1 871	849	16 751	16 167	(86.0%)	(92.7%)	61.4%	59.3%	1 448	-
Infrastructure	24 285	-	-	24 285	24 285	24 285	1 411	2 851	13 193	10 540	1 141	-	15 745	13 390	(91.4%)	(100.0%)	64.8%	55.1%	1 440	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 285	-		16 285	16 285	16 285	1 411	2 851	5 633	6 200	1 141	-	8 185	9 050	(79.7%)	(100.0%)	50.3%	55.6%	1 440	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	7 560	4 340	-	-	7 560	4 340	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	94.5%	54.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 989	-	-	2 989	2 989	2 989	129	901	147	1 027	730	849	1 006	2 777	396.6%	(17.3%)	33.7%	92.9%	8	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	129	896	130	408	325	384	584	1 688	150.0%	(6.0%)	30.7%	88.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 089	-		1 089	1 089	1 089	-	5	17	619	405	465	422	1 089	2282.4%	(24.8%)	38.8%	100.0%	8	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 585	-	-	1 585	1 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 585	-	-	1 585	1 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 585	-		1 585	1 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	28 859	-	-	28 859	28 859	27 274	1 540	3 751	13 340	11 567	1 871	849	16 751	16 167	(86.0%)	(92.7%)	58.0%	56.0%	1 448	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	28 859	-	-	**28 859**	**28 859**	**27 274**	**1 540**	**3 751**	**13 340**	**11 567**	**1 871**	**849**	**16 751**	**16 167**					**1 448**	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	30 038	6 659	-	36 697	36 697	36 697	10 179	17 973	7 398	9 116	2 841	818	20 418	27 907	(61.6%)	(91.0%)	55.6%	76.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	26 695	6 659	-	33 354	33 354	33 354	9 328	16 755	7 353	8 474	2 015	-	18 696	25 228	(72.6%)	(100.0%)	56.1%	75.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 695	6 659		25 354	25 354	25 354	9 328	8 755	7 353	8 474	2 015	-	18 696	17 228	(72.6%)	(100.0%)	73.7%	68.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	100.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 343	-	-	3 343	3 343	3 343	851	1 218	45	642	826	818	1 722	2 679	1735.6%	27.4%	51.5%	80.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	851	851	45	44	340	341	1 236	1 236	655.6%	674.1%	65.1%	65.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 443	-		1 443	1 443	1 443	-	367	-	598	486	478	486	1 443	-	(20.2%)	33.7%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	30 038	6 659	-	36 697	36 697	36 697	10 179	17 973	7 398	9 116	2 841	818	20 418	27 907	(61.6%)	(91.0%)	55.6%	76.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	30 038	**6 659**	**-**	**36 697**	**36 697**	**36 697**	**10 179**	**17 973**	**7 398**	**9 116**	**2 841**	**818**	**20 418**	**27 907**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	171 970	(7 747)	-	164 223	164 223	164 223	16 833	28 088	54 862	51 331	33 270	57 425	104 965	136 844	(39.4%)	11.9%	63.9%	83.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	169 292	(7 747)	-	161 545	161 545	161 545	15 601	27 119	53 313	51 330	33 270	56 092	102 184	134 541	(37.6%)	9.3%	63.3%	83.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	103 768	(7 747)		96 021	96 021	96 021	14 776	977	27 693	32 698	17 820	48 036	60 289	81 712	(35.7%)	46.9%	62.8%	85.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 526	-		2 526	2 526	2 526	825	294	591	1 043	951	1 002	2 367	2 339	60.9%	(3.9%)	93.7%	92.6%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	62 998	-		62 998	62 998	62 998	-	25 848	25 029	17 589	14 499	7 053	39 528	50 491	(42.1%)	(59.9%)	62.7%	80.1%		
Capacity and Others	2 678	-	-	2 678	2 678	2 678	1 232	968	1 549	1	-	1 333	2 781	2 303	(100.0%)	112621.7%	103.8%	86.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	875	875	375	-	-	-	1 250	875	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	70.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 428	-		1 428	1 428	1 428	357	93	1 174	1	-	1 333	1 531	1 428	(100.0%)	112621.7%	107.2%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	173 607	(8 184)	-	165 423	165 423	164 223	16 833	28 088	54 862	51 331	33 270	57 425	104 965	136 844	(39.4%)	11.9%	63.5%	82.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	173 607	**(8 184)**	**-**	**165 423**	**165 423**	**164 223**	**16 833**	**28 088**	**54 862**	**51 331**	**33 270**	**57 425**	**104 965**	**136 844**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	47 553	5 000	-	52 553	52 553	52 553	17 789	24 324	13 868	15 094	875	2 823	32 532	42 241	(93.7%)	(81.3%)	61.9%	80.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	41 742	5 000	-	46 742	46 742	46 742	16 663	22 140	11 005	13 204	368	1 424	28 036	36 767	(96.7%)	(89.2%)	60.0%	78.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 742	5 000		33 742	33 742	33 742	16 663	16 834	11 005	7 335	368	-	28 036	24 169	(96.7%)	(100.0%)	83.1%	71.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-		13 000	13 000	13 000	-	5 305	-	5 869	-	1 424	-	12 598	-	(75.7%)	-	96.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	5 811	-	-	5 811	5 811	5 811	1 126	2 185	2 863	1 890	507	1 399	4 496	5 474	(82.3%)	(25.9%)	77.4%	94.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	148	705	350	350	507	507	1 005	1 563	44.9%	44.9%	52.9%	82.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 911	-		3 911	3 911	3 911	978	1 479	2 513	1 540	-	892	3 491	3 911	(100.0%)	(42.1%)	89.3%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	1 140	-	1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	1 140	-	1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	1 140		1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	47 553	6 140	-	53 693	53 693	52 553	17 789	24 324	13 868	15 094	875	2 823	32 532	42 241	(93.7%)	(81.3%)	60.6%	78.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	47 553	**6 140**	**-**	**53 693**	**53 693**	**52 553**	**17 789**	**24 324**	**13 868**	**15 094**	**875**	**2 823**	**32 532**	**42 241**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	66 575	3 717	-	70 292	66 575	70 292	1 162	6 685	19 335	13 919	9 467	17 114	29 964	37 718	(51.0%)	23.0%	42.6%	53.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	53 276	-	-	53 276	53 276	53 276	495	5 610	16 178	9 359	7 178	14 831	23 851	29 800	(55.6%)	58.5%	44.8%	55.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	38 276	-		38 276	38 276	38 276	495	5 430	16 178	9 179	6 089	14 831	22 762	29 441	(62.4%)	61.6%	59.5%	76.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	180	-	180	1 089	-	1 089	359	-	(100.0%)	7.3%	2.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	13 299	3 717	-	17 016	13 299	17 016	667	1 075	3 157	4 560	2 289	2 284	6 113	7 918	(27.5%)	(49.9%)	35.9%	46.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 600	-		3 600	3 600	3 600	77	77	1 797	1 797	729	729	2 603	2 603	(59.4%)	(59.4%)	72.3%	72.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 133	-		5 133	5 133	5 133	590	998	1 360	1 168	1 560	1 372	3 510	3 538	14.7%	17.4%	68.4%	68.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	3 717		8 283	4 566	8 283	-	-	-	1 595	-	183	-	1 778	-	(88.5%)	-	21.5%		
Indirect Transfers	3 397	(522)	-	2 875	2 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	3 397	(522)	-	2 875	2 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	3 397	(522)		2 875	2 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	69 972	3 195	-	73 167	69 450	70 292	1 162	6 685	19 335	13 919	9 467	17 114	29 964	37 718	(51.0%)	23.0%	41.0%	51.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	69 972	**3 195**	**-**	**73 167**	**69 450**	**70 292**	**1 162**	**6 685**	**19 335**	**13 919**	**9 467**	**17 114**	**29 964**	**37 718**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	89 262	3 714	-	92 976	89 262	92 976	10 536	3 084	28 026	11 512	12 638	28 143	51 200	42 739	(54.9%)	144.5%	55.1%	46.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	77 749	-	-	77 749	77 749	77 749	9 699	1 297	24 769	9 272	10 943	26 188	45 411	36 757	(55.8%)	182.5%	58.4%	47.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	62 749	-		62 749	62 749	62 749	1 699	1 284	24 769	8 112	10 943	23 218	37 411	32 615	(55.8%)	186.2%	59.6%	52.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	8 000	13	-	1 160	-	2 970	8 000	4 142	-	156.1%	53.3%	27.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	11 513	3 714	-	15 227	11 513	15 227	837	1 787	3 257	2 241	1 695	1 955	5 789	5 982	(48.0%)	(12.8%)	38.0%	39.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 600	-		3 600	3 600	3 600	-	1 325	1 442	(491)	71	679	1 513	1 513	(95.1%)	(238.4%)	42.0%	42.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 347	-		3 347	3 347	3 347	837	430	1 815	2 202	502	715	3 154	3 347	(72.3%)	(67.5%)	94.2%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	3 714		8 280	4 566	8 280	-	32	-	530	1 122	560	1 122	1 122	-	5.8%	13.6%	13.6%		
Indirect Transfers	51 099	9 681	-	60 780	60 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	51 099	9 681	-	60 780	60 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	51 099	9 681		60 780	60 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	140 361	13 395	-	153 756	150 042	92 976	10 536	3 084	28 026	11 512	12 638	28 143	51 200	42 739	(54.9%)	144.5%	33.3%	27.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	140 361	**13 395**	**-**	**153 756**	**150 042**	**92 976**	**10 536**	**3 084**	**28 026**	**11 512**	**12 638**	**28 143**	**51 200**	**42 739**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	322 306	30 552	-	352 858	352 858	352 858	51 500	55 463	106 129	85 959	30 788	107 853	188 417	249 276	(71.0%)	25.5%	53.4%	70.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	316 787	30 552	-	347 339	347 339	347 339	50 426	53 813	104 685	85 428	28 706	106 727	183 817	245 968	(72.6%)	24.9%	52.9%	70.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	187 304	-		187 304	187 304	187 304	45 030	40 776	66 537	77 588	21 862	65 039	133 429	183 403	(67.1%)	(16.2%)	71.2%	97.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 483	-		2 483	2 483	2 483	-	712	824	129	-	695	824	1 536	(100.0%)	438.6%	33.2%	61.9%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	44 500	30 552		75 052	75 052	75 052	5 396	1 864	5 940	4 850	-	16 234	11 336	22 948	(100.0%)	234.7%	15.1%	30.6%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	82 500	-		82 500	82 500	82 500	-	10 461	31 384	2 861	6 844	24 759	38 228	38 081	(78.2%)	765.4%	46.3%	46.2%		
Capacity and Others	5 519	-	-	5 519	5 519	5 519	1 074	1 650	1 444	531	2 082	1 126	4 600	3 308	44.2%	111.9%	83.3%	59.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-		1 795	1 795	1 795	143	143	45	45	1 156	1 126	1 344	1 315	2468.9%	2376.4%	74.9%	73.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 724	-		3 724	3 724	3 724	931	1 507	1 399	486	926	-	3 256	1 993	(33.8%)	(100.0%)	87.4%	53.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	3 001	-	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 001	-	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 001	-		3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	325 307	30 552	-	355 859	355 859	352 858	51 500	55 463	106 129	85 959	30 788	107 853	188 417	249 276	(71.0%)	25.5%	52.9%	70.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	325 307	**30 552**	**-**	**355 859**	**355 859**	**352 858**	**51 500**	**55 463**	**106 129**	**85 959**	**30 788**	**107 853**	**188 417**	**249 276**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	27 320	6 300	-	33 620	33 620	33 620	12 056	8 545	3 658	10 581	13 052	11 287	28 766	30 413	256.8%	6.7%	85.6%	90.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	24 402	6 300	-	30 702	30 702	30 702	11 860	8 200	2 530	9 441	12 194	10 441	26 584	28 083	382.0%	10.6%	86.6%	91.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 402	6 300		21 702	21 702	21 702	9 572	6 603	2 530	6 227	5 482	7 394	17 584	20 224	116.7%	18.7%	81.0%	93.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-		9 000	9 000	9 000	2 288	1 597	-	3 214	6 712	3 048	9 000	7 859	-	(5.2%)	100.0%	87.3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 918	-	-	2 918	2 918	2 918	196	344	1 128	1 140	858	845	2 182	2 330	(23.9%)	(25.8%)	74.8%	79.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	196	191	703	704	421	421	1 320	1 316	(40.1%)	(40.2%)	77.6%	77.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 218	-		1 218	1 218	1 218	-	153	425	436	437	424	862	1 013	2.8%	(2.8%)	70.8%	83.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	27 320	6 300	-	33 620	33 620	33 620	12 056	8 545	3 658	10 581	13 052	11 287	28 766	30 413	256.8%	6.7%	85.6%	90.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	27 320	**6 300**	**-**	**33 620**	**33 620**	**33 620**	**12 056**	**8 545**	**3 658**	**10 581**	**13 052**	**11 287**	**28 766**	**30 413**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	69 594	-	-	69 594	69 594	69 594	13 082	17 354	4 924	10 373	3 954	10 427	21 960	38 155	(19.7%)	0.5%	31.6%	54.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	66 691	-	-	66 691	66 691	66 691	12 777	16 953	3 844	9 218	3 403	9 847	20 024	36 018	(11.5%)	6.8%	30.0%	54.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	42 691	-		42 691	42 691	42 691	12 777	7 618	3 844	3 214	3 403	3 178	20 024	14 010	(11.5%)	(1.1%)	46.9%	32.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	24 000	-		24 000	24 000	24 000	-	9 335	-	6 004	-	6 669	-	22 008	-	11.1%	-	91.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 903	-	-	2 903	2 903	2 903	305	401	1 080	1 156	551	580	1 936	2 137	(49.0%)	(49.8%)	66.7%	73.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	305	305	501	582	223	224	1 029	1 111	(55.5%)	(61.6%)	54.2%	58.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 003	-		1 003	1 003	1 003	-	96	579	573	328	356	907	1 025	(43.4%)	(37.8%)	90.4%	102.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	18 701	7 055	-	25 756	25 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	18 701	7 055	-	25 756	25 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	18 701	7 055		25 756	25 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	88 295	7 055	-	95 350	95 350	69 594	13 082	17 354	4 924	10 373	3 954	10 427	21 960	38 155	(19.7%)	0.5%	23.0%	40.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	88 295	**7 055**	**-**	**95 350**	**95 350**	**69 594**	**13 082**	**17 354**	**4 924**	**10 373**	**3 954**	**10 427**	**21 960**	**38 155**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	68 707	5 000	-	73 707	73 707	73 707	15 201	14 945	11 836	14 797	28 511	21 456	55 548	51 198	140.9%	45.0%	75.4%	69.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	62 032	5 000	-	67 032	67 032	67 032	13 142	13 041	9 529	13 907	27 806	20 726	50 477	47 675	191.8%	49.0%	75.3%	71.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	38 032	-		38 032	38 032	38 032	3 874	3 776	9 529	9 000	14 100	14 100	27 503	26 876	48.0%	56.7%	72.3%	70.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	24 000	5 000		29 000	29 000	29 000	9 268	9 266	-	4 907	13 706	6 626	22 974	20 799	-	35.0%	79.2%	71.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	6 675	-	-	6 675	6 675	6 675	2 059	1 903	2 307	890	705	730	5 071	3 523	(69.4%)	(18.0%)	76.0%	52.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	865	865	165	495	705	370	1 735	1 730	327.3%	(25.3%)	91.3%	91.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 775	-		4 775	4 775	4 775	1 194	1 038	2 142	395	-	360	3 336	1 793	(100.0%)	(8.9%)	69.9%	37.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	51 133	(2 999)	-	48 134	48 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	51 133	(2 999)	-	48 134	48 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	51 133	(2 999)		48 134	48 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	119 840	2 001	-	121 841	121 841	73 707	15 201	14 945	11 836	14 797	28 511	21 456	55 548	51 198	140.9%	45.0%	45.6%	42.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	119 840	**2 001**	**-**	**121 841**	**121 841**	**73 707**	**15 201**	**14 945**	**11 836**	**14 797**	**28 511**	**21 456**	**55 548**	**51 198**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	48 076	(2 635)	-	45 441	45 441	45 441	5 736	11 661	6 728	14 318	15 343	5 154	27 807	31 133	128.0%	(64.0%)	61.2%	68.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	45 269	(2 635)	-	42 634	42 634	42 634	5 322	10 330	6 091	12 964	14 857	6 626	26 270	29 919	143.9%	(48.9%)	61.6%	70.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 269	(2 635)		27 634	27 634	27 634	5 322	-	6 091	7 527	2 411	6 626	13 824	14 153	(60.4%)	(12.0%)	50.0%	51.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	10 330	-	5 437	12 446	-	12 446	15 767	-	(100.0%)	83.0%	105.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 807	-	-	2 807	2 807	2 807	414	1 331	637	1 355	486	(1 472)	1 537	1 213	(23.7%)	(208.7%)	54.8%	43.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 800	-		1 800	1 800	1 800	162	167	370	360	219	220	751	747	(40.8%)	(39.1%)	41.7%	41.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 007	-		1 007	1 007	1 007	252	1 164	267	994	267	(1 692)	786	466	-	(270.2%)	78.1%	46.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	15 020	1 994	-	17 014	17 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	15 020	1 994	-	17 014	17 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	15 020	1 994		17 014	17 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	63 096	(641)	-	62 455	62 455	45 441	5 736	11 661	6 728	14 318	15 343	5 154	27 807	31 133	128.0%	(64.0%)	44.5%	49.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	63 096	**(641)**	**-**	**62 455**	**62 455**	**45 441**	**5 736**	**11 661**	**6 728**	**14 318**	**15 343**	**5 154**	**27 807**	**31 133**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	375 536	(13 000)	-	362 536	362 536	344 523	45 734	45 053	82 309	89 362	56 332	43 717	184 375	178 131	(31.6%)	(51.1%)	50.9%	49.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	371 842	(13 000)	-	358 842	358 842	340 829	45 559	44 875	81 446	88 497	55 210	42 942	182 215	176 314	(32.2%)	(51.5%)	50.8%	49.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	191 941	(13 000)		178 941	178 941	178 941	24 332	29 093	50 149	47 122	25 144	23 385	99 625	99 600	(49.9%)	(50.4%)	55.7%	55.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 275	-		2 275	2 275	2 275	-	275	951	389	446	324	1 397	988	(53.1%)	(16.7%)	61.4%	43.4%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	98 933	-		98 933	98 933	80 920	21 227	15 506	30 346	32 708	23 545	20 895	75 118	69 109	(22.4%)	(36.1%)	75.9%	69.9%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	78 693	-		78 693	78 693	78 693	-	-	-	8 279	6 075	(1 663)	6 075	6 617	-	(120.1%)	7.7%	8.4%		
Capacity and Others	3 694	-	-	3 694	3 694	3 694	175	178	863	864	1 122	775	2 160	1 817	30.0%	(10.3%)	58.5%	49.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	165	168	188	189	413	66	766	424	119.7%	(65.0%)	61.3%	33.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 444	-		2 444	2 444	2 444	10	10	675	675	709	709	1 394	1 393	5.0%	5.0%	57.0%	57.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	377 173	(13 437)	-	363 736	363 736	344 523	45 734	45 053	82 309	89 362	56 332	43 717	184 375	178 131	(31.6%)	(51.1%)	50.7%	49.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	377 173	**(13 437)**	**-**	**363 736**	**363 736**	**344 523**	**45 734**	**45 053**	**82 309**	**89 362**	**56 332**	**43 717**	**184 375**	**178 131**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	224 470	(15 233)	-	209 237	209 237	209 237	25 778	16 138	33 336	49 157	46 124	35 177	105 238	100 472	38.4%	(28.4%)	50.3%	48.0%	651	-
Infrastructure	218 604	(15 233)	-	203 371	203 371	203 371	25 051	15 403	31 794	47 485	44 813	33 737	101 658	96 625	40.9%	(29.0%)	50.0%	47.5%	651	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	114 604	-		114 604	114 604	114 604	15 463	8 103	30 594	29 334	34 289	7 623	80 346	45 060	12.1%	(74.0%)	70.1%	39.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-		9 000	9 000	9 000	-	1 591	-	-	8 313	6 918	8 313	8 509	-	-	92.4%	94.5%	651	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	50 000	(15 233)		34 767	34 767	34 767	3 600	59	1 200	4 741	2 211	1 616	7 011	6 416	84.3%	(65.9%)	20.2%	18.5%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	45 000	-		45 000	45 000	45 000	5 988	5 650	-	13 410	-	17 580	5 988	36 640	-	31.1%	13.3%	81.4%		
Capacity and Others	5 866	-	-	5 866	5 866	5 866	727	735	1 542	1 671	1 311	1 440	3 580	3 846	(15.0%)	(13.9%)	61.0%	65.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	110	109	173	98	110	185	393	393	(36.4%)	89.0%	23.1%	23.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 166	-		4 166	4 166	4 166	617	626	1 369	1 573	1 201	1 254	3 187	3 453	(12.3%)	(20.3%)	76.5%	82.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	48 842	1 900	-	50 742	50 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	48 842	1 900	-	50 742	50 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	48 642	1 662		50 304	50 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	200	238		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	273 312	(13 333)	-	259 979	259 979	209 237	25 778	16 138	33 336	49 157	46 124	35 177	105 238	100 472	38.4%	(28.4%)	40.5%	38.6%	651	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	273 312	**(13 333)**	**-**	**259 979**	**259 979**	**209 237**	**25 778**	**16 138**	**33 336**	**49 157**	**46 124**	**35 177**	**105 238**	**100 472**					**651**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Emadlangeni(KZN253)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	24 323	(3 000)	-	21 323	21 323	21 323	473	655	1 066	2 961	790	6 551	2 329	10 168	(25.9%)	121.2%	10.9%	47.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	21 423	(3 000)	-	18 423	18 423	18 423	-	183	-	1 893	-	5 760	-	7 836	-	204.4%	-	42.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	9 423	(3 000)		6 423	6 423	6 423	-	183	-	1 893	-	1 950	-	4 026	-	3.1%	-	62.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	12 000	-		12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 810	-	3 810	-	-	-	31.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	473	473	1 066	1 069	790	791	2 329	2 332	(25.9%)	(26.0%)	80.3%	80.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	473	473	656	656	404	405	1 533	1 533	(38.4%)	(38.2%)	80.7%	80.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	410	413	386	386	796	799	(5.9%)	(6.5%)	79.6%	79.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	24 323	(3 000)	-	21 323	21 323	21 323	473	655	1 066	2 961	790	6 551	2 329	10 168	(25.9%)	121.2%	10.9%	47.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	24 323	**(3 000)**	**-**	**21 323**	**21 323**	**21 323**	**473**	**655**	**1 066**	**2 961**	**790**	**6 551**	**2 329**	**10 168**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	24 981	-	-	24 981	24 981	24 981	585	1 686	6 832	8 682	3 723	6 862	11 140	17 230	(45.5%)	(21.0%)	44.6%	69.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	22 081	-	-	22 081	22 081	22 081	-	907	6 125	7 898	2 824	5 846	8 949	14 650	(53.9%)	(26.0%)	40.5%	66.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 081	-		22 081	22 081	22 081	-	907	6 125	7 898	2 824	5 846	8 949	14 650	(53.9%)	(26.0%)	40.5%	66.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	585	779	707	784	899	1 017	2 191	2 580	27.2%	29.7%	75.6%	89.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	585	543	548	548	744	744	1 877	1 834	35.8%	35.7%	98.8%	96.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	236	159	236	155	273	314	746	(2.5%)	15.7%	31.4%	74.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 720	-	-	1 720	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 720	-	-	1 720	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 720	-		1 720	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	26 701	-	-	26 701	26 701	24 981	585	1 686	6 832	8 682	3 723	6 862	11 140	17 230	(45.5%)	(21.0%)	41.7%	64.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	26 701	-	-	**26 701**	**26 701**	**24 981**	**585**	**1 686**	**6 832**	**8 682**	**3 723**	**6 862**	**11 140**	**17 230**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	123 206	(6 000)	-	117 206	117 206	117 206	24 754	24 721	9 974	29 037	37 343	13 936	72 071	67 694	274.4%	(52.0%)	61.5%	57.8%	33	33
Infrastructure	113 917	-	-	113 917	113 917	113 917	24 321	24 291	9 397	27 829	36 400	13 084	70 118	65 204	287.4%	(53.0%)	61.6%	57.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	41 717	-		41 717	41 717	41 717	13 369	14 607	4 816	15 663	18 730	6 098	36 915	36 368	288.9%	(61.1%)	88.5%	87.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 200	-		2 200	2 200	2 200	1 338	366	1 369	876	409	-	3 116	1 242	(70.1%)	(100.0%)	141.6%	56.5%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	70 000	-		70 000	70 000	70 000	9 614	9 318	3 212	11 290	17 261	6 986	30 087	27 595	437.4%	(38.1%)	43.0%	39.4%		
Capacity and Others	9 289	(6 000)	-	3 289	3 289	3 289	433	431	577	1 208	943	851	1 953	2 490	63.4%	(29.5%)	59.4%	75.7%	33	33
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 500	-		1 500	1 500	1 500	316	314	262	472	255	47	833	833	(2.7%)	(90.0%)	55.5%	55.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 789	-		1 789	1 789	1 789	117	117	315	735	688	804	1 120	1 656	118.4%	9.4%	62.6%	92.6%	33	33
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000	(6 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 636	-	-	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 636	-	-	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	-		1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	124 842	(6 000)	-	118 842	118 842	117 206	24 754	24 721	9 974	29 037	37 343	13 936	72 071	67 694	274.4%	(52.0%)	60.6%	57.0%	33	33
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	124 842	**(6 000)**	**-**	**118 842**	**118 842**	**117 206**	**24 754**	**24 721**	**9 974**	**29 037**	**37 343**	**13 936**	**72 071**	**67 694**					**33**	**33**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	45 581	-	-	45 581	45 581	45 581	4 314	4 084	9 480	19 308	11 041	7 926	24 835	31 318	16.5%	(58.9%)	54.5%	68.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	42 292	-	-	42 292	42 292	42 292	3 158	2 845	9 122	18 950	10 388	7 273	22 668	29 069	13.9%	(61.6%)	53.6%	68.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 292	-		18 292	18 292	18 292	3 158	2 150	7 408	6 693	3 004	3 371	13 570	12 214	(59.4%)	(49.6%)	74.2%	66.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	24 000	-		24 000	24 000	24 000	-	695	1 714	12 257	7 384	3 902	9 098	16 854	330.8%	(68.2%)	37.9%	70.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 289	-	-	3 289	3 289	3 289	1 156	1 238	358	358	653	653	2 167	2 249	82.4%	82.5%	65.9%	68.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	996	997	121	122	427	427	1 544	1 547	252.9%	250.1%	81.3%	81.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 389	-		1 389	1 389	1 389	160	241	237	236	226	226	623	702	(4.6%)	(4.3%)	44.9%	50.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	10 198	-	-	10 198	10 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	10 198	-	-	10 198	10 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 198	-		10 198	10 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	55 779	-	-	55 779	55 779	45 581	4 314	4 084	9 480	19 308	11 041	7 926	24 835	31 318	16.5%	(58.9%)	44.5%	56.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	55 779	-	-	**55 779**	**55 779**	**45 581**	**4 314**	**4 084**	**9 480**	**19 308**	**11 041**	**7 926**	**24 835**	**31 318**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	44 319	5 000	-	49 319	49 319	49 319	8 442	13 428	11 338	13 526	15 875	11 413	35 655	38 366	40.0%	(15.6%)	72.3%	77.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	37 741	5 000	-	42 741	42 741	42 741	7 777	12 744	9 318	11 942	13 811	9 102	30 906	33 787	48.2%	(23.8%)	72.3%	79.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 741	5 000		33 741	33 741	33 741	7 777	7 989	9 318	10 467	7 369	6 385	24 464	24 841	(20.9%)	(39.0%)	72.5%	73.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-		9 000	9 000	9 000	-	4 754	-	1 475	6 442	2 717	6 442	8 946	-	84.2%	71.6%	99.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	6 578	-	-	6 578	6 578	6 578	665	684	2 020	1 584	2 064	2 311	4 749	4 578	2.2%	45.9%	72.2%	69.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	158	169	189	178	888	888	1 235	1 235	369.8%	400.1%	65.0%	65.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 678	-		4 678	4 678	4 678	507	514	1 831	1 406	1 176	1 423	3 514	3 343	(35.8%)	1.2%	75.1%	71.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	1 140	-	1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	1 140	-	1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	1 140		1 140	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	44 319	6 140	-	50 459	50 459	49 319	8 442	13 428	11 338	13 526	15 875	11 413	35 655	38 366	40.0%	(15.6%)	70.7%	76.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	44 319	**6 140**	**-**	**50 459**	**50 459**	**49 319**	**8 442**	**13 428**	**11 338**	**13 526**	**15 875**	**11 413**	**35 655**	**38 366**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	55 945	(2 300)	-	53 645	53 645	53 645	4 870	10 350	9 824	3 636	7 031	7 525	21 725	21 511	(28.4%)	107.0%	40.5%	40.1%	9 804	-
Infrastructure	52 740	(2 300)	-	50 440	50 440	50 440	4 395	9 636	7 537	1 807	7 031	6 863	18 963	18 306	(6.7%)	279.8%	37.6%	36.3%	9 804	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	37 740	(2 300)		35 440	35 440	35 440	4 395	9 636	7 537	1 807	7 031	6 863	18 963	18 306	(6.7%)	279.8%	53.5%	51.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 804	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 205	-	-	3 205	3 205	3 205	475	714	2 287	1 828	-	662	2 762	3 204	(100.0%)	(63.8%)	86.2%	100.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	98	68	1 602	969	-	70	1 700	1 107	(100.0%)	(92.7%)	100.0%	65.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 505	-		1 505	1 505	1 505	377	646	685	860	-	592	1 062	2 097	(100.0%)	(31.2%)	70.6%	139.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	28 534	(1 880)	-	26 654	26 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	28 534	(1 880)	-	26 654	26 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	28 534	(1 880)		26 654	26 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	84 479	(4 180)	-	80 299	80 299	53 645	4 870	10 350	9 824	3 636	7 031	7 525	21 725	21 511	(28.4%)	107.0%	27.1%	26.8%	9 804	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	84 479	**(4 180)**	**-**	**80 299**	**80 299**	**53 645**	**4 870**	**10 350**	**9 824**	**3 636**	**7 031**	**7 525**	**21 725**	**21 511**					**9 804**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	61 317	-	-	61 317	61 317	61 317	8 049	8 428	12 501	15 298	14 080	15 766	34 630	39 493	12.6%	3.1%	56.5%	64.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	58 378	-	-	58 378	58 378	58 378	7 438	7 819	11 165	13 963	13 661	15 319	32 264	37 101	22.4%	9.7%	55.3%	63.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	43 378	-		43 378	43 378	43 378	7 438	6 154	10 945	11 201	9 519	10 427	27 902	27 782	(13.0%)	(6.9%)	64.3%	64.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	1 665	220	2 763	4 142	4 892	4 362	9 319	1782.7%	77.1%	29.1%	62.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 939	-	-	2 939	2 939	2 939	611	610	1 336	1 335	419	447	2 366	2 392	(68.6%)	(66.5%)	80.5%	81.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	449	449	933	932	185	213	1 567	1 594	(80.2%)	(77.2%)	82.5%	83.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 039	-		1 039	1 039	1 039	162	161	403	403	234	235	799	798	(41.9%)	(41.7%)	76.9%	76.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	61 317	-	-	61 317	61 317	61 317	8 049	8 428	12 501	15 298	14 080	15 766	34 630	39 493	12.6%	3.1%	56.5%	64.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	61 317	**-**	**-**	**61 317**	**61 317**	**61 317**	**8 049**	**8 428**	**12 501**	**15 298**	**14 080**	**15 766**	**34 630**	**39 493**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	62 183	-	-	62 183	62 183	62 183	11 793	19 649	8 674	21 735	12 065	11 178	32 532	52 562	39.1%	(48.6%)	52.3%	84.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	57 388	-	-	57 388	57 388	57 388	10 419	18 832	6 559	19 672	10 929	9 883	27 907	48 387	66.6%	(49.8%)	48.6%	84.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	31 388	-		31 388	31 388	31 388	10 419	10 986	6 559	13 568	10 929	4 880	27 907	29 434	66.6%	(64.0%)	88.9%	93.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	26 000	-		26 000	26 000	26 000	-	7 846	-	6 104	-	5 003	-	18 953	-	(18.0%)	-	72.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 795	-	-	4 795	4 795	4 795	1 374	817	2 115	2 063	1 136	1 295	4 625	4 175	(46.3%)	(37.2%)	96.5%	87.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 800	-		1 800	1 800	1 800	625	504	1 052	1 051	123	282	1 800	1 837	(88.3%)	(73.2%)	100.0%	102.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 995	-		2 995	2 995	2 995	749	313	1 063	1 012	1 013	1 013	2 825	2 338	(4.7%)	0.1%	94.3%	78.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	3 543	3 761	-	7 304	7 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 178	2 124	-	4 302	4 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 178	2 124		4 302	4 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	1 637	-	3 002	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	1 637		3 002	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	65 726	3 761	-	69 487	69 487	62 183	11 793	19 649	8 674	21 735	12 065	11 178	32 532	52 562	39.1%	(48.6%)	46.8%	75.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	65 726	**3 761**	**-**	**69 487**	**69 487**	**62 183**	**11 793**	**19 649**	**8 674**	**21 735**	**12 065**	**11 178**	**32 532**	**52 562**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	507 392	(30 552)	-	476 840	476 840	476 840	107 210	87 867	111 219	112 545	120 328	102 227	338 757	302 640	8.2%	(9.2%)	71.0%	63.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	500 382	(30 552)	-	469 830	469 830	469 830	107 143	86 599	110 280	110 772	117 396	99 296	334 819	296 667	6.5%	(10.4%)	71.3%	63.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	229 725	-		229 725	229 725	229 725	66 534	26 104	53 944	54 660	70 539	64 775	191 017	145 539	30.8%	18.5%	83.2%	63.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 359	-		2 359	2 359	2 359	609	448	460	450	684	685	1 753	1 583	48.7%	52.2%	74.3%	67.1%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	160 552	(30 552)		130 000	130 000	130 000	40 000	34 499	18 831	20 912	9 101	19 151	67 932	74 561	(51.7%)	(8.4%)	52.3%	57.4%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	107 746	-		107 746	107 746	107 746	-	25 549	37 045	34 750	37 072	14 685	74 117	74 984	0.1%	(57.7%)	68.8%	69.6%		
Capacity and Others	7 010	-	-	7 010	7 010	7 010	67	1 268	939	1 773	2 932	2 931	3 938	5 973	212.2%	65.3%	56.2%	85.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	67	68	30	114	544	544	641	726	1713.3%	375.2%	51.3%	58.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 760	-		5 760	5 760	5 760	-	1 200	909	1 659	2 388	2 388	3 297	5 247	162.7%	44.0%	57.2%	91.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	186 637	(1 637)	-	185 000	185 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	185 000	-	-	185 000	185 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	185 000	-		185 000	185 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	(1 637)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(1 637)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	694 029	(32 189)	-	661 840	661 840	476 840	107 210	87 867	111 219	112 545	120 328	102 227	338 757	302 640	8.2%	(9.2%)	51.2%	45.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	694 029	**(32 189)**	**-**	**661 840**	**661 840**	**476 840**	**107 210**	**87 867**	**111 219**	**112 545**	**120 328**	**102 227**	**338 757**	**302 640**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	66 546	-	-	66 546	66 546	66 546	9 127	19 639	15 456	22 439	34 712	20 744	59 295	62 822	124.6%	(7.6%)	89.1%	94.4%	2 916	2 916
Infrastructure	60 481	-	-	60 481	60 481	60 481	8 594	18 935	13 732	21 054	32 939	18 956	55 265	58 945	139.9%	(10.0%)	91.4%	97.5%	2 916	2 916
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 481	-		35 481	35 481	35 481	8 594	8 823	13 732	13 733	7 939	8 515	30 265	31 071	(42.2%)	(38.0%)	85.3%	87.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	25 000	-	10 112	-	7 321	25 000	10 441	25 000	27 873	-	42.6%	100.0%	111.5%	2 916	2 916
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	6 065	-	-	6 065	6 065	6 065	533	704	1 724	1 385	1 773	1 788	4 030	3 877	2.8%	29.1%	66.4%	63.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	259	429	66	474	133	134	458	1 037	101.5%	(71.7%)	24.1%	54.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 165	-		4 165	4 165	4 165	274	275	1 658	911	1 640	1 654	3 572	2 840	(1.1%)	81.6%	85.8%	68.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	81 639	14 014	-	95 653	95 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	81 639	14 014	-	95 653	95 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	81 639	14 014		95 653	95 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	148 185	14 014	-	162 199	162 199	66 546	9 127	19 639	15 456	22 439	34 712	20 744	59 295	62 822	124.6%	(7.6%)	36.6%	38.7%	2 916	2 916
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	148 185	**14 014**	**-**	**162 199**	**162 199**	**66 546**	**9 127**	**19 639**	**15 456**	**22 439**	**34 712**	**20 744**	**59 295**	**62 822**					**2 916**	**2 916**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	58 059	-	-	58 059	58 059	58 059	8 046	17 935	11 490	15 962	13 232	12 160	32 768	46 056	15.2%	(23.8%)	56.4%	79.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	53 003	-	-	53 003	53 003	53 003	7 915	14 282	9 808	12 938	12 397	11 104	30 120	38 323	26.4%	(14.2%)	56.8%	72.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	38 003	-		38 003	38 003	38 003	7 915	12 294	9 458	8 888	8 269	8 563	25 642	29 746	(12.6%)	(3.7%)	67.5%	78.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	1 988	350	4 049	4 128	2 541	4 478	8 578	1079.4%	(37.3%)	29.9%	57.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	5 056	-	-	5 056	5 056	5 056	131	3 653	1 682	3 024	835	1 056	2 648	7 733	(50.4%)	(65.1%)	52.4%	152.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	131	996	1 136	618	573	576	1 840	2 190	(49.6%)	(6.9%)	96.8%	115.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 156	-		3 156	3 156	3 156	-	2 657	546	2 406	262	480	808	5 543	(52.0%)	(80.0%)	25.6%	175.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	210 396	(15 990)	-	194 406	194 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	210 396	(15 990)	-	194 406	194 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	210 396	(15 990)		194 406	194 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	268 455	(15 990)	-	252 465	252 465	58 059	8 046	17 935	11 490	15 962	13 232	12 160	32 768	46 056	15.2%	(23.8%)	13.0%	18.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	268 455	**(15 990)**	**-**	**252 465**	**252 465**	**58 059**	**8 046**	**17 935**	**11 490**	**15 962**	**13 232**	**12 160**	**32 768**	**46 056**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	49 711	600	-	50 311	50 311	50 311	14 628	19 194	8 489	10 610	6 862	9 047	29 979	38 852	(19.2%)	(14.7%)	59.6%	77.2%	-	-
Infrastructure	46 253	600	-	46 853	46 853	46 853	13 839	18 403	7 742	9 936	5 968	8 201	27 549	36 541	(22.9%)	(17.5%)	58.8%	78.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	32 253	-		32 253	32 253	32 253	9 839	14 432	7 742	4 943	5 968	8 201	23 549	27 576	(22.9%)	65.9%	73.0%	85.5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	600		14 600	14 600	14 600	4 000	3 972	-	4 993	-	-	4 000	8 965	-	(100.0%)	27.4%	61.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 458	-	-	3 458	3 458	3 458	789	791	747	674	894	846	2 430	2 310	19.7%	25.4%	70.3%	66.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	567	551	335	336	441	441	1 343	1 328	31.6%	31.2%	70.7%	69.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 558	-		1 558	1 558	1 558	222	240	412	338	453	405	1 087	983	10.0%	19.7%	69.8%	63.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	30 881	(11 784)	-	19 097	19 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	30 881	(11 784)	-	19 097	19 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	30 881	(11 784)		19 097	19 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	80 592	(11 184)	-	69 408	69 408	50 311	14 628	19 194	8 489	10 610	6 862	9 047	29 979	38 852	(19.2%)	(14.7%)	43.2%	56.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	80 592	**(11 184)**	**-**	**69 408**	**69 408**	**50 311**	**14 628**	**19 194**	**8 489**	**10 610**	**6 862**	**9 047**	**29 979**	**38 852**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa Big Five(KZN276)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	46 081	3 714	-	49 795	46 081	49 795	3 882	10 318	9 599	10 703	4 800	7 897	18 281	28 918	(50.0%)	(26.2%)	36.7%	58.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	35 664	-	-	35 664	35 664	35 664	2 663	6 771	7 222	7 018	4 341	6 087	14 226	19 876	(39.9%)	(13.3%)	39.9%	55.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 664	-		21 664	21 664	21 664	2 663	5 231	7 222	4 965	4 341	3 257	14 226	13 453	(39.9%)	(34.4%)	65.7%	62.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	-	1 540	-	2 053	-	2 830	-	6 424	-	37.8%	-	45.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	10 417	3 714	-	14 131	10 417	14 131	1 219	3 547	2 377	3 685	459	1 810	4 055	9 042	(80.7%)	(50.9%)	28.7%	64.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 800	-		3 800	3 800	3 800	706	674	1 387	1 387	183	162	2 276	2 222	(86.8%)	(88.3%)	59.9%	58.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 051	-		2 051	2 051	2 051	513	757	990	1 049	276	918	1 779	2 724	(72.1%)	(12.5%)	86.7%	132.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	3 714		8 280	4 566	8 280	-	2 116	-	1 249	-	730	-	4 095	-	(41.5%)	-	49.5%		
Indirect Transfers	10 355	-	-	10 355	10 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	10 355	-	-	10 355	10 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 355	-		10 355	10 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	56 436	3 714	-	60 150	56 436	49 795	3 882	10 318	9 599	10 703	4 800	7 897	18 281	28 918	(50.0%)	(26.2%)	30.4%	48.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	56 436	**3 714**	**-**	**60 150**	**56 436**	**49 795**	**3 882**	**10 318**	**9 599**	**10 703**	**4 800**	**7 897**	**18 281**	**28 918**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	273 787	-	-	273 787	273 787	273 787	20 713	94 213	98 708	76 487	56 383	37 647	175 804	208 347	(42.9%)	(50.8%)	64.2%	76.1%	32 205	-
Infrastructure	271 529	-	-	271 529	271 529	271 529	20 404	93 903	97 322	75 892	56 133	37 094	173 859	206 888	(42.3%)	(51.1%)	64.0%	76.2%	32 205	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	218 910	-		218 910	218 910	218 910	20 131	81 288	96 578	54 843	55 567	16 044	172 276	152 176	(42.5%)	(70.7%)	78.7%	69.5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 619	-		2 619	2 619	2 619	273	-	744	382	566	169	1 583	551	(23.9%)	(55.8%)	60.4%	21.0%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000	-		50 000	50 000	50 000	-	12 615	-	20 667	-	20 880	-	54 162	-	1.0%	-	108.3%	32 205	
Capacity and Others	2 258	-	-	2 258	2 258	2 258	309	310	1 386	595	250	553	1 945	1 459	(82.0%)	(7.0%)	86.1%	64.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	57	58	38	358	250	250	345	667	557.9%	(30.1%)	27.6%	53.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 008	-		1 008	1 008	1 008	252	252	1 348	237	-	303	1 600	792	(100.0%)	27.8%	158.7%	78.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	121 637	(437)	-	121 200	121 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	120 000	-	-	120 000	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	120 000	-		120 000	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	395 424	(437)	-	394 987	394 987	273 787	20 713	94 213	98 708	76 487	56 383	37 647	175 804	208 347	(42.9%)	(50.8%)	44.5%	52.7%	32 205	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	395 424	**(437)**	**-**	**394 987**	**394 987**	**273 787**	**20 713**	**94 213**	**98 708**	**76 487**	**56 383**	**37 647**	**175 804**	**208 347**					**32 205**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	42 941	-	-	42 941	42 941	42 941	6 226	11 577	14 005	16 201	1 407	2 077	21 638	29 855	(90.0%)	(87.2%)	50.4%	69.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	39 623	-	-	39 623	39 623	39 623	5 404	10 558	12 434	14 628	969	1 640	18 807	26 826	(92.2%)	(88.8%)	47.5%	67.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 623	-		26 623	26 623	26 623	5 404	5 404	12 434	10 907	969	1 251	18 807	17 562	(92.2%)	(88.5%)	70.6%	66.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-		13 000	13 000	13 000	-	5 155	-	3 721	-	388	-	9 264	-	(89.6%)	-	71.3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 318	-	-	3 318	3 318	3 318	822	1 019	1 571	1 573	438	437	2 831	3 029	(72.1%)	(72.2%)	85.3%	91.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	467	467	1 037	1 038	106	106	1 610	1 611	(89.8%)	(89.8%)	84.7%	84.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 418	-		1 418	1 418	1 418	355	552	534	535	332	331	1 221	1 418	(37.8%)	(38.0%)	86.1%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	2 744	-	-	2 744	2 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 744	-	-	2 744	2 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 744	-		2 744	2 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	45 685	-	-	45 685	45 685	42 941	6 226	11 577	14 005	16 201	1 407	2 077	21 638	29 855	(90.0%)	(87.2%)	47.4%	65.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	45 685	-	-	**45 685**	**45 685**	**42 941**	**6 226**	**11 577**	**14 005**	**16 201**	**1 407**	**2 077**	**21 638**	**29 855**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	169 459	7 785	-	177 244	174 459	177 244	14 400	28 962	36 489	56 504	29 596	23 743	80 485	109 209	(18.9%)	(58.0%)	45.4%	61.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	152 742	-	-	152 742	152 742	152 742	12 520	25 583	34 243	52 523	26 516	19 759	73 279	97 865	(22.6%)	(62.4%)	48.0%	64.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	108 742	-		108 742	108 742	108 742	12 520	12 589	34 243	34 242	10 838	12 802	57 601	59 633	(68.3%)	(62.6%)	53.0%	54.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	3 188	-	1 258	-	4 446	-	(60.5%)	-	44.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	34 000	-		34 000	34 000	34 000	-	12 994	-	15 092	15 678	5 699	15 678	33 785	-	(62.2%)	46.1%	99.4%		
Capacity and Others	16 717	7 785	-	24 502	21 717	24 502	1 880	3 379	2 246	3 981	3 080	3 984	7 206	11 344	37.1%	0.1%	29.4%	46.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 650	-		2 650	2 650	2 650	145	145	285	285	1 087	1 088	1 517	1 518	281.4%	281.7%	57.2%	57.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 143	-		4 143	4 143	4 143	1 036	1 540	1 156	1 156	794	1 170	2 986	3 866	(31.3%)	1.3%	72.1%	93.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	6 500	-		6 500	6 500	6 500	699	698	805	804	1 199	1 201	2 703	2 703	48.9%	49.3%	41.6%	41.6%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 424	2 785		6 209	3 424	6 209	-	996	-	1 736	-	525	-	3 257	-	(69.7%)	-	52.5%		
Indirect Transfers	57 473	(1 148)	-	56 325	56 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	57 473	(1 148)	-	56 325	56 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	57 473	(1 148)		56 325	56 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	226 932	6 637	-	233 569	230 784	177 244	14 400	28 962	36 489	56 504	29 596	23 743	80 485	109 209	(18.9%)	(58.0%)	34.5%	46.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	226 932	**6 637**	**-**	**233 569**	**230 784**	**177 244**	**14 400**	**28 962**	**36 489**	**56 504**	**29 596**	**23 743**	**80 485**	**109 209**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	53 730	-	-	53 730	53 730	53 730	10 221	10 740	13 511	14 146	5 207	6 331	28 939	31 217	(61.5%)	(55.2%)	53.9%	58.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	49 045	-	-	49 045	49 045	49 045	9 393	9 913	12 358	12 993	4 119	4 986	25 870	27 891	(66.7%)	(61.6%)	52.7%	56.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	41 045	-		41 045	41 045	41 045	9 393	9 826	12 358	11 582	4 119	4 363	25 870	25 771	(66.7%)	(62.3%)	63.0%	62.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	86	-	1 411	-	623	-	2 120	-	(55.9%)	-	26.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 685	-	-	4 685	4 685	4 685	828	828	1 153	1 154	1 088	1 345	3 069	3 326	(5.6%)	16.6%	65.5%	71.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	274	274	297	297	562	562	1 133	1 133	89.2%	88.9%	66.6%	66.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 985	-		2 985	2 985	2 985	554	553	856	856	526	783	1 936	2 193	(38.6%)	(8.5%)	64.9%	73.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	25 844	8 739	-	34 583	34 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	25 844	8 739	-	34 583	34 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	25 844	8 739		34 583	34 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	79 574	8 739	-	88 313	88 313	53 730	10 221	10 740	13 511	14 146	5 207	6 331	28 939	31 217	(61.5%)	(55.2%)	32.8%	35.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	79 574	**8 739**	**-**	**88 313**	**88 313**	**53 730**	**10 221**	**10 740**	**13 511**	**14 146**	**5 207**	**6 331**	**28 939**	**31 217**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	34 774	8 786	-	43 560	40 774	43 560	8 136	9 007	19 014	19 053	2 055	5 882	29 205	33 942	(89.2%)	(69.1%)	67.0%	77.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	26 278	6 000	-	32 278	32 278	32 278	6 287	5 796	15 395	14 998	869	5 085	22 551	25 879	(94.4%)	(66.1%)	69.9%	80.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 278	6 000		24 278	24 278	24 278	6 287	3 583	10 791	9 211	869	5 085	17 947	17 879	(91.9%)	(44.8%)	73.9%	73.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	2 213	4 604	5 787	-	-	4 604	8 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	57.6%	100.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	8 496	2 786	-	11 282	8 496	11 282	1 849	3 210	3 619	4 055	1 186	797	6 654	8 063	(67.2%)	(80.3%)	59.0%	71.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 850	-		2 850	2 850	2 850	681	681	1 960	1 960	209	209	2 850	2 850	(89.3%)	(89.3%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 222	-		2 222	2 222	2 222	556	1 267	783	803	151	151	1 490	2 222	(80.7%)	(81.2%)	67.1%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 424	2 786		6 210	3 424	6 210	612	1 262	876	1 292	826	436	2 314	2 991	(5.7%)	(66.2%)	37.3%	48.2%		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	34 774	8 786	-	43 560	40 774	43 560	8 136	9 007	19 014	19 053	2 055	5 882	29 205	33 942	(89.2%)	(69.1%)	67.0%	77.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	34 774	**8 786**	**-**	**43 560**	**40 774**	**43 560**	**8 136**	**9 007**	**19 014**	**19 053**	**2 055**	**5 882**	**29 205**	**33 942**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	28 280	-	-	28 280	28 280	28 280	1 432	6 203	7 458	5 295	9 022	8 491	17 912	19 989	21.0%	60.4%	63.3%	70.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	23 170	-	-	23 170	23 170	23 170	784	5 293	5 337	3 425	7 888	7 356	14 009	16 074	47.8%	114.8%	60.5%	69.4%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 170	-		23 170	23 170	23 170	784	5 293	5 337	3 425	7 888	7 356	14 009	16 074	47.8%	114.8%	60.5%	69.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	5 110	-	-	5 110	5 110	5 110	648	910	2 121	1 870	1 134	1 135	3 903	3 914	(46.5%)	(39.3%)	76.4%	76.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	124	123	1 244	1 243	343	343	1 711	1 710	(72.4%)	(72.4%)	90.1%	90.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 210	-		3 210	3 210	3 210	524	787	877	626	791	791	2 192	2 204	(9.8%)	26.3%	68.3%	68.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	22 411	1 379	-	23 790	23 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	22 411	1 379	-	23 790	23 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	22 411	1 379		23 790	23 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	50 691	1 379	-	52 070	52 070	28 280	1 432	6 203	7 458	5 295	9 022	8 491	17 912	19 989	21.0%	60.4%	34.4%	38.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	50 691	**1 379**	**-**	**52 070**	**52 070**	**28 280**	**1 432**	**6 203**	**7 458**	**5 295**	**9 022**	**8 491**	**17 912**	**19 989**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	359 153	-	-	359 153	359 153	359 153	48 055	36 137	59 837	69 992	47 018	28 790	154 910	134 919	(21.4%)	(58.9%)	43.1%	37.6%	14 326	3 131
Infrastructure	352 871	-	-	352 871	352 871	352 871	47 297	35 367	58 851	68 605	45 147	26 919	151 295	130 891	(23.3%)	(60.8%)	42.9%	37.1%	14 326	3 131
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	173 938	-		173 938	173 938	173 938	31 999	31 999	41 611	41 611	18 410	18 411	92 020	92 021	(55.8%)	(55.8%)	52.9%	52.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 523	-		2 523	2 523	2 523	298	261	771	505	713	631	1 782	1 397	(7.5%)	25.0%	70.6%	55.4%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	66 410	-		66 410	66 410	66 410	15 000	1 528	6 736	15 624	15 067	421	36 803	17 572	123.7%	(97.3%)	55.4%	26.5%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	110 000	-		110 000	110 000	110 000	-	1 579	9 733	10 866	10 957	7 457	20 690	19 901	12.6%	(31.4%)	18.8%	18.1%	14 326	3 131
Capacity and Others	6 282	-	-	6 282	6 282	6 282	758	770	986	1 387	1 871	1 871	3 615	4 028	89.8%	34.9%	57.5%	64.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	106	105	208	208	400	400	714	714	92.3%	91.8%	57.1%	57.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 032	-		5 032	5 032	5 032	652	665	778	1 178	1 471	1 471	2 901	3 314	89.1%	24.9%	57.7%	65.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	360 790	(437)	-	360 353	360 353	359 153	48 055	36 137	59 837	69 992	47 018	28 790	154 910	134 919	(21.4%)	(58.9%)	43.0%	37.4%	14 326	3 131
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	360 790	**(437)**	**-**	**360 353**	**360 353**	**359 153**	**48 055**	**36 137**	**59 837**	**69 992**	**47 018**	**28 790**	**154 910**	**134 919**					**14 326**	**3 131**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	61 303	-	-	61 303	61 303	61 303	11 211	9 928	11 432	14 264	8 281	9 759	30 924	33 950	(27.6%)	(31.6%)	50.4%	55.4%	2 642	2 549
Infrastructure	57 118	-	-	57 118	57 118	57 118	10 600	9 325	10 814	13 317	7 363	8 841	28 777	31 483	(31.9%)	(33.6%)	50.4%	55.1%	2 549	2 549
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 940	-		35 940	35 940	35 940	8 526	8 526	8 939	8 939	6 123	6 449	23 588	23 913	(31.5%)	(27.9%)	65.6%	66.5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	2 074	799	903	3 406	1 240	2 392	4 217	6 597	37.3%	(29.8%)	42.2%	66.0%	2 549	2 549
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	11 178	-		11 178	11 178	11 178	-	-	972	972	-	-	972	972	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	8.7%	8.7%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 185	-	-	4 185	4 185	4 185	611	603	618	947	918	918	2 147	2 468	48.5%	(3.0%)	51.3%	59.0%	93	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	255	255	202	531	216	217	673	1 002	6.9%	(59.2%)	35.4%	52.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 285	-		2 285	2 285	2 285	356	348	416	416	702	701	1 474	1 466	68.8%	68.5%	64.5%	64.1%	93	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	46 200	(16 920)	-	29 280	29 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	46 200	(16 920)	-	29 280	29 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	46 200	(16 920)		29 280	29 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	107 503	(16 920)	-	90 583	90 583	61 303	11 211	9 928	11 432	14 264	8 281	9 759	30 924	33 950	(27.6%)	(31.6%)	34.1%	37.5%	2 642	2 549
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	107 503	**(16 920)**	**-**	**90 583**	**90 583**	**61 303**	**11 211**	**9 928**	**11 432**	**14 264**	**8 281**	**9 759**	**30 924**	**33 950**					**2 642**	**2 549**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	65 927	10 000	-	75 927	75 927	75 927	41 845	22 261	11 752	24 561	979	8 991	54 576	55 812	(91.7%)	(63.4%)	71.9%	73.5%	8 224	1 100
Infrastructure	62 562	10 000	-	72 562	72 562	72 562	41 528	21 601	11 034	23 590	804	8 471	53 366	53 662	(92.7%)	(64.1%)	73.5%	74.0%	8 224	1 100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	52 562	10 000		62 562	62 562	62 562	41 528	21 532	11 034	23 468	-	7 562	52 562	52 562	(100.0%)	(67.8%)	84.0%	84.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	69	-	122	804	909	804	1 100	-	644.1%	8.0%	11.0%	8 224	1 100
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 365	-	-	3 365	3 365	3 365	317	660	718	970	175	520	1 210	2 150	(75.6%)	(46.4%)	36.0%	63.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 800	-		1 800	1 800	1 800	317	316	218	218	138	138	673	672	(36.7%)	(36.9%)	37.4%	37.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 565	-		1 565	1 565	1 565	-	344	500	752	37	382	537	1 478	(92.6%)	(49.2%)	34.3%	94.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	65 927	10 000	-	75 927	75 927	75 927	41 845	22 261	11 752	24 561	979	8 991	54 576	55 812	(91.7%)	(63.4%)	71.9%	73.5%	8 224	1 100
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	65 927	**10 000**	**-**	**75 927**	**75 927**	**75 927**	**41 845**	**22 261**	**11 752**	**24 561**	**979**	**8 991**	**54 576**	**55 812**					**8 224**	**1 100**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	58 943	(13 000)	-	45 943	45 943	45 943	6 757	9 507	9 581	15 989	11 961	9 762	28 299	35 258	24.8%	(38.9%)	61.6%	76.7%	4 403	4 403
Infrastructure	55 275	(13 000)	-	42 275	42 275	42 275	6 326	8 870	9 209	15 442	10 630	8 428	26 165	32 740	15.4%	(45.4%)	61.9%	77.4%	4 403	4 403
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	41 275	(13 000)		28 275	28 275	28 275	6 326	8 870	9 209	14 043	10 630	5 608	26 165	28 521	15.4%	(60.1%)	92.5%	100.9%	4 403	4 403
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	1 399	-	2 819	-	4 218	-	101.5%	-	30.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 668	-	-	3 668	3 668	3 668	431	637	372	547	1 331	1 335	2 134	2 518	257.8%	144.0%	58.2%	68.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	114	114	110	110	868	868	1 092	1 092	689.1%	686.5%	57.5%	57.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 768	-		1 768	1 768	1 768	317	523	262	437	463	467	1 042	1 427	76.7%	7.0%	58.9%	80.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	47 415	12 844	-	60 259	60 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	47 415	12 844	-	60 259	60 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	47 415	12 844		60 259	60 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	106 358	(156)	-	106 202	106 202	45 943	6 757	9 507	9 581	15 989	11 961	9 762	28 299	35 258	24.8%	(38.9%)	26.6%	33.2%	4 403	4 403
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	106 358	**(156)**	**-**	**106 202**	**106 202**	**45 943**	**6 757**	**9 507**	**9 581**	**15 989**	**11 961**	**9 762**	**28 299**	**35 258**					**4 403**	**4 403**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	41 075	-	-	41 075	41 075	41 075	6 199	6 332	4 632	9 660	9 316	18 843	20 147	34 835	101.1%	95.1%	49.0%	84.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	37 646	-	-	37 646	37 646	37 646	5 747	5 187	4 117	8 951	8 804	18 360	18 668	32 498	113.8%	105.1%	49.6%	86.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 646	-		22 646	22 646	22 646	5 747	4 000	4 117	7 041	8 804	11 605	18 668	22 646	113.8%	64.8%	82.4%	100.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	1 187	-	1 910	-	6 755	-	9 852	-	253.6%	-	65.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 429	-	-	3 429	3 429	3 429	452	1 145	515	709	512	483	1 479	2 337	(0.6%)	(31.8%)	43.1%	68.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	120	814	222	318	143	143	485	1 275	(35.6%)	(55.0%)	25.5%	67.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 529	-		1 529	1 529	1 529	332	331	293	391	369	340	994	1 062	25.9%	(13.0%)	65.0%	69.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	73 087	2 136	-	75 223	75 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	73 087	2 136	-	75 223	75 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	73 087	2 136		75 223	75 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	114 162	2 136	-	116 298	116 298	41 075	6 199	6 332	4 632	9 660	9 316	18 843	20 147	34 835	101.1%	95.1%	17.3%	30.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	114 162	**2 136**	**-**	**116 298**	**116 298**	**41 075**	**6 199**	**6 332**	**4 632**	**9 660**	**9 316**	**18 843**	**20 147**	**34 835**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	414 142	-	-	414 142	414 142	414 142	108 832	154 614	77 366	24 067	33 639	48 917	219 837	227 598	(56.5%)	103.3%	53.1%	55.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	405 892	-	-	405 892	405 892	405 892	108 411	154 199	76 835	23 314	30 603	47 033	215 849	224 546	(60.2%)	101.7%	53.2%	55.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	196 126	-		196 126	196 126	196 126	51 355	89 387	29 626	16 564	30 330	33 508	111 311	139 459	2.4%	102.3%	56.8%	71.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 266	-		2 266	2 266	2 266	578	596	-	(596)	-	885	578	885	-	(248.5%)	25.5%	39.0%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	145 000	-		145 000	145 000	145 000	56 478	50 803	17 544	(5 642)	273	10 725	74 295	55 887	(98.4%)	(290.1%)	51.2%	38.5%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	62 500	-		62 500	62 500	62 500	-	13 413	29 665	12 988	-	1 915	29 665	28 316	(100.0%)	(85.3%)	47.5%	45.3%		
Capacity and Others	8 250	-	-	8 250	8 250	8 250	421	415	531	752	3 036	1 884	3 988	3 052	471.8%	150.4%	48.3%	37.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	171	165	299	302	321	321	791	789	7.4%	6.3%	63.3%	63.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	250	232	450	532	385	1 014	1 085	129.3%	(14.3%)	101.4%	108.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 178	2 183	1 178	-	-	36.4%	19.6%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(436)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	415 778	(436)	-	415 342	415 342	414 142	108 832	154 614	77 366	24 067	33 639	48 917	219 837	227 598	(56.5%)	103.3%	52.9%	54.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	415 778	**(436)**	**-**	**415 342**	**415 342**	**414 142**	**108 832**	**154 614**	**77 366**	**24 067**	**33 639**	**48 917**	**219 837**	**227 598**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	30 350	5 041	-	35 391	35 391	35 391	7 468	5 503	9 947	8 975	3 500	5 539	20 915	20 018	(64.8%)	(38.3%)	59.1%	56.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	27 550	5 041	-	32 591	32 591	32 591	7 182	5 113	9 139	8 164	2 902	4 189	19 223	17 466	(68.2%)	(48.7%)	59.0%	53.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 550	5 041		22 591	22 591	22 591	7 182	5 113	9 139	8 164	1 274	2 561	17 595	15 838	(86.1%)	(68.6%)	77.9%	70.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	-	-	16.3%	16.3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 800	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 800	286	391	808	811	598	1 350	1 692	2 551	(26.0%)	66.5%	60.4%	91.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 800	-		1 800	1 800	1 800	36	36	295	295	469	917	800	1 247	59.0%	211.3%	44.4%	69.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	355	513	516	129	433	892	1 304	(74.9%)	(16.1%)	89.2%	130.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	10 260	-	-	10 260	10 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	10 260	-	-	10 260	10 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 260	-		10 260	10 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	40 610	5 041	-	45 651	45 651	35 391	7 468	5 503	9 947	8 975	3 500	5 539	20 915	20 018	(64.8%)	(38.3%)	45.8%	43.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	40 610	**5 041**	**-**	**45 651**	**45 651**	**35 391**	**7 468**	**5 503**	**9 947**	**8 975**	**3 500**	**5 539**	**20 915**	**20 018**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	50 230	-	-	50 230	50 230	50 230	7 446	11 296	8 560	14 795	17 112	5 743	33 118	31 834	99.9%	(61.2%)	65.9%	63.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	47 330	-	-	47 330	47 330	47 330	6 988	10 743	7 649	13 882	16 430	5 142	31 067	29 768	114.8%	(63.0%)	65.6%	62.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 330	-		27 330	27 330	27 330	6 988	7 072	7 649	9 368	5 614	3 018	20 251	19 458	(26.6%)	(67.8%)	74.1%	71.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	-	3 671	-	4 514	10 816	2 124	10 816	10 309	-	(52.9%)	54.1%	51.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	458	553	911	912	682	601	2 051	2 066	(25.1%)	(34.2%)	70.7%	71.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	360	361	648	648	336	336	1 344	1 345	(48.1%)	(48.1%)	70.7%	70.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	98	193	263	264	346	264	707	721	31.6%	0.0%	70.7%	72.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	22 062	(1 742)	-	20 320	20 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	22 062	(1 742)	-	20 320	20 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	22 062	(1 742)		20 320	20 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	72 292	(1 742)	-	70 550	70 550	50 230	7 446	11 296	8 560	14 795	17 112	5 743	33 118	31 834	99.9%	(61.2%)	46.9%	45.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	72 292	**(1 742)**	**-**	**70 550**	**70 550**	**50 230**	**7 446**	**11 296**	**8 560**	**14 795**	**17 112**	**5 743**	**33 118**	**31 834**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	62 918	4 000	-	66 918	66 918	66 918	9 226	8 249	10 459	16 156	10 477	14 446	30 162	38 851	0.2%	(10.6%)	45.1%	58.1%	4 302	4 302
Infrastructure	59 095	4 000	-	63 095	63 095	63 095	8 486	7 260	9 262	14 959	9 711	13 678	27 459	35 896	4.8%	(8.6%)	43.5%	56.9%	4 302	4 302
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 095	-		44 095	44 095	44 095	8 486	7 260	9 262	13 341	7 699	7 947	25 447	28 548	(16.9%)	(40.4%)	57.7%	64.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	4 000		19 000	19 000	19 000	-	-	-	1 617	2 012	5 731	2 012	7 348	-	254.4%	10.6%	38.7%	4 302	4 302
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 823	-	-	3 823	3 823	3 823	740	990	1 197	1 197	766	768	2 703	2 955	(36.0%)	(35.8%)	70.7%	77.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	281	282	378	378	371	372	1 030	1 032	(1.9%)	(1.8%)	54.2%	54.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 923	-		1 923	1 923	1 923	459	708	819	819	395	397	1 673	1 923	(51.8%)	(51.6%)	87.0%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	58 964	(4 313)	-	54 651	54 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	58 964	(4 313)	-	54 651	54 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	58 964	(4 313)		54 651	54 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	121 882	(313)	-	121 569	121 569	66 918	9 226	8 249	10 459	16 156	10 477	14 446	30 162	38 851	0.2%	(10.6%)	24.8%	32.0%	4 302	4 302
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	121 882	**(313)**	**-**	**121 569**	**121 569**	**66 918**	**9 226**	**8 249**	**10 459**	**16 156**	**10 477**	**14 446**	**30 162**	**38 851**					**4 302**	**4 302**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma(KZN436)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	51 809	16 214	-	68 023	64 309	68 023	3 675	4 336	4 803	5 539	18 476	19 629	26 954	29 504	284.7%	254.3%	39.6%	43.4%	8 730	6 200
Infrastructure	41 566	12 500	-	54 066	54 066	54 066	2 275	2 607	3 395	4 348	16 624	16 308	22 294	23 263	389.7%	275.1%	41.2%	43.0%	6 200	6 200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 566	12 500		40 066	40 066	40 066	2 275	2 607	3 012	1 918	12 391	13 058	17 678	17 582	311.4%	580.9%	44.1%	43.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	383	2 430	4 233	3 251	4 616	5 681	1005.2%	33.8%	33.0%	40.6%	6 200	6 200
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	10 243	3 714	-	13 957	10 243	13 957	1 400	1 729	1 408	1 192	1 852	3 320	4 660	6 241	31.5%	178.6%	33.4%	44.7%	2 530	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 800	-		3 800	3 800	3 800	1 033	1 033	548	548	1 084	1 083	2 665	2 664	97.8%	97.8%	70.1%	70.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 877	-		1 877	1 877	1 877	367	634	633	522	647	646	1 647	1 802	2.2%	23.8%	87.7%	96.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	3 714		8 280	4 566	8 280	-	62	227	122	121	1 591	348	1 775	(46.7%)	1204.4%	4.2%	21.4%	2 530	
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	51 809	16 214	-	68 023	64 309	68 023	3 675	4 336	4 803	5 539	18 476	19 629	26 954	29 504	284.7%	254.3%	39.6%	43.4%	8 730	6 200
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	51 809	**16 214**	**-**	**68 023**	**64 309**	**68 023**	**3 675**	**4 336**	**4 803**	**5 539**	**18 476**	**19 629**	**26 954**	**29 504**					**8 730**	**6 200**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	405 734	-	-	405 734	405 734	405 734	24 279	37 707	123 662	80 319	31 805	44 595	179 746	162 622	(74.3%)	(44.5%)	44.3%	40.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	394 766	-	-	394 766	394 766	394 766	23 957	37 385	122 256	78 815	25 845	40 776	172 058	156 975	(78.9%)	(48.3%)	43.6%	39.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	204 545	-		204 545	204 545	204 545	10 492	15 016	74 336	44 436	22 708	21 983	107 536	81 436	(69.5%)	(50.5%)	52.6%	39.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 221	-		2 221	2 221	2 221	-	-	1 556	-	574	1 421	2 130	1 421	(63.1%)	-	95.9%	64.0%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	90 000	-		90 000	90 000	90 000	13 465	15 000	26 535	18 072	172	8 083	40 172	41 155	(99.4%)	(55.3%)	44.6%	45.7%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	98 000	-		98 000	98 000	98 000	-	7 369	19 829	16 306	2 391	9 289	22 220	32 964	(87.9%)	(43.0%)	22.7%	33.6%		
Capacity and Others	10 968	-	-	10 968	10 968	10 968	322	323	1 406	1 505	5 960	3 819	7 688	5 646	323.9%	153.8%	70.1%	51.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	203	203	194	194	467	466	864	862	140.7%	140.8%	69.1%	69.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 718	-		1 718	1 718	1 718	119	120	350	449	503	458	972	1 028	43.7%	2.0%	56.6%	59.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	862	862	4 990	2 895	5 852	3 757	478.9%	235.8%	73.2%	47.0%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	407 371	(437)	-	406 934	406 934	405 734	24 279	37 707	123 662	80 319	31 805	44 595	179 746	162 622	(74.3%)	(44.5%)	44.2%	40.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	407 371	**(437)**	**-**	**406 934**	**406 934**	**405 734**	**24 279**	**37 707**	**123 662**	**80 319**	**31 805**	**44 595**	**179 746**	**162 622**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	88 245	17 000	-	105 245	105 245	105 245	26 405	19 862	35 018	37 343	9 766	12 225	71 189	69 430	(72.1%)	(67.3%)	67.6%	66.0%	9 380	9 018
Infrastructure	81 736	17 000	-	98 736	98 736	98 736	24 748	18 206	33 674	35 187	8 842	11 222	67 264	64 615	(73.7%)	(68.1%)	68.1%	65.4%	9 380	9 018
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 736	17 000		78 736	78 736	78 736	17 459	13 231	29 179	27 776	4 122	10 206	50 760	51 213	(85.9%)	(63.3%)	64.5%	65.0%	9 380	9 018
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	7 289	4 974	4 495	7 412	4 720	1 015	16 504	13 402	5.0%	(86.3%)	82.5%	67.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	6 509	-	-	6 509	6 509	6 509	1 657	1 656	1 344	2 156	924	1 003	3 925	4 815	(31.3%)	(53.5%)	60.3%	74.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	723	724	964	958	312	312	1 999	1 994	(67.6%)	(67.5%)	93.2%	92.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 364	-		4 364	4 364	4 364	934	933	380	1 197	612	691	1 926	2 821	61.1%	(42.3%)	44.1%	64.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	51 165	(4 836)	-	46 329	46 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	51 165	(4 836)	-	46 329	46 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	51 165	(4 836)		46 329	46 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	139 410	12 164	-	151 574	151 574	105 245	26 405	19 862	35 018	37 343	9 766	12 225	71 189	69 430	(72.1%)	(67.3%)	47.0%	45.8%	9 380	9 018
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	139 410	**12 164**	**-**	**151 574**	**151 574**	**105 245**	**26 405**	**19 862**	**35 018**	**37 343**	**9 766**	**12 225**	**71 189**	**69 430**					**9 380**	**9 018**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	65 691	6 000	-	71 691	71 691	71 691	9 510	10 281	31 669	31 458	17 134	21 433	58 313	63 172	(45.9%)	(31.9%)	81.3%	88.1%	3 841	-
Infrastructure	61 162	6 000	-	67 162	67 162	67 162	8 747	9 535	30 404	30 175	16 166	20 314	55 317	60 023	(46.8%)	(32.7%)	82.4%	89.4%	3 841	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 162	-		61 162	61 162	61 162	8 747	9 535	30 404	30 175	16 166	20 314	55 317	60 023	(46.8%)	(32.7%)	90.4%	98.1%	3 841	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	6 000		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 529	-	-	4 529	4 529	4 529	763	746	1 265	1 284	968	1 119	2 996	3 149	(23.5%)	(12.9%)	66.2%	69.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	202	202	752	752	644	644	1 598	1 598	(14.4%)	(14.4%)	74.5%	74.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 384	-		2 384	2 384	2 384	561	545	513	532	324	475	1 398	1 551	(36.8%)	(10.7%)	58.6%	65.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	35 634	(778)	-	34 856	34 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	35 634	(778)	-	34 856	34 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	35 634	(778)		34 856	34 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	101 325	5 222	-	106 547	106 547	71 691	9 510	10 281	31 669	31 458	17 134	21 433	58 313	63 172	(45.9%)	(31.9%)	54.7%	59.3%	3 841	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	101 325	**5 222**	**-**	**106 547**	**106 547**	**71 691**	**9 510**	**10 281**	**31 669**	**31 458**	**17 134**	**21 433**	**58 313**	**63 172**					**3 841**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	128 005	5 800	-	133 805	133 805	133 805	32 344	34 602	53 267	45 209	29 338	31 528	114 949	111 340	(44.9%)	(30.3%)	85.9%	83.2%	15 830	-
Infrastructure	120 942	5 800	-	126 742	126 742	126 742	30 908	32 693	52 865	44 210	28 326	29 826	112 099	106 730	(46.4%)	(32.5%)	88.4%	84.2%	15 830	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	95 942	5 800		101 742	101 742	101 742	19 348	27 883	47 026	43 643	25 317	27 865	91 691	99 391	(46.2%)	(36.2%)	90.1%	97.7%	15 830	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	25 000	11 560	4 811	5 839	567	3 009	1 961	20 408	7 339	(48.5%)	245.7%	81.6%	29.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	7 063	-	-	7 063	7 063	7 063	1 436	1 908	402	999	1 012	1 702	2 850	4 610	151.7%	70.3%	40.4%	65.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	206	206	402	401	409	409	1 017	1 016	1.7%	2.0%	47.4%	47.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 918	-		4 918	4 918	4 918	1 230	1 703	-	598	603	1 293	1 833	3 593	-	116.2%	37.3%	73.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	21 102	(2 033)	-	19 069	19 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	21 102	(2 033)	-	19 069	19 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	21 102	(2 033)		19 069	19 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	149 107	3 767	-	152 874	152 874	133 805	32 344	34 602	53 267	45 209	29 338	31 528	114 949	111 340	(44.9%)	(30.3%)	75.2%	72.8%	15 830	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	149 107	**3 767**	**-**	**152 874**	**152 874**	**133 805**	**32 344**	**34 602**	**53 267**	**45 209**	**29 338**	**31 528**	**114 949**	**111 340**					**15 830**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	56 764	-	-	56 764	56 764	56 764	17 276	14 276	9 521	6 520	16 267	16 554	43 064	37 350	70.9%	153.9%	75.9%	65.8%	782	-
Infrastructure	48 619	-	-	48 619	48 619	48 619	16 271	13 270	8 723	5 723	11 589	10 974	36 583	29 967	32.9%	91.8%	75.2%	61.6%	782	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 619	-		39 619	39 619	39 619	13 271	13 270	5 723	5 723	8 589	8 589	27 583	27 582	50.1%	50.1%	69.6%	69.6%	782	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-		9 000	9 000	9 000	3 000	-	3 000	-	3 000	2 385	9 000	2 385	-	-	100.0%	26.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	8 145	-	-	8 145	8 145	8 145	1 005	1 005	798	798	4 678	5 580	6 481	7 382	486.2%	599.6%	79.6%	90.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	755	755	798	798	292	292	1 845	1 845	(63.4%)	(63.4%)	86.0%	86.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	250	-	-	281	724	531	974	-	-	53.1%	97.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	4 105	4 563	4 105	4 563	-	-	82.1%	91.3%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	12 169	648	-	12 817	12 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	10 804	648	-	11 452	11 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 804	648		11 452	11 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	68 933	648	-	69 581	69 581	56 764	17 276	14 276	9 521	6 520	16 267	16 554	43 064	37 350	70.9%	153.9%	61.9%	53.7%	782	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	68 933	**648**	**-**	**69 581**	**69 581**	**56 764**	**17 276**	**14 276**	**9 521**	**6 520**	**16 267**	**16 554**	**43 064**	**37 350**					**782**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	30 247	-	-	30 247	30 247	30 247	9 138	9 613	13 085	13 077	2 682	2 694	24 905	25 384	(79.5%)	(79.4%)	82.3%	83.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	27 223	-	-	27 223	27 223	27 223	7 664	7 664	12 463	12 464	2 538	2 538	22 665	22 665	(79.6%)	(79.6%)	83.3%	83.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 223	-		27 223	27 223	27 223	7 664	7 664	12 463	12 464	2 538	2 538	22 665	22 665	(79.6%)	(79.6%)	83.3%	83.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 024	-	-	3 024	3 024	3 024	1 474	1 949	622	613	144	157	2 240	2 719	(76.8%)	(74.4%)	74.1%	89.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	1 193	1 193	332	299	144	143	1 669	1 635	(56.6%)	(52.2%)	87.8%	86.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 124	-		1 124	1 124	1 124	281	757	290	314	-	14	571	1 085	(100.0%)	(95.6%)	50.8%	96.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	20 430	7 804	-	28 234	28 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	20 430	7 804	-	28 234	28 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	20 430	7 804		28 234	28 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	50 677	7 804	-	58 481	58 481	30 247	9 138	9 613	13 085	13 077	2 682	2 694	24 905	25 384	(79.5%)	(79.4%)	42.6%	43.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	50 677	**7 804**	**-**	**58 481**	**58 481**	**30 247**	**9 138**	**9 613**	**13 085**	**13 077**	**2 682**	**2 694**	**24 905**	**25 384**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	563 470	(15 000)	-	548 470	548 470	548 470	28 715	29 703	110 479	116 727	85 002	93 634	224 196	240 064	(23.1%)	(19.8%)	40.9%	43.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	559 950	(15 000)	-	544 950	544 950	544 950	28 048	28 970	109 771	115 799	83 945	92 577	221 764	237 345	(23.5%)	(20.1%)	40.7%	43.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	462 748	(15 000)		447 748	447 748	447 748	28 048	28 159	109 771	112 946	74 172	72 348	211 991	213 453	(32.4%)	(35.9%)	47.3%	47.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 202	-		2 202	2 202	2 202	-	-	-	2 049	919	1 010	919	3 059	-	(50.7%)	41.7%	138.9%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	95 000	-		95 000	95 000	95 000	-	811	-	804	8 854	19 218	8 854	20 833	-	2290.5%	9.3%	21.9%		
Capacity and Others	3 520	-	-	3 520	3 520	3 520	667	733	708	929	1 057	1 057	2 432	2 719	49.3%	13.9%	69.1%	77.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-		1 795	1 795	1 795	667	733	496	497	281	281	1 444	1 511	(43.3%)	(43.3%)	80.4%	84.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 725	-		1 725	1 725	1 725	-	-	212	432	776	776	988	1 208	266.0%	79.6%	57.3%	70.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	453 319	-	-	453 319	453 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	450 318	-	-	450 318	450 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	440 318	-		440 318	440 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 001	-	-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 001	-		3 001	3 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	1 016 789	(15 000)	-	1 001 789	1 001 789	548 470	28 715	29 703	110 479	116 727	85 002	93 634	224 196	240 064	(23.1%)	(19.8%)	22.4%	24.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	1 016 789	**(15 000)**	**-**	**1 001 789**	**1 001 789**	**548 470**	**28 715**	**29 703**	**110 479**	**116 727**	**85 002**	**93 634**	**224 196**	**240 064**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	57 663	(5 000)	-	52 663	52 663	52 663	6 983	4 032	8 631	10 943	9 549	5 817	25 163	20 792	10.6%	(46.8%)	47.8%	39.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	47 468	(5 000)	-	42 468	42 468	42 468	5 282	2 731	6 834	8 594	6 024	2 365	18 140	13 689	(11.9%)	(72.5%)	42.7%	32.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 468	(5 000)		24 468	24 468	24 468	628	2 731	6 834	4 607	6 024	2 292	13 486	9 630	(11.9%)	(50.2%)	55.1%	39.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	-		18 000	18 000	18 000	4 654	-	-	3 986	-	72	4 654	4 058	-	(98.2%)	25.9%	22.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	10 195	-	-	10 195	10 195	10 195	1 701	1 301	1 797	2 350	3 525	3 452	7 023	7 103	96.2%	46.9%	68.9%	69.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	159	473	1 130	817	247	248	1 536	1 537	(78.1%)	(69.6%)	80.8%	80.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 013	-		1 013	1 013	1 013	254	254	-	455	-	304	254	1 013	-	(33.2%)	25.1%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	1 288	-	463	463	2 617	2 239	4 368	2 701	465.2%	383.9%	87.4%	54.0%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	2 282	-		2 282	2 282	2 282	-	575	204	615	661	661	865	1 851	224.0%	7.5%	37.9%	81.1%		
Indirect Transfers	7 073	1 176	-	8 249	8 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	7 073	1 176	-	8 249	8 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	7 073	1 176		8 249	8 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	64 736	(3 824)	-	60 912	60 912	52 663	6 983	4 032	8 631	10 943	9 549	5 817	25 163	20 792	10.6%	(46.8%)	41.3%	34.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	64 736	**(3 824)**	**-**	**60 912**	**60 912**	**52 663**	**6 983**	**4 032**	**8 631**	**10 943**	**9 549**	**5 817**	**25 163**	**20 792**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	147 684	5 000	-	152 684	152 684	152 684	31 533	31 533	49 332	49 457	36 251	38 824	117 116	119 815	(26.5%)	(21.5%)	76.7%	78.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	141 159	5 000	-	146 159	146 159	146 159	28 560	28 560	47 191	47 192	35 158	37 731	110 909	113 484	(25.5%)	(20.0%)	75.9%	77.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	101 159	20 000		121 159	121 159	121 159	28 560	28 560	46 468	46 469	31 739	31 739	106 767	106 768	(31.7%)	(31.7%)	88.1%	88.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	(15 000)		25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	723	723	3 419	5 993	4 142	6 716	372.9%	729.0%	16.6%	26.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	6 525	-	-	6 525	6 525	6 525	2 973	2 972	2 141	2 265	1 093	1 093	6 207	6 331	(48.9%)	(51.8%)	95.1%	97.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	713	713	519	520	273	273	1 505	1 506	(47.4%)	(47.4%)	88.5%	88.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 543	-		2 543	2 543	2 543	636	636	1 144	1 144	763	763	2 543	2 543	(33.3%)	(33.3%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	2 282	-		2 282	2 282	2 282	1 624	1 624	478	602	57	57	2 159	2 282	(88.1%)	(90.6%)	94.6%	100.0%		
Indirect Transfers	73 669	(18 232)	-	55 437	55 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	73 669	(18 232)	-	55 437	55 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	73 669	(18 232)		55 437	55 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	221 353	(13 232)	-	208 121	208 121	152 684	31 533	31 533	49 332	49 457	36 251	38 824	117 116	119 815	(26.5%)	(21.5%)	56.3%	57.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	221 353	**(13 232)**	**-**	**208 121**	**208 121**	**152 684**	**31 533**	**31 533**	**49 332**	**49 457**	**36 251**	**38 824**	**117 116**	**119 815**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	122 199	15 000	-	137 199	137 199	137 199	35 742	17 940	24 293	45 072	21 359	38 360	81 394	101 371	(12.1%)	(14.9%)	59.3%	73.9%	10 807	-
Infrastructure	116 169	15 000	-	131 169	131 169	131 169	34 918	16 945	23 756	42 907	20 387	37 218	79 061	97 070	(14.2%)	(13.3%)	60.3%	74.0%	10 204	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	91 169	15 000		106 169	106 169	106 169	34 918	16 945	22 053	40 027	15 207	21 047	72 178	78 019	(31.0%)	(47.4%)	68.0%	73.5%	10 204	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	1 703	2 880	5 180	16 172	6 883	19 052	204.2%	461.5%	27.5%	76.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	6 030	-	-	6 030	6 030	6 030	824	995	537	2 164	972	1 142	2 333	4 301	81.0%	(47.3%)	38.7%	71.3%	603	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	266	267	366	466	434	434	1 066	1 167	18.6%	(6.9%)	62.7%	68.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 048	-		2 048	2 048	2 048	342	512	171	512	342	512	855	1 536	100.0%	-	41.7%	75.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	2 282	-		2 282	2 282	2 282	216	216	-	1 187	196	196	412	1 598	-	(83.5%)	18.1%	70.0%	603	
Indirect Transfers	22 120	4 783	-	26 903	26 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	22 120	4 783	-	26 903	26 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	22 120	4 783		26 903	26 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	144 319	19 783	-	164 102	164 102	137 199	35 742	17 940	24 293	45 072	21 359	38 360	81 394	101 371	(12.1%)	(14.9%)	49.6%	61.8%	10 807	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	144 319	**19 783**	**-**	**164 102**	**164 102**	**137 199**	**35 742**	**17 940**	**24 293**	**45 072**	**21 359**	**38 360**	**81 394**	**101 371**					**10 807**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Collins Chabane(LIM345)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	111 672	3 000	-	114 672	114 672	114 672	25 958	28 642	37 187	55 584	23 635	39 477	86 780	123 702	(36.4%)	(29.0%)	75.7%	107.9%	38 939	-
Infrastructure	101 480	3 000	-	104 480	104 480	104 480	25 244	26 870	34 854	51 583	20 336	35 973	80 434	114 427	(41.7%)	(30.3%)	77.0%	109.5%	28 598	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	83 480	-		83 480	83 480	83 480	25 244	25 244	19 163	37 201	20 336	35 973	64 743	98 418	6.1%	(3.3%)	77.6%	117.9%	28 598	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	3 000		21 000	21 000	21 000	-	1 626	15 691	14 383	-	-	15 691	16 009	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	74.7%	76.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	10 192	-	-	10 192	10 192	10 192	714	1 771	2 333	4 001	3 299	3 504	6 346	9 276	41.4%	(12.4%)	62.3%	91.0%	10 341	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	714	886	486	486	1 122	1 122	2 322	2 494	130.9%	130.8%	99.0%	106.4%	679	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	757	-	485	-	-	-	1 243	-	(100.0%)	-	124.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 847	-		6 847	6 847	6 847	-	128	1 847	3 030	2 177	2 382	4 024	5 539	17.9%	(21.4%)	58.8%	80.9%	9 662	
Indirect Transfers	53 116	5 408	-	58 524	58 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	53 116	5 408	-	58 524	58 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	53 116	5 408		58 524	58 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	164 788	8 408	-	173 196	173 196	114 672	25 958	28 642	37 187	55 584	23 635	39 477	86 780	123 702	(36.4%)	(29.0%)	50.1%	71.4%	38 939	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	164 788	**8 408**	**-**	**173 196**	**173 196**	**114 672**	**25 958**	**28 642**	**37 187**	**55 584**	**23 635**	**39 477**	**86 780**	**123 702**					**38 939**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	562 193	-	-	562 193	562 193	562 193	64 689	64 679	152 359	155 010	98 208	95 204	315 256	314 892	(35.5%)	(38.6%)	56.1%	56.0%	23 018	20 124
Infrastructure	559 082	-	-	559 082	559 082	559 082	64 530	64 530	151 899	153 404	96 547	94 875	312 976	312 809	(36.4%)	(38.2%)	56.0%	56.0%	23 018	20 124
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	524 360	-		524 360	524 360	524 360	64 530	64 530	147 562	147 562	83 643	83 643	295 735	295 736	(43.3%)	(43.3%)	56.4%	56.4%	8 800	8 800
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 244	-		2 244	2 244	2 244	-	-	622	366	511	599	1 133	965	(17.8%)	63.7%	50.5%	43.0%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	32 478	-		32 478	32 478	32 478	-	-	3 715	5 476	12 393	10 633	16 108	16 109	233.6%	94.2%	49.6%	49.6%	14 218	11 324
Capacity and Others	3 111	-	-	3 111	3 111	3 111	159	149	460	1 606	1 661	328	2 280	2 083	261.1%	(79.6%)	73.3%	67.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-		1 795	1 795	1 795	127	127	127	1 457	1 456	126	1 710	1 710	1046.5%	(91.3%)	95.3%	95.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 316	-		1 316	1 316	1 316	32	22	333	149	205	202	570	373	(38.4%)	35.5%	43.3%	28.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	80 107	(437)	-	79 670	79 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	77 682	-	-	77 682	77 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	67 682	-		67 682	67 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 425	(437)	-	1 988	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 425	(437)		1 988	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	642 300	(437)	-	641 863	641 863	562 193	64 689	64 679	152 359	155 010	98 208	95 204	315 256	314 892	(35.5%)	(38.6%)	49.1%	49.1%	23 018	20 124
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	642 300	**(437)**	**-**	**641 863**	**641 863**	**562 193**	**64 689**	**64 679**	**152 359**	**155 010**	**98 208**	**95 204**	**315 256**	**314 892**					**23 018**	**20 124**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	59 229	3 500	-	62 729	62 729	62 729	6 233	6 982	13 538	25 875	18 967	7 021	38 738	39 878	40.1%	(72.9%)	61.8%	63.6%	1 469	1 418
Infrastructure	52 090	3 500	-	55 590	55 590	55 590	5 280	4 828	11 712	23 670	17 728	6 478	34 720	34 976	51.4%	(72.6%)	62.5%	62.9%	1 469	1 418
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	45 090	-		45 090	45 090	45 090	5 280	4 828	11 584	23 290	17 169	6 478	34 033	34 596	48.2%	(72.2%)	75.5%	76.7%	1 469	1 418
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	3 500		10 500	10 500	10 500	-	-	128	380	559	-	687	380	336.7%	(100.0%)	6.5%	3.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	7 139	-	-	7 139	7 139	7 139	953	2 155	1 826	2 205	1 239	543	4 018	4 903	(32.1%)	(75.4%)	56.3%	68.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 533	-		2 533	2 533	2 533	953	933	101	369	789	215	1 843	1 518	681.2%	(41.7%)	72.8%	59.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 562	-		1 562	1 562	1 562	-	800	495	605	-	14	495	1 419	(100.0%)	(97.6%)	31.7%	90.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 044	-		3 044	3 044	3 044	-	421	1 230	1 230	450	314	1 680	1 966	(63.4%)	(74.5%)	55.2%	64.6%		
Indirect Transfers	40 503	(10 606)	-	29 897	29 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	40 503	(10 606)	-	29 897	29 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	40 503	(10 606)		29 897	29 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	99 732	(7 106)	-	92 626	92 626	62 729	6 233	6 982	13 538	25 875	18 967	7 021	38 738	39 878	40.1%	(72.9%)	41.8%	43.1%	1 469	1 418
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	99 732	**(7 106)**	**-**	**92 626**	**92 626**	**62 729**	**6 233**	**6 982**	**13 538**	**25 875**	**18 967**	**7 021**	**38 738**	**39 878**					**1 469**	**1 418**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	42 095	(10 000)	-	32 095	32 095	32 095	211	286	591	6 004	18 408	15 291	19 210	21 581	3014.7%	154.7%	59.9%	67.2%	17 471	10 397
Infrastructure	35 718	(10 000)	-	25 718	25 718	25 718	117	117	38	4 872	16 453	13 802	16 608	18 791	43197.4%	183.3%	64.6%	73.1%	15 075	8 410
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 718	(10 000)		25 718	25 718	25 718	117	117	38	4 872	16 453	13 802	16 608	18 791	43197.4%	183.3%	64.6%	73.1%	15 075	8 410
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	6 377	-	-	6 377	6 377	6 377	94	169	553	1 131	1 955	1 490	2 602	2 790	253.5%	31.7%	40.8%	43.8%	2 396	1 987
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 333	-		2 333	2 333	2 333	94	95	185	185	864	864	1 143	1 144	367.0%	367.0%	49.0%	49.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	266	467	101	101	367	568	(62.0%)	(78.4%)	36.7%	56.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 044	-		3 044	3 044	3 044	-	75	102	479	990	525	1 092	1 078	870.6%	9.6%	35.9%	35.4%	2 396	1 987
Indirect Transfers	15 264	(2 402)	-	12 862	12 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	15 264	(2 402)	-	12 862	12 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	15 264	(2 402)		12 862	12 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	57 359	(12 402)	-	44 957	44 957	32 095	211	286	591	6 004	18 408	15 291	19 210	21 581	3014.7%	154.7%	42.7%	48.0%	17 471	10 397
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	57 359	**(12 402)**	**-**	**44 957**	**44 957**	**32 095**	**211**	**286**	**591**	**6 004**	**18 408**	**15 291**	**19 210**	**21 581**					**17 471**	**10 397**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	867 802	3 427	-	871 229	871 229	871 229	103 875	114 978	168 003	135 693	187 073	170 044	458 951	420 715	11.4%	25.3%	52.7%	48.3%	30 295	-
Infrastructure	844 588	2 427	-	847 015	847 015	847 015	102 294	112 773	165 361	134 160	177 881	162 770	445 536	409 703	7.6%	21.3%	52.6%	48.4%	30 295	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	352 178	(12 600)		339 578	339 578	339 578	34 198	41 182	45 638	69 673	106 376	99 033	186 212	209 888	133.1%	42.1%	54.8%	61.8%	28 495	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	216 734	-		216 734	216 734	216 734	117	2 560	22 207	22 056	17 591	20 832	39 915	45 448	(20.8%)	(5.5%)	18.4%	21.0%	1 800	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	-		40 000	40 000	40 000	-	1 931	40 000	282	-	-	40 000	2 213	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	5.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	26 000	15 027		41 027	41 027	41 027	6 092	5 214	4 047	7 925	5 867	1 247	16 006	14 386	45.0%	(84.3%)	39.0%	35.1%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	209 676	-		209 676	209 676	209 676	61 887	61 887	53 469	34 223	48 047	41 658	163 403	137 768	(10.1%)	21.7%	77.9%	65.7%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	23 214	1 000	-	24 214	24 214	24 214	1 581	2 206	2 642	1 533	9 192	7 273	13 415	11 012	247.9%	374.5%	55.4%	45.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 979	-		2 979	2 979	2 979	323	322	520	520	825	925	1 668	1 768	58.7%	77.9%	56.0%	59.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 978	-		4 978	4 978	4 978	167	594	651	651	2 129	2 757	2 947	4 002	227.0%	323.6%	59.2%	80.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	6 213	1 000		7 213	7 213	7 213	1 091	200	1 471	-	1 345	3 012	3 907	3 212	(8.6%)	-	54.2%	44.5%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	4 314	-	4 314	-	-	-	71.9%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 044	-		3 044	3 044	3 044	-	1 089	-	362	579	579	579	2 030	-	59.9%	19.0%	66.7%		
Indirect Transfers	145 978	35 620	-	181 598	181 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	145 978	35 620	-	181 598	181 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	105 748	35 850		141 598	141 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	230	(230)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	40 000	-		40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	1 013 780	39 047	-	1 052 827	1 052 827	871 229	103 875	114 978	168 003	135 693	187 073	170 044	458 951	420 715	11.4%	25.3%	43.6%	40.0%	30 295	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	1 013 780	**39 047**	**-**	**1 052 827**	**1 052 827**	**871 229**	**103 875**	**114 978**	**168 003**	**135 693**	**187 073**	**170 044**	**458 951**	**420 715**					**30 295**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	63 439	(420)	-	63 019	63 019	63 019	1 481	1 588	16 167	7 995	11 631	18 529	29 279	28 112	(28.1%)	131.7%	46.5%	44.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	60 134	(420)	-	59 714	59 714	59 714	391	412	15 745	7 577	11 212	18 200	27 348	26 189	(28.8%)	140.2%	45.8%	43.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	60 134	(7 000)		53 134	53 134	53 134	391	412	15 745	7 577	11 212	18 200	27 348	26 189	(28.8%)	140.2%	51.5%	49.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	6 580		6 580	6 580	6 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 305	-	-	3 305	3 305	3 305	1 090	1 176	422	419	419	329	1 931	1 923	(0.7%)	(21.5%)	58.4%	58.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	800	801	162	159	165	84	1 127	1 044	1.9%	(47.3%)	52.5%	48.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 160	-		1 160	1 160	1 160	290	375	260	260	254	245	804	879	(2.3%)	(5.7%)	69.3%	75.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	24 902	(1 053)	-	23 849	23 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	24 902	(1 053)	-	23 849	23 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	24 902	(1 053)		23 849	23 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	88 341	(1 473)	-	86 868	86 868	63 019	1 481	1 588	16 167	7 995	11 631	18 529	29 279	28 112	(28.1%)	131.7%	33.7%	32.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	88 341	**(1 473)**	**-**	**86 868**	**86 868**	**63 019**	**1 481**	**1 588**	**16 167**	**7 995**	**11 631**	**18 529**	**29 279**	**28 112**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	333 784	-	-	333 784	333 784	333 784	81 271	20 318	91 884	114 094	36 085	56 593	209 240	191 004	(60.7%)	(50.4%)	62.7%	57.2%	-	-
Infrastructure	327 454	-	-	327 454	327 454	327 454	81 185	18 802	91 274	113 485	34 150	54 656	206 609	186 943	(62.6%)	(51.8%)	63.1%	57.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	235 037	-		235 037	235 037	235 037	80 699	16 301	62 686	97 363	253	13 337	143 638	127 000	(99.6%)	(86.3%)	61.1%	54.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 417	-		2 417	2 417	2 417	486	-	489	1 221	314	423	1 289	1 644	(35.8%)	(65.4%)	53.3%	68.0%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	90 000	-		90 000	90 000	90 000	-	2 501	28 099	14 901	33 583	40 897	61 682	58 299	19.5%	174.5%	68.5%	64.8%		
Capacity and Others	6 330	-	-	6 330	6 330	6 330	86	1 515	610	609	1 935	1 937	2 631	4 061	217.2%	218.0%	41.6%	64.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	77	76	601	600	255	254	933	930	(57.6%)	(57.6%)	74.6%	74.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 080	-		5 080	5 080	5 080	9	1 439	9	9	1 680	1 683	1 698	3 131	18566.7%	18595.6%	33.4%	61.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	24 636	(436)	-	24 200	24 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	23 000	-	-	23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	23 000	-		23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(436)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	358 420	(436)	-	357 984	357 984	333 784	81 271	20 318	91 884	114 094	36 085	56 593	209 240	191 004	(60.7%)	(50.4%)	58.4%	53.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	358 420	**(436)**	**-**	**357 984**	**357 984**	**333 784**	**81 271**	**20 318**	**91 884**	**114 094**	**36 085**	**56 593**	**209 240**	**191 004**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	36 912	(33 759)	-	3 153	3 153	3 153	381	9 454	665	665	1 247	1 247	2 293	11 367	87.5%	87.5%	72.7%	360.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	33 759	(33 759)	-	-	-	-	-	9 073	-	-	-	-	-	9 073	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	33 759	(33 759)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	9 073	-	-	-	-	-	9 073	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 153	-	-	3 153	3 153	3 153	381	381	665	665	1 247	1 247	2 293	2 293	87.5%	87.5%	72.7%	72.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	213	213	581	581	1 058	1 058	1 852	1 852	82.1%	82.1%	86.3%	86.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 008	-		1 008	1 008	1 008	168	168	84	84	189	189	441	441	125.0%	125.0%	43.8%	43.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	29 342	(399)	-	28 943	28 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	27 977	(399)	-	27 578	27 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	855	(399)		456	456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	27 122	-		27 122	27 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	66 254	(34 158)	-	32 096	32 096	3 153	381	9 454	665	665	1 247	1 247	2 293	11 367	87.5%	87.5%	7.1%	35.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	66 254	**(34 158)**	**-**	**32 096**	**32 096**	**3 153**	**381**	**9 454**	**665**	**665**	**1 247**	**1 247**	**2 293**	**11 367**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	109 285	14 342	-	123 627	123 627	123 627	11 665	23 223	35 390	44 808	32 116	20 199	79 171	88 230	(9.3%)	(54.9%)	64.0%	71.4%	331	-
Infrastructure	106 370	14 342	-	120 712	120 712	120 712	11 324	22 882	34 511	43 850	31 641	19 275	77 476	86 007	(8.3%)	(56.0%)	64.2%	71.2%	331	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 370	14 342		58 712	58 712	58 712	11 324	11 289	22 511	27 581	11 917	11 916	45 752	50 787	(47.1%)	(56.8%)	77.9%	86.5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	12 000	-		12 000	12 000	12 000	-	3 352	12 000	6 428	-	2 075	12 000	11 855	(100.0%)	(67.7%)	100.0%	98.8%	331	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	2 416	-	-	-	-	-	2 416	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000	-		50 000	50 000	50 000	-	5 825	-	9 840	19 724	5 285	19 724	20 949	-	(46.3%)	39.4%	41.9%		
Capacity and Others	2 915	-	-	2 915	2 915	2 915	341	342	879	958	475	924	1 695	2 223	(46.0%)	(3.6%)	58.1%	76.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	341	342	879	879	373	373	1 593	1 593	(57.6%)	(57.6%)	93.7%	93.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 215	-		1 215	1 215	1 215	-	-	-	79	102	551	102	630	-	594.3%	8.4%	51.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	62 605	(18 087)	-	44 518	44 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	62 605	(18 087)	-	44 518	44 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	61 605	(18 087)		43 518	43 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	171 890	(3 745)	-	168 145	168 145	123 627	11 665	23 223	35 390	44 808	32 116	20 199	79 171	88 230	(9.3%)	(54.9%)	47.1%	52.5%	331	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	171 890	**(3 745)**	**-**	**168 145**	**168 145**	**123 627**	**11 665**	**23 223**	**35 390**	**44 808**	**32 116**	**20 199**	**79 171**	**88 230**					**331**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	89 004	-	-	89 004	89 004	91 504	6 591	14 676	28 610	12 342	31 455	23 201	66 656	50 218	9.9%	88.0%	74.9%	56.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	86 304	-	-	86 304	86 304	88 804	5 782	13 505	27 536	10 865	31 108	22 853	64 426	47 224	13.0%	110.3%	74.7%	54.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 304	-		26 304	26 304	26 304	3 375	10 352	11 407	6 200	6 355	4 583	21 137	21 135	(44.3%)	(26.1%)	80.4%	80.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	27 500	2 095	3 153	3 665	4 665	14 240	9 410	20 000	17 228	288.5%	101.7%	80.0%	68.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	-		35 000	35 000	35 000	312	-	12 464	-	10 513	8 860	23 289	8 860	(15.7%)	-	66.5%	25.3%		
Capacity and Others	2 700	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	809	1 171	1 074	1 477	347	347	2 230	2 995	(67.7%)	(76.5%)	82.6%	110.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	774	774	130	130	326	326	1 230	1 230	150.8%	150.5%	72.4%	72.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	35	397	944	1 346	21	21	1 000	1 764	(97.8%)	(98.5%)	100.0%	176.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	4 899	206	-	5 105	5 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	4 899	206	-	5 105	5 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	4 899	206		5 105	5 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	93 903	206	-	94 109	94 109	91 504	6 591	14 676	28 610	12 342	31 455	23 201	66 656	50 218	9.9%	88.0%	70.8%	53.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	93 903	**206**	**-**	**94 109**	**94 109**	**91 504**	**6 591**	**14 676**	**28 610**	**12 342**	**31 455**	**23 201**	**66 656**	**50 218**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	225 059	-	-	225 059	225 059	222 559	32 772	31 691	41 320	46 622	18 896	26 434	92 988	104 747	(54.3%)	(43.3%)	41.3%	46.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	222 266	-	-	222 266	222 266	219 766	32 615	30 944	40 270	45 994	18 112	25 675	90 997	102 613	(55.0%)	(44.2%)	40.9%	46.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	159 266	-		159 266	159 266	159 266	30 753	29 357	35 830	35 377	2 479	16 218	69 062	80 953	(93.1%)	(54.2%)	43.4%	50.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-		13 000	13 000	10 500	275	-	-	-	-	-	275	-	-	-	2.1%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000	-		50 000	50 000	50 000	1 587	1 587	4 440	10 617	15 633	9 457	21 660	21 660	252.1%	(10.9%)	43.3%	43.3%		
Capacity and Others	2 793	-	-	2 793	2 793	2 793	157	747	1 050	628	784	760	1 991	2 134	(25.3%)	21.0%	71.3%	76.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	589	885	520	665	576	1 550	1 685	(24.9%)	10.7%	91.2%	99.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 093	-		1 093	1 093	1 093	157	157	165	108	119	184	441	449	(27.9%)	70.5%	40.3%	41.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	193 760	9 194	-	202 954	202 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	192 972	9 194	-	202 166	202 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	150 000	-		150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	42 972	9 194		52 166	52 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-		788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	418 819	9 194	-	428 013	428 013	222 559	32 772	31 691	41 320	46 622	18 896	26 434	92 988	104 747	(54.3%)	(43.3%)	21.7%	24.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	418 819	**9 194**	**-**	**428 013**	**428 013**	**222 559**	**32 772**	**31 691**	**41 320**	**46 622**	**18 896**	**26 434**	**92 988**	**104 747**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	136 961	5 000	-	141 961	141 961	141 961	5 273	9 329	16 445	7 634	21 093	19 658	42 811	36 621	28.3%	157.5%	30.2%	25.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	127 190	5 000	-	132 190	132 190	132 190	4 755	8 840	15 824	6 761	16 940	15 402	37 519	31 003	7.1%	127.8%	28.4%	23.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 190	5 000		44 190	44 190	44 190	4 755	7 879	13 805	4 346	5 090	6 831	23 650	19 055	(63.1%)	57.2%	53.5%	43.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	961	-	-	507	-	507	961	-	-	6.3%	12.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	80 000	-		80 000	80 000	80 000	-	-	2 019	2 415	11 343	8 571	13 362	10 986	461.8%	254.9%	16.7%	13.7%		
Capacity and Others	9 771	-	-	9 771	9 771	9 771	518	489	621	873	4 153	4 255	5 292	5 618	568.8%	387.3%	54.2%	57.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 045	-		4 045	4 045	4 045	228	227	383	626	1 846	1 845	2 457	2 699	382.0%	194.6%	60.7%	66.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 160	-		1 160	1 160	1 160	290	213	238	237	361	525	889	976	51.7%	121.3%	76.6%	84.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	-	48	-	9	1 946	1 885	1 946	1 942	-	19948.9%	42.6%	42.5%		
Indirect Transfers	2 365	-	-	2 365	2 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	139 326	5 000	-	144 326	144 326	141 961	5 273	9 329	16 445	7 634	21 093	19 658	42 811	36 621	28.3%	157.5%	29.7%	25.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	139 326	**5 000**	**-**	**144 326**	**144 326**	**141 961**	**5 273**	**9 329**	**16 445**	**7 634**	**21 093**	**19 658**	**42 811**	**36 621**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	4 379	19 400	-	23 779	23 779	23 779	154	154	5 121	10 739	3 155	3 965	8 430	14 858	(38.4%)	(63.1%)	35.5%	62.5%	6 241	-
Infrastructure	2 129	19 400	-	21 529	21 529	21 529	-	-	4 971	10 588	2 746	3 556	7 717	14 144	(44.8%)	(66.4%)	35.8%	65.7%	6 241	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	19 400		19 400	19 400	19 400	-	-	4 971	10 588	2 746	3 556	7 717	14 144	(44.8%)	(66.4%)	39.8%	72.9%	6 241	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 129	-		2 129	2 129	2 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 250	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 250	154	154	150	150	409	409	713	714	172.7%	172.6%	31.7%	31.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	154	154	150	150	409	409	713	714	172.7%	172.6%	57.0%	57.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 636	(436)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	(436)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	6 015	18 964	-	24 979	24 979	23 779	154	154	5 121	10 739	3 155	3 965	8 430	14 858	(38.4%)	(63.1%)	33.7%	59.5%	6 241	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	6 015	**18 964**	**-**	**24 979**	**24 979**	**23 779**	**154**	**154**	**5 121**	**10 739**	**3 155**	**3 965**	**8 430**	**14 858**					**6 241**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	48 402	-	-	48 402	48 402	48 402	6 651	6 842	18 537	25 997	9 663	16 656	34 851	49 494	(47.9%)	(35.9%)	72.0%	102.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	44 810	-	-	44 810	44 810	44 810	5 101	5 145	17 857	25 317	8 982	15 965	31 940	46 427	(49.7%)	(36.9%)	71.3%	103.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 810	-		44 810	44 810	44 810	5 101	5 145	17 857	25 317	8 982	15 965	31 940	46 427	(49.7%)	(36.9%)	71.3%	103.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 592	-	-	3 592	3 592	3 592	1 550	1 697	680	680	681	690	2 911	3 068	0.1%	1.5%	81.0%	85.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	1 188	1 283	57	57	271	273	1 516	1 613	375.4%	380.7%	70.7%	75.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 447	-		1 447	1 447	1 447	362	414	623	623	410	418	1 395	1 455	(34.2%)	(33.0%)	96.4%	100.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	16 866	2 041	-	18 907	18 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	16 078	2 041	-	18 119	18 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	16 078	2 041		18 119	18 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-		788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	65 268	2 041	-	67 309	67 309	48 402	6 651	6 842	18 537	25 997	9 663	16 656	34 851	49 494	(47.9%)	(35.9%)	51.8%	73.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	65 268	**2 041**	**-**	**67 309**	**67 309**	**48 402**	**6 651**	**6 842**	**18 537**	**25 997**	**9 663**	**16 656**	**34 851**	**49 494**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	74 004	11 000	-	85 004	85 004	85 004	33 321	24 404	19 726	27 378	11 448	16 058	64 495	67 840	(42.0%)	(41.3%)	75.9%	79.8%	16 524	-
Infrastructure	70 860	11 000	-	81 860	81 860	81 860	33 195	23 906	18 776	26 369	11 042	15 653	63 013	65 929	(41.2%)	(40.6%)	77.0%	80.5%	16 524	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	55 860	11 000		66 860	66 860	66 860	19 008	19 009	18 776	22 052	11 042	14 658	48 826	55 718	(41.2%)	(33.5%)	73.0%	83.3%	16 335	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	14 187	4 897	-	4 318	-	996	14 187	10 210	-	(76.9%)	94.6%	68.1%	189	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 144	-	-	3 144	3 144	3 144	126	498	950	1 009	406	405	1 482	1 912	(57.3%)	(59.9%)	47.1%	60.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	126	125	621	621	42	42	789	788	(93.2%)	(93.3%)	46.4%	46.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 444	-		1 444	1 444	1 444	-	373	329	387	364	363	693	1 124	10.6%	(6.3%)	48.0%	77.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	25 303	3 426	-	28 729	28 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	25 303	3 426	-	28 729	28 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	25 303	3 426		28 729	28 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	99 307	14 426	-	113 733	113 733	85 004	33 321	24 404	19 726	27 378	11 448	16 058	64 495	67 840	(42.0%)	(41.3%)	56.7%	59.6%	16 524	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	99 307	**14 426**	**-**	**113 733**	**113 733**	**85 004**	**33 321**	**24 404**	**19 726**	**27 378**	**11 448**	**16 058**	**64 495**	**67 840**					**16 524**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	79 054	5 450	-	84 504	84 504	84 504	28 859	23 581	22 064	26 176	21 881	22 718	72 804	72 475	(0.8%)	(13.2%)	86.2%	85.8%	6 009	2 313
Infrastructure	76 196	5 450	-	81 646	81 646	81 646	28 505	22 847	20 881	24 730	21 231	21 204	70 617	68 781	1.7%	(14.3%)	86.5%	84.2%	6 009	2 313
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	63 196	5 450		68 646	68 646	68 646	22 846	22 847	20 881	23 196	21 231	19 055	64 958	65 098	1.7%	(17.9%)	94.6%	94.8%	6 009	2 313
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-		13 000	13 000	13 000	5 659	-	-	1 534	-	2 149	5 659	3 683	-	40.1%	43.5%	28.3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 858	-	-	2 858	2 858	2 858	354	734	1 183	1 447	650	1 513	2 187	3 694	(45.1%)	4.6%	76.5%	129.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	64	444	509	508	650	843	1 223	1 796	27.7%	65.8%	71.9%	105.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 158	-		1 158	1 158	1 158	290	290	674	938	-	670	964	1 898	(100.0%)	(28.5%)	83.2%	163.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	93 209	3 585	-	96 794	96 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	93 209	3 585	-	96 794	96 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	93 209	3 585		96 794	96 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	172 263	9 035	-	181 298	181 298	84 504	28 859	23 581	22 064	26 176	21 881	22 718	72 804	72 475	(0.8%)	(13.2%)	40.2%	40.0%	6 009	2 313
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	172 263	**9 035**	**-**	**181 298**	**181 298**	**84 504**	**28 859**	**23 581**	**22 064**	**26 176**	**21 881**	**22 718**	**72 804**	**72 475**					**6 009**	**2 313**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Tubatse Fetakgomo(LIM476)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	105 753	(10 000)	-	95 753	95 753	95 753	26 170	24 389	30 557	44 733	11 265	8 679	67 992	77 802	(63.1%)	(80.6%)	71.0%	81.3%	8 232	-
Infrastructure	95 863	(10 000)	-	85 863	85 863	85 863	24 491	21 231	28 061	41 141	9 417	6 769	61 969	69 142	(66.4%)	(83.5%)	72.2%	80.5%	8 232	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	85 863	-		85 863	85 863	85 863	24 491	19 593	28 061	41 110	9 417	6 769	61 969	67 473	(66.4%)	(83.5%)	72.2%	78.6%	8 232	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	(10 000)		-	-	-	-	1 637	-	32	-	-	-	1 669	-	(100.0%)	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	9 890	-	-	9 890	9 890	9 890	1 679	3 159	2 496	3 592	1 848	1 910	6 023	8 660	(26.0%)	(46.8%)	60.9%	87.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 045	-		4 045	4 045	4 045	359	1 116	1 717	1 685	1 245	1 244	3 321	4 045	(27.5%)	(26.1%)	82.1%	100.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 279	-		1 279	1 279	1 279	320	1 037	-	242	-	-	320	1 279	-	(100.0%)	25.0%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	1 000	1 006	779	1 665	603	665	2 382	3 336	(22.6%)	(60.0%)	52.2%	73.1%		
Indirect Transfers	74 536	1 407	-	75 943	75 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	73 748	1 407	-	75 155	75 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	73 748	1 407		75 155	75 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-		788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	180 289	(8 593)	-	171 696	171 696	95 753	26 170	24 389	30 557	44 733	11 265	8 679	67 992	77 802	(63.1%)	(80.6%)	39.6%	45.3%	8 232	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	180 289	**(8 593)**	**-**	**171 696**	**171 696**	**95 753**	**26 170**	**24 389**	**30 557**	**44 733**	**11 265**	**8 679**	**67 992**	**77 802**					**8 232**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	583 663	(20 000)	-	563 663	563 663	563 663	70 937	70 936	103 205	105 857	107 407	113 768	281 549	290 561	4.1%	7.5%	49.9%	51.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	581 328	(20 000)	-	561 328	561 328	561 328	70 623	70 623	102 511	105 163	107 032	113 441	280 166	289 227	4.4%	7.9%	49.9%	51.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	484 042	(20 000)		464 042	464 042	464 042	70 623	70 623	101 678	100 876	96 275	96 321	268 576	267 819	(5.3%)	(4.5%)	57.9%	57.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 286	-		2 286	2 286	2 286	-	-	833	833	592	224	1 425	1 057	(28.9%)	(73.1%)	62.3%	46.3%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	95 000	-		95 000	95 000	95 000	-	-	-	3 454	10 165	16 896	10 165	20 350	-	389.1%	10.7%	21.4%		
Capacity and Others	2 335	-	-	2 335	2 335	2 335	314	313	694	694	375	328	1 383	1 335	(46.0%)	(52.8%)	59.2%	57.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	55	54	406	407	125	77	586	538	(69.2%)	(81.0%)	46.9%	43.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 085	-		1 085	1 085	1 085	259	259	288	288	250	250	797	797	(13.2%)	(13.0%)	73.5%	73.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	237 637	(437)	-	237 200	237 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	236 000	-	-	236 000	236 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	226 000	-		226 000	226 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	821 300	(20 437)	-	800 863	800 863	563 663	70 937	70 936	103 205	105 857	107 407	113 768	281 549	290 561	4.1%	7.5%	35.2%	36.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	821 300	**(20 437)**	**-**	**800 863**	**800 863**	**563 663**	**70 937**	**70 936**	**103 205**	**105 857**	**107 407**	**113 768**	**281 549**	**290 561**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	133 793	-	-	133 793	133 793	133 793	23 599	24 132	38 398	41 421	33 592	27 654	95 589	93 206	(12.5%)	(33.2%)	71.4%	69.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	130 616	-	-	130 616	130 616	130 616	23 457	23 757	37 852	40 513	32 759	26 709	94 068	90 979	(13.5%)	(34.1%)	72.0%	69.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	88 616	-		88 616	88 616	88 616	23 457	23 757	25 753	25 752	22 659	18 359	71 869	67 869	(12.0%)	(28.7%)	81.1%	76.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	2 746	1 302	2 335	63	5 081	1 366	(15.0%)	(95.1%)	72.6%	19.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	-		35 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	9 353	13 458	7 765	8 287	17 118	21 745	(17.0%)	(38.4%)	48.9%	62.1%		
Capacity and Others	3 177	-	-	3 177	3 177	3 177	142	375	546	908	833	944	1 521	2 227	52.6%	4.0%	47.9%	70.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	142	125	399	400	406	406	947	930	1.8%	1.5%	55.7%	54.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 477	-		1 477	1 477	1 477	-	250	147	509	427	539	574	1 297	190.5%	5.9%	38.9%	87.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	13 165	6 722	-	19 887	19 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	11 800	6 722	-	18 522	18 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	11 800	6 722		18 522	18 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	146 958	6 722	-	153 680	153 680	133 793	23 599	24 132	38 398	41 421	33 592	27 654	95 589	93 206	(12.5%)	(33.2%)	62.2%	60.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	146 958	**6 722**	**-**	**153 680**	**153 680**	**133 793**	**23 599**	**24 132**	**38 398**	**41 421**	**33 592**	**27 654**	**95 589**	**93 206**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	78 211	-	-	78 211	78 211	78 211	25 495	26 352	17 836	17 992	13 762	18 073	57 093	62 417	(22.8%)	0.4%	73.0%	79.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	74 608	-	-	74 608	74 608	74 608	24 905	25 747	16 027	15 756	13 390	17 891	54 322	59 395	(16.5%)	13.6%	72.8%	79.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	53 608	-		53 608	53 608	53 608	17 265	17 038	13 752	12 878	11 776	12 229	42 793	42 145	(14.4%)	(5.0%)	79.8%	78.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	21 000	-		21 000	21 000	21 000	7 640	8 710	2 275	2 878	1 614	5 663	11 529	17 250	(29.1%)	96.8%	54.9%	82.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 603	-	-	3 603	3 603	3 603	590	604	1 809	2 236	372	182	2 771	3 022	(79.4%)	(91.9%)	76.9%	83.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	225	224	1 388	1 639	-	(251)	1 613	1 612	(100.0%)	(115.3%)	75.2%	75.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 458	-		1 458	1 458	1 458	365	380	421	598	372	432	1 158	1 410	(11.6%)	(27.6%)	79.4%	96.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	22 123	12 605	-	34 728	34 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	20 758	12 605	-	33 363	33 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	20 758	12 605		33 363	33 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	100 334	12 605	-	112 939	112 939	78 211	25 495	26 352	17 836	17 992	13 762	18 073	57 093	62 417	(22.8%)	0.4%	50.6%	55.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	100 334	**12 605**	**-**	**112 939**	**112 939**	**78 211**	**25 495**	**26 352**	**17 836**	**17 992**	**13 762**	**18 073**	**57 093**	**62 417**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	132 710	20 000	-	152 710	152 710	152 710	17 600	17 684	64 785	57 119	21 126	29 542	103 511	104 345	(67.4%)	(48.3%)	67.8%	68.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	127 215	20 000	-	147 215	147 215	147 215	16 538	16 538	63 199	55 122	20 333	28 410	100 070	100 070	(67.8%)	(48.5%)	68.0%	68.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	82 215	20 000		102 215	102 215	102 215	16 538	16 538	57 180	49 103	15 474	23 551	89 192	89 192	(72.9%)	(52.0%)	87.3%	87.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	-		35 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	6 019	6 020	4 859	4 859	10 878	10 878	(19.3%)	(19.3%)	31.1%	31.1%		
Capacity and Others	5 495	-	-	5 495	5 495	5 495	1 062	1 146	1 586	1 996	793	1 133	3 441	4 275	(50.0%)	(43.2%)	62.6%	77.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	224	223	946	945	109	109	1 279	1 276	(88.5%)	(88.5%)	59.6%	59.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 350	-		3 350	3 350	3 350	838	923	640	1 051	684	1 024	2 162	2 998	6.9%	(2.6%)	64.5%	89.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	44 769	(2 675)	-	42 094	42 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	44 769	(2 675)	-	42 094	42 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	44 769	(2 675)		42 094	42 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	177 479	17 325	-	194 804	194 804	152 710	17 600	17 684	64 785	57 119	21 126	29 542	103 511	104 345	(67.4%)	(48.3%)	53.1%	53.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	177 479	**17 325**	**-**	**194 804**	**194 804**	**152 710**	**17 600**	**17 684**	**64 785**	**57 119**	**21 126**	**29 542**	**103 511**	**104 345**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	49 786	-	-	49 786	49 786	49 786	2 694	2 692	16 034	19 330	8 838	5 514	27 566	27 536	(44.9%)	(71.5%)	55.4%	55.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	46 327	-	-	46 327	46 327	46 327	2 193	2 169	15 574	18 293	7 948	4 625	25 715	25 087	(49.0%)	(74.7%)	55.5%	54.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 327	-		29 327	29 327	29 327	2 193	2 169	12 774	13 517	3 395	3 364	18 362	19 049	(73.4%)	(75.1%)	62.6%	65.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 000	-		17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	2 800	4 777	4 553	1 261	7 353	6 038	62.6%	(73.6%)	43.3%	35.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 459	-	-	3 459	3 459	3 459	501	523	460	1 037	890	889	1 851	2 449	93.5%	(14.3%)	53.5%	70.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	350	350	231	231	273	272	854	854	18.2%	17.8%	50.2%	50.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 759	-		1 759	1 759	1 759	151	173	229	806	617	617	997	1 595	169.4%	(23.5%)	56.7%	90.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	10 535	8 232	-	18 767	18 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	10 535	8 232	-	18 767	18 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 535	8 232		18 767	18 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	60 321	8 232	-	68 553	68 553	49 786	2 694	2 692	16 034	19 330	8 838	5 514	27 566	27 536	(44.9%)	(71.5%)	40.2%	40.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	60 321	**8 232**	**-**	**68 553**	**68 553**	**49 786**	**2 694**	**2 692**	**16 034**	**19 330**	**8 838**	**5 514**	**27 566**	**27 536**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	70 006	(10 000)	-	60 006	60 006	60 006	5 962	5 961	1 168	4 421	6 703	13 226	13 833	23 608	473.9%	199.1%	23.1%	39.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	67 293	(10 000)	-	57 293	57 293	57 293	5 812	5 812	373	3 627	5 986	12 328	12 171	21 767	1504.8%	239.9%	21.2%	38.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 293	(10 000)		19 293	19 293	19 293	5 812	5 812	373	532	2 338	5 808	8 523	12 152	526.8%	991.8%	44.2%	63.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	3 095	-	2 872	-	5 967	-	(7.2%)	-	74.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	3 648	3 648	3 648	3 648	-	-	12.2%	12.2%		
Capacity and Others	2 713	-	-	2 713	2 713	2 713	150	149	795	795	717	898	1 662	1 841	(9.8%)	12.9%	61.3%	67.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	150	149	795	795	717	616	1 662	1 560	(9.8%)	(22.5%)	97.8%	91.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 013	-		1 013	1 013	1 013	-	-	-	-	-	282	-	282	-	-	-	27.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	2 048	841	-	2 889	2 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	683	841	-	1 524	1 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	683	841		1 524	1 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	72 054	(9 159)	-	62 895	62 895	60 006	5 962	5 961	1 168	4 421	6 703	13 226	13 833	23 608	473.9%	199.1%	22.0%	37.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	72 054	**(9 159)**	**-**	**62 895**	**62 895**	**60 006**	**5 962**	**5 961**	**1 168**	**4 421**	**6 703**	**13 226**	**13 833**	**23 608**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	44 682	5 000	-	49 682	49 682	49 682	16 750	17 614	5 894	4 857	2 056	2 399	24 700	24 871	(65.1%)	(50.6%)	49.7%	50.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	36 076	10 000	-	46 076	46 076	46 076	16 217	16 003	5 133	4 236	1 579	1 752	22 929	21 992	(69.2%)	(58.6%)	49.8%	47.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	19 076	10 000		29 076	29 076	29 076	8 217	8 003	5 133	4 236	1 579	1 752	14 929	13 992	(69.2%)	(58.6%)	51.3%	48.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 000	-		17 000	17 000	17 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	-	-	47.1%	47.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	8 606	(5 000)	-	3 606	3 606	3 606	533	1 611	761	621	477	646	1 771	2 879	(37.3%)	4.1%	49.1%	79.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	533	1 226	761	202	335	201	1 629	1 629	(56.0%)	(0.1%)	85.7%	85.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 706	-		1 706	1 706	1 706	-	385	-	419	142	445	142	1 250	-	6.1%	8.3%	73.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000	(5 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 980	63	-	2 043	2 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	615	63	-	678	678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	615	63		678	678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	46 662	5 063	-	51 725	51 725	49 682	16 750	17 614	5 894	4 857	2 056	2 399	24 700	24 871	(65.1%)	(50.6%)	47.8%	48.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	46 662	**5 063**	**-**	**51 725**	**51 725**	**49 682**	**16 750**	**17 614**	**5 894**	**4 857**	**2 056**	**2 399**	**24 700**	**24 871**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	101 740	(12 000)	-	89 740	89 740	89 740	7 921	13 171	13 408	4 582	21 465	17 935	42 794	35 689	60.1%	291.4%	47.7%	39.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	72 796	(16 000)	-	56 796	56 796	56 796	-	3 247	5 709	3 591	11 481	16 201	17 190	23 040	101.1%	351.2%	30.3%	40.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	58 796	(16 000)		42 796	42 796	42 796	-	3 247	5 709	3 591	11 481	12 435	17 190	19 274	101.1%	246.3%	40.2%	45.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 766	-	3 766	-	-	-	26.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	28 944	4 000	-	32 944	32 944	32 944	7 921	9 924	7 699	991	9 984	1 734	25 604	12 649	29.7%	75.0%	77.7%	38.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	127	127	127	126	702	701	956	954	452.8%	454.8%	56.2%	56.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 244	-		4 244	4 244	4 244	898	898	625	865	1 033	1 033	2 556	2 795	65.3%	19.5%	60.2%	65.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	23 000	-		23 000	23 000	23 000	6 896	8 900	6 947	-	8 249	-	22 092	8 900	18.7%	-	96.1%	38.7%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	4 000		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	2 340	1 342	-	3 682	3 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 340	1 342	-	3 682	3 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 340	1 342		3 682	3 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	104 080	(10 658)	-	93 422	93 422	89 740	7 921	13 171	13 408	4 582	21 465	17 935	42 794	35 689	60.1%	291.4%	45.8%	38.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	104 080	**(10 658)**	**-**	**93 422**	**93 422**	**89 740**	**7 921**	**13 171**	**13 408**	**4 582**	**21 465**	**17 935**	**42 794**	**35 689**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	133 036	-	-	133 036	133 036	133 036	1 365	10 974	28 208	60 232	10 302	32 088	39 875	103 294	(63.5%)	(46.7%)	30.0%	77.6%	27 869	-
Infrastructure	121 827	-	-	121 827	121 827	121 827	-	9 281	25 365	57 786	8 802	30 587	34 167	97 654	(65.3%)	(47.1%)	28.0%	80.2%	27 869	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 309	-		2 309	2 309	2 309	-	164	475	341	583	281	1 058	786	22.7%	(17.8%)	45.8%	34.0%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	119 518	-		119 518	119 518	119 518	-	9 117	24 890	57 445	8 219	30 306	33 109	96 868	(67.0%)	(47.2%)	27.7%	81.0%	27 869	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	11 209	-	-	11 209	11 209	11 209	1 365	1 693	2 843	2 446	1 500	1 501	5 708	5 641	(47.2%)	(38.6%)	50.9%	50.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	439	439	403	404	272	273	1 114	1 116	(32.5%)	(32.5%)	89.1%	89.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 459	-		4 459	4 459	4 459	530	858	1 049	1 049	270	270	1 849	2 177	(74.3%)	(74.2%)	41.5%	48.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 500	-		5 500	5 500	5 500	396	396	1 391	993	958	958	2 745	2 348	(31.1%)	(3.5%)	49.9%	42.7%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	133 036	-	-	133 036	133 036	133 036	1 365	10 974	28 208	60 232	10 302	32 088	39 875	103 294	(63.5%)	(46.7%)	30.0%	77.6%	27 869	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	133 036	**-**	**-**	**133 036**	**133 036**	**133 036**	**1 365**	**10 974**	**28 208**	**60 232**	**10 302**	**32 088**	**39 875**	**103 294**					**27 869**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	34 261	(5 000)	-	29 261	29 261	29 261	1 006	5 259	15 014	14 863	7 538	8 765	23 558	28 887	(49.8%)	(41.0%)	80.5%	98.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	25 286	-	-	25 286	25 286	25 286	291	3 729	14 417	12 959	7 389	7 389	22 097	24 077	(48.7%)	(43.0%)	87.4%	95.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 286	-		25 286	25 286	25 286	291	3 729	14 417	12 959	7 389	7 389	22 097	24 077	(48.7%)	(43.0%)	87.4%	95.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	8 975	(5 000)	-	3 975	3 975	3 975	715	1 530	597	1 904	149	1 376	1 461	4 810	(75.0%)	(27.7%)	36.8%	121.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	146	147	597	649	149	149	892	944	(75.0%)	(77.1%)	52.5%	55.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 275	-		2 275	2 275	2 275	569	1 383	-	1 255	-	1 227	569	3 866	-	(2.2%)	25.0%	169.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000	(5 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	32 005	(238)	-	31 767	31 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	30 640	(238)	-	30 402	30 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	30 265	-		30 265	30 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	375	(238)		137	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	66 266	(5 238)	-	61 028	61 028	29 261	1 006	5 259	15 014	14 863	7 538	8 765	23 558	28 887	(49.8%)	(41.0%)	38.6%	47.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	66 266	**(5 238)**	**-**	**61 028**	**61 028**	**29 261**	**1 006**	**5 259**	**15 014**	**14 863**	**7 538**	**8 765**	**23 558**	**28 887**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	196 001	(21 824)	-	174 177	174 177	174 177	18 844	27 629	44 726	67 967	23 195	23 839	86 765	119 435	(48.1%)	(64.9%)	49.8%	68.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	192 139	(21 824)	-	170 315	170 315	170 315	18 183	25 772	43 744	65 714	22 693	22 958	84 620	114 444	(48.1%)	(65.1%)	49.7%	67.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	122 139	(11 324)		110 815	110 815	110 815	18 183	18 184	37 388	37 388	13 456	13 455	69 027	69 026	(64.0%)	(64.0%)	62.3%	62.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	45 000	5 000		50 000	50 000	50 000	-	1 353	3 356	8 425	2 737	-	6 093	9 777	(18.4%)	(100.0%)	12.2%	19.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	25 000	(15 500)		9 500	9 500	9 500	-	6 235	3 000	19 902	6 500	9 503	9 500	35 640	116.7%	(52.2%)	100.0%	375.2%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 862	-	-	3 862	3 862	3 862	661	1 857	982	2 253	502	881	2 145	4 991	(48.9%)	(60.9%)	55.5%	129.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	661	118	982	495	502	850	2 145	1 463	(48.9%)	71.6%	100.0%	68.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 717	-		1 717	1 717	1 717	-	1 739	-	1 758	-	31	-	3 528	-	(98.2%)	-	205.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	14 275	1 048	-	15 323	15 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	13 488	1 048	-	14 536	14 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	10 238	-		10 238	10 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	143		143	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	3 250	905		4 155	4 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	210 276	(20 776)	-	189 500	189 500	174 177	18 844	27 629	44 726	67 967	23 195	23 839	86 765	119 435	(48.1%)	(64.9%)	45.8%	63.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	210 276	**(20 776)**	**-**	**189 500**	**189 500**	**174 177**	**18 844**	**27 629**	**44 726**	**67 967**	**23 195**	**23 839**	**86 765**	**119 435**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	57 527	-	-	57 527	57 527	57 527	13 893	14 937	15 188	15 359	11 225	11 022	40 306	41 318	(26.1%)	(28.2%)	70.1%	71.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	50 557	-	-	50 557	50 557	50 557	13 716	13 718	13 125	13 122	10 105	10 104	36 946	36 945	(23.0%)	(23.0%)	73.1%	73.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	50 557	-		50 557	50 557	50 557	13 716	13 718	13 125	13 122	10 105	10 104	36 946	36 945	(23.0%)	(23.0%)	73.1%	73.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	6 970	-	-	6 970	6 970	6 970	177	1 218	2 063	2 237	1 120	917	3 360	4 373	(45.7%)	(59.0%)	48.2%	62.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	177	176	217	217	209	209	603	602	(3.7%)	(3.8%)	35.5%	35.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 270	-		5 270	5 270	5 270	-	1 042	1 846	2 020	911	708	2 757	3 770	(50.7%)	(64.9%)	52.3%	71.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	3 464	12 213	-	15 677	15 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	3 464	12 213	-	15 677	15 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	3 464	12 213		15 677	15 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	60 991	12 213	-	73 204	73 204	57 527	13 893	14 937	15 188	15 359	11 225	11 022	40 306	41 318	(26.1%)	(28.2%)	55.1%	56.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	60 991	**12 213**	**-**	**73 204**	**73 204**	**57 527**	**13 893**	**14 937**	**15 188**	**15 359**	**11 225**	**11 022**	**40 306**	**41 318**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	58 674	-	-	58 674	58 674	58 674	1 001	1 036	24 781	24 894	6 779	10 517	32 561	36 447	(72.6%)	(57.8%)	55.5%	62.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	55 484	-	-	55 484	55 484	55 484	878	878	22 994	22 994	6 379	10 116	30 251	33 988	(72.3%)	(56.0%)	54.5%	61.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 484	-		18 484	18 484	18 484	878	878	8 610	8 610	2 732	2 732	12 220	12 220	(68.3%)	(68.3%)	66.1%	66.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	777	778	565	564	1 342	1 342	(27.3%)	(27.4%)	19.2%	19.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	30 000	-		30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	13 607	13 607	3 082	6 820	16 689	20 426	(77.3%)	(49.9%)	55.6%	68.1%		
Capacity and Others	3 190	-	-	3 190	3 190	3 190	123	158	1 787	1 900	400	401	2 310	2 458	(77.6%)	(78.9%)	72.4%	77.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	64	98	1 480	1 480	74	74	1 618	1 652	(95.0%)	(95.0%)	85.2%	87.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 290	-		1 290	1 290	1 290	59	60	307	420	326	326	692	806	6.2%	(22.3%)	53.6%	62.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	3 487	(2 472)	-	1 015	1 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 700	(2 472)	-	228	228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 700	(2 472)		228	228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	62 161	(2 472)	-	59 689	59 689	58 674	1 001	1 036	24 781	24 894	6 779	10 517	32 561	36 447	(72.6%)	(57.8%)	54.6%	61.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	62 161	**(2 472)**	**-**	**59 689**	**59 689**	**58 674**	**1 001**	**1 036**	**24 781**	**24 894**	**6 779**	**10 517**	**32 561**	**36 447**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	180 822	5 000	-	185 822	185 822	185 822	45 973	36 448	58 472	69 022	35 033	40 101	139 478	145 571	(40.1%)	(41.9%)	75.1%	78.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	176 562	5 000	-	181 562	181 562	181 562	45 333	35 887	57 854	67 770	34 151	38 839	137 338	142 496	(41.0%)	(42.7%)	75.6%	78.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	131 562	5 000		136 562	136 562	136 562	34 921	34 920	47 133	47 131	25 248	25 309	107 302	107 360	(46.4%)	(46.3%)	78.6%	78.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	45 000	-		45 000	45 000	45 000	10 412	966	10 721	20 639	8 903	13 531	30 036	35 136	(17.0%)	(34.4%)	66.7%	78.1%		
Capacity and Others	4 260	-	-	4 260	4 260	4 260	640	561	618	1 252	882	1 262	2 140	3 075	42.7%	0.8%	50.2%	72.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	180	101	429	507	682	681	1 291	1 290	59.0%	34.3%	75.9%	75.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 560	-		2 560	2 560	2 560	460	460	189	744	200	581	849	1 785	5.8%	(22.0%)	33.2%	69.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	142 245	(3 935)	-	138 310	138 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	142 245	(3 935)	-	138 310	138 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	33 025	-		33 025	33 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	109 220	(3 935)		105 285	105 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	323 067	1 065	-	324 132	324 132	185 822	45 973	36 448	58 472	69 022	35 033	40 101	139 478	145 571	(40.1%)	(41.9%)	43.0%	44.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	323 067	**1 065**	**-**	**324 132**	**324 132**	**185 822**	**45 973**	**36 448**	**58 472**	**69 022**	**35 033**	**40 101**	**139 478**	**145 571**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	137 317	2 500	-	139 817	139 817	139 817	51 974	51 018	48 952	24 721	21 936	15 528	122 862	91 267	(55.2%)	(37.2%)	87.9%	65.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	132 371	2 500	-	134 871	134 871	134 871	51 237	50 690	47 130	22 438	20 265	12 860	118 632	85 988	(57.0%)	(42.7%)	88.0%	63.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	127 371	5 000		132 371	132 371	132 371	51 237	50 690	47 130	22 438	17 765	12 860	116 132	85 988	(62.3%)	(42.7%)	87.7%	65.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	(2 500)		2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	2 500	-	-	-	100.0%	-		
Capacity and Others	4 946	-	-	4 946	4 946	4 946	737	327	1 822	2 284	1 671	2 668	4 230	5 279	(8.3%)	16.8%	85.5%	106.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	328	327	995	994	377	500	1 700	1 822	(62.1%)	(49.7%)	100.0%	107.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 246	-		3 246	3 246	3 246	409	-	827	1 289	1 294	2 168	2 530	3 457	56.5%	68.1%	77.9%	106.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	20 414	5 899	-	26 313	26 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	20 414	5 899	-	26 313	26 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	20 414	5 899		26 313	26 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	157 731	8 399	-	166 130	166 130	139 817	51 974	51 018	48 952	24 721	21 936	15 528	122 862	91 267	(55.2%)	(37.2%)	74.0%	54.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	157 731	**8 399**	**-**	**166 130**	**166 130**	**139 817**	**51 974**	**51 018**	**48 952**	**24 721**	**21 936**	**15 528**	**122 862**	**91 267**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	7 607	-	-	7 607	7 607	7 607	1 340	818	453	453	2 028	3 265	3 821	4 536	347.7%	621.5%	50.2%	59.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 175	-	-	2 175	2 175	2 175	632	-	-	-	1 015	1 314	1 647	1 314	-	-	75.7%	60.4%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 175	-		2 175	2 175	2 175	632	-	-	-	1 015	1 314	1 647	1 314	-	-	75.7%	60.4%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	5 432	-	-	5 432	5 432	5 432	708	818	453	453	1 013	1 951	2 174	3 222	123.6%	331.1%	40.0%	59.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	708	751	453	453	47	47	1 208	1 250	(89.6%)	(89.7%)	96.6%	100.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 182	-		4 182	4 182	4 182	-	68	-	-	966	1 904	966	1 972	-	-	23.1%	47.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	7 607	-	-	7 607	7 607	7 607	1 340	818	453	453	2 028	3 265	3 821	4 536	347.7%	621.5%	50.2%	59.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	7 607	-	-	**7 607**	**7 607**	**7 607**	**1 340**	**818**	**453**	**453**	**2 028**	**3 265**	**3 821**	**4 536**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	116 233	(5 000)	-	111 233	111 233	111 233	1 497	8 591	5 349	(374)	46 281	46 519	53 127	54 736	765.2%	(12548.6%)	47.8%	49.2%	6 599	-
Infrastructure	106 179	-	-	106 179	106 179	106 179	488	7 220	4 374	(1 348)	45 161	45 676	50 023	51 548	932.5%	(3487.7%)	47.1%	48.5%	6 599	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	48 179	-		48 179	48 179	48 179	488	3 989	3 103	(239)	31 598	27 175	35 189	30 925	918.3%	(11479.2%)	73.0%	64.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-		13 000	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	663	6 018	5 649	6 018	6 312	-	752.7%	46.3%	48.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	45 000	-		45 000	45 000	45 000	-	3 230	1 271	(1 772)	7 545	12 852	8 816	14 311	493.6%	(825.3%)	19.6%	31.8%	6 599	
Capacity and Others	10 054	(5 000)	-	5 054	5 054	5 054	1 009	1 371	975	975	1 120	843	3 104	3 189	14.9%	(13.5%)	61.4%	63.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	869	869	528	528	252	252	1 649	1 649	(52.3%)	(52.2%)	76.9%	76.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 909	-		1 909	1 909	1 909	140	502	447	447	574	591	1 161	1 540	28.4%	32.2%	60.8%	80.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000	(5 000)		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	294	-	294	-	-	-	29.4%	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	2 970	485	-	3 455	3 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 605	485	-	2 090	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 605	485		2 090	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	119 203	(4 515)	-	114 688	114 688	111 233	1 497	8 591	5 349	(374)	46 281	46 519	53 127	54 736	765.2%	(12548.6%)	46.3%	47.7%	6 599	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	119 203	**(4 515)**	**-**	**114 688**	**114 688**	**111 233**	**1 497**	**8 591**	**5 349**	**(374)**	**46 281**	**46 519**	**53 127**	**54 736**					**6 599**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	287 731	13 227	-	300 958	300 958	279 731	74 290	30 675	47 393	54 313	50 235	120 982	171 918	205 970	6.0%	122.8%	57.1%	68.4%	1 092	876
Infrastructure	278 857	13 227	-	292 084	292 084	270 857	73 828	30 214	45 832	51 401	47 372	118 119	167 032	199 734	3.4%	129.8%	57.2%	68.4%	1 092	876
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	233 857	-		233 857	233 857	233 857	59 078	17 029	43 972	37 856	32 278	100 857	135 328	155 743	(26.6%)	166.4%	57.9%	66.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	1 860	1 827	2 058	2 295	3 918	4 122	10.6%	25.6%	78.4%	82.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	40 000	13 227		53 227	53 227	32 000	14 750	13 185	-	11 718	13 036	14 967	27 786	39 869	-	27.7%	52.2%	74.9%	1 092	876
Capacity and Others	8 874	-	-	8 874	8 874	8 874	462	461	1 561	2 911	2 863	2 863	4 886	6 236	83.4%	(1.7%)	55.1%	70.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	462	461	379	379	176	177	1 017	1 017	(53.6%)	(53.4%)	59.8%	59.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	7 174	-		7 174	7 174	7 174	-	-	1 182	2 532	2 687	2 687	3 869	5 219	127.3%	6.1%	53.9%	72.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	36 369	6 110	-	42 479	42 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	36 369	6 110	-	42 479	42 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	24 022	-		24 022	24 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	12 347	6 110		18 457	18 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	324 100	19 337	-	343 437	343 437	279 731	74 290	30 675	47 393	54 313	50 235	120 982	171 918	205 970	6.0%	122.8%	50.1%	60.0%	1 092	876
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	324 100	**19 337**	**-**	**343 437**	**343 437**	**279 731**	**74 290**	**30 675**	**47 393**	**54 313**	**50 235**	**120 982**	**171 918**	**205 970**					**1 092**	**876**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	523 580	-	-	523 580	523 580	533 580	29 843	31 751	59 999	160 506	231 843	194 393	321 685	386 650	286.4%	21.1%	61.4%	73.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	512 080	-	-	512 080	512 080	522 080	29 601	29 529	57 192	157 154	229 772	191 663	316 565	378 345	301.8%	22.0%	61.8%	73.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	394 080	-		394 080	394 080	394 080	22 194	24 541	50 151	92 272	185 575	148 660	257 920	265 473	270.0%	61.1%	65.4%	67.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	15 000	5 000	4 988	-	5 576	-	1 046	5 000	11 610	-	(81.2%)	100.0%	232.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	6 773	-	5 434	-	12 207	-	(19.8%)	-	406.9%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	110 000	-		110 000	110 000	110 000	2 407	-	7 041	52 533	44 197	36 522	53 645	89 055	527.7%	(30.5%)	48.8%	81.0%		
Capacity and Others	11 500	-	-	11 500	11 500	11 500	242	2 222	2 807	3 353	2 071	2 730	5 120	8 305	(26.2%)	(18.6%)	44.5%	72.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	242	242	566	452	751	750	1 559	1 444	32.7%	65.9%	72.7%	67.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	9 355	-		9 355	9 355	9 355	-	1 980	2 241	2 901	1 320	1 980	3 561	6 861	(41.1%)	(31.7%)	38.1%	73.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	143 252	(51 885)	-	91 367	91 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	143 252	(51 885)	-	91 367	91 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	41 641	-		41 641	41 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	101 611	(51 885)		49 726	49 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	666 832	(51 885)	-	614 947	614 947	533 580	29 843	31 751	59 999	160 506	231 843	194 393	321 685	386 650	286.4%	21.1%	52.3%	62.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	666 832	**(51 885)**	**-**	**614 947**	**614 947**	**533 580**	**29 843**	**31 751**	**59 999**	**160 506**	**231 843**	**194 393**	**321 685**	**386 650**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: City of Mbombela(MP326)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	684 292	(8 592)	-	675 700	675 700	530 036	25 174	14 328	98 118	183 351	207 205	141 688	330 497	339 367	111.2%	(22.7%)	48.9%	50.2%	-	-
Infrastructure	662 612	(12 592)	-	650 020	650 020	504 356	24 175	13 329	96 580	181 820	198 063	132 535	318 818	327 684	105.1%	(27.1%)	49.0%	50.4%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	339 939	-		339 939	339 939	204 275	7 208	7 209	37 173	122 295	118 859	43 944	163 240	173 448	219.7%	(64.1%)	48.0%	51.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	211 673	-		211 673	211 673	211 673	-	6 121	33 411	33 411	53 597	53 599	87 008	93 131	60.4%	60.4%	41.1%	44.0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	31 000	-		31 000	31 000	21 000	-	-	6 667	8 198	9 380	8 639	16 047	16 837	40.7%	5.4%	51.8%	54.3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	40 000	(1 865)		38 135	38 135	38 135	16 967	-	2 020	937	11 310	16 034	30 297	16 971	459.9%	1611.4%	79.4%	44.5%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	40 000	(10 727)		29 273	29 273	29 273	-	-	17 309	16 978	4 917	10 319	22 226	27 297	(71.6%)	(39.2%)	75.9%	93.3%		
Capacity and Others	21 680	4 000	-	25 680	25 680	25 680	999	999	1 538	1 531	9 142	9 153	11 679	11 683	494.4%	497.7%	45.5%	45.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 400	-		3 400	3 400	3 400	672	672	831	831	448	448	1 951	1 951	(46.1%)	(46.1%)	57.4%	57.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 714	-		6 714	6 714	6 714	302	301	370	369	2 166	2 166	2 838	2 836	485.4%	486.2%	42.3%	42.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	7 000	4 000		11 000	11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	5 573	5 584	5 573	5 584	-	-	50.7%	50.8%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	25	26	337	331	955	955	1 317	1 312	183.4%	188.7%	28.8%	28.7%		
Indirect Transfers	99 298	(10 658)	-	88 640	88 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	99 298	(10 658)	-	88 640	88 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	40 254	-		40 254	40 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	57 154	(12 928)		44 226	44 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	1 890	2 270		4 160	4 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	783 590	(19 250)	-	764 340	764 340	530 036	25 174	14 328	98 118	183 351	207 205	141 688	330 497	339 367	111.2%	(22.7%)	43.2%	44.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	783 590	**(19 250)**	**-**	**764 340**	**764 340**	**530 036**	**25 174**	**14 328**	**98 118**	**183 351**	**207 205**	**141 688**	**330 497**	**339 367**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	8 202	-	-	8 202	8 202	8 202	1 473	1 955	3 132	2 540	1 480	1 576	6 085	6 071	(52.7%)	(38.0%)	74.2%	74.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 347	-	-	2 347	2 347	2 347	258	-	591	-	246	-	1 095	-	(58.4%)	-	46.7%	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 347	-		2 347	2 347	2 347	258	-	591	-	246	-	1 095	-	(58.4%)	-	46.7%	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	5 855	-	-	5 855	5 855	5 855	1 215	1 955	2 541	2 540	1 234	1 576	4 990	6 071	(51.4%)	(38.0%)	85.2%	103.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 500	-		1 500	1 500	1 500	126	625	626	625	126	125	878	1 375	(79.9%)	(80.0%)	58.5%	91.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 355	-		4 355	4 355	4 355	1 089	1 330	1 915	1 915	1 108	1 451	4 112	4 696	(42.1%)	(24.3%)	94.4%	107.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	9 839	(437)	-	9 402	9 402	8 202	1 473	1 955	3 132	2 540	1 480	1 576	6 085	6 071	(52.7%)	(38.0%)	64.7%	64.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	9 839	**(437)**	**-**	**9 402**	**9 402**	**8 202**	**1 473**	**1 955**	**3 132**	**2 540**	**1 480**	**1 576**	**6 085**	**6 071**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	109 205	-	-	109 205	109 205	109 205	8 495	24 573	25 491	24 052	27 824	19 066	61 810	67 691	9.2%	(20.7%)	56.6%	62.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	106 060	-	-	106 060	106 060	106 060	8 295	24 354	24 821	23 419	27 461	18 609	60 577	66 382	10.6%	(20.5%)	57.1%	62.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 060	-		61 060	61 060	61 060	8 295	18 942	11 512	18 461	21 662	11 136	41 469	48 539	88.2%	(39.7%)	67.9%	79.5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	45 000	-		45 000	45 000	45 000	-	5 412	13 309	4 959	5 799	7 473	19 108	17 844	(56.4%)	50.7%	42.5%	39.7%		
Capacity and Others	3 145	-	-	3 145	3 145	3 145	200	220	670	632	363	457	1 233	1 309	(45.8%)	(27.8%)	39.2%	41.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	200	201	670	632	363	73	1 233	906	(45.8%)	(88.4%)	57.5%	42.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	19	-	-	-	383	-	402	-	-	-	40.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	9 693	10 165	-	19 858	19 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	9 693	10 165	-	19 858	19 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	9 693	10 165		19 858	19 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	118 898	10 165	-	129 063	129 063	109 205	8 495	24 573	25 491	24 052	27 824	19 066	61 810	67 691	9.2%	(20.7%)	47.9%	52.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	118 898	**10 165**	**-**	**129 063**	**129 063**	**109 205**	**8 495**	**24 573**	**25 491**	**24 052**	**27 824**	**19 066**	**61 810**	**67 691**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	97 356	-	-	97 356	97 356	97 356	17 509	21 436	33 127	44 720	13 303	2 870	63 939	69 027	(59.8%)	(93.6%)	65.7%	70.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	94 211	-	-	94 211	94 211	94 211	17 044	20 968	31 184	42 701	13 030	2 803	61 258	66 473	(58.2%)	(93.4%)	65.0%	70.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	54 211	-		54 211	54 211	54 211	14 254	11 094	17 184	29 265	10 847	(1 171)	42 285	39 188	(36.9%)	(104.0%)	78.0%	72.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	2 183	1 201	2 183	1 201	-	-	43.7%	24.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	-		35 000	35 000	35 000	2 790	9 874	14 000	13 437	-	2 773	16 790	26 084	(100.0%)	(79.4%)	48.0%	74.5%		
Capacity and Others	3 145	-	-	3 145	3 145	3 145	465	468	1 943	2 019	273	67	2 681	2 554	(85.9%)	(96.7%)	85.2%	81.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	221	222	1 786	1 785	138	(130)	2 145	1 877	(92.3%)	(107.3%)	100.0%	87.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	244	246	157	234	135	198	536	677	(14.0%)	(15.4%)	53.6%	67.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	99 149	(15 395)	-	83 754	83 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	98 362	(15 395)	-	82 967	82 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	98 362	(15 395)		82 967	82 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	196 505	(15 395)	-	181 110	181 110	97 356	17 509	21 436	33 127	44 720	13 303	2 870	63 939	69 027	(59.8%)	(93.6%)	35.3%	38.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	196 505	**(15 395)**	**-**	**181 110**	**181 110**	**97 356**	**17 509**	**21 436**	**33 127**	**44 720**	**13 303**	**2 870**	**63 939**	**69 027**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	49 840	(2 000)	-	47 840	47 840	47 840	4 143	5 294	2 710	4 691	1 390	-	8 243	9 985	(48.7%)	(100.0%)	17.2%	20.9%	7 055	-
Infrastructure	46 982	(2 000)	-	44 982	44 982	44 982	4 121	3 492	1 260	3 956	1 258	-	6 639	7 449	(0.2%)	(100.0%)	14.8%	16.6%	7 055	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 982	(2 000)		9 982	9 982	9 982	2 186	3 492	1 260	3 956	1 140	-	4 586	7 449	(9.5%)	(100.0%)	45.9%	74.6%	7 055	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	899	-	-	-	118	-	1 017	-	-	-	6.8%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	1 036	-	-	-	5.2%	-		
Capacity and Others	2 858	-	-	2 858	2 858	2 858	22	1 802	1 450	735	132	-	1 604	2 536	(90.9%)	(100.0%)	56.1%	88.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	1 092	1 321	229	90	-	1 411	1 321	(93.2%)	(100.0%)	83.0%	77.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 158	-		1 158	1 158	1 158	22	710	129	506	42	-	193	1 216	(67.4%)	(100.0%)	16.7%	105.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	9 930	(912)	-	9 018	9 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	9 930	(912)	-	9 018	9 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	9 930	(912)		9 018	9 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	59 770	(2 912)	-	56 858	56 858	47 840	4 143	5 294	2 710	4 691	1 390	-	8 243	9 985	(48.7%)	(100.0%)	14.5%	17.6%	7 055	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	59 770	**(2 912)**	**-**	**56 858**	**56 858**	**47 840**	**4 143**	**5 294**	**2 710**	**4 691**	**1 390**	**-**	**8 243**	**9 985**					**7 055**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	7 429	-	-	7 429	7 429	7 429	1 370	1 228	2 630	1 500	2 015	2 047	6 015	4 775	(23.4%)	36.5%	81.0%	64.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	1 979	-	-	1 979	1 979	1 979	266	271	-	217	618	565	884	1 053	-	161.2%	44.7%	53.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	1 979	-		1 979	1 979	1 979	266	271	-	217	618	565	884	1 053	-	161.2%	44.7%	53.2%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	5 450	-	-	5 450	5 450	5 450	1 104	958	2 630	1 283	1 397	1 481	5 131	3 722	(46.9%)	15.4%	94.1%	68.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	301	434	72	88	623	574	996	1 096	765.3%	553.7%	79.7%	87.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	701	701	234	294	935	995	(66.6%)	(58.1%)	93.5%	99.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	3 200	-		3 200	3 200	3 200	803	523	1 857	494	540	614	3 200	1 631	(70.9%)	24.2%	100.0%	51.0%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	(437)	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(437)		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	9 066	(437)	-	8 629	8 629	7 429	1 370	1 228	2 630	1 500	2 015	2 047	6 015	4 775	(23.4%)	36.5%	69.7%	55.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	9 066	**(437)**	**-**	**8 629**	**8 629**	**7 429**	**1 370**	**1 228**	**2 630**	**1 500**	**2 015**	**2 047**	**6 015**	**4 775**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	23 282	15 197	-	38 479	38 479	38 479	1 800	1 128	6 616	7 766	814	3 176	9 230	12 070	(87.7%)	(59.1%)	24.0%	31.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	20 382	-	-	20 382	20 382	20 382	1 315	643	6 004	7 118	68	2 443	7 387	10 205	(98.9%)	(65.7%)	36.2%	50.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 382	-		7 382	7 382	7 382	1 315	339	1 609	2 589	-	-	2 924	2 927	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	39.6%	39.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	303	2 418	2 140	68	1 738	2 486	4 182	(97.2%)	(18.8%)	35.5%	59.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	1	1 977	2 389	-	706	1 977	3 096	(100.0%)	(70.5%)	33.0%	51.6%		
Capacity and Others	2 900	15 197	-	18 097	18 097	18 097	485	485	612	647	746	733	1 843	1 866	21.9%	13.2%	10.2%	10.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	401	401	565	565	462	461	1 428	1 428	(18.2%)	(18.5%)	75.2%	75.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	84	84	47	82	284	272	415	438	504.3%	231.8%	41.5%	43.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	15 197		15 197	15 197	15 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	23 282	15 197	-	38 479	38 479	38 479	1 800	1 128	6 616	7 766	814	3 176	9 230	12 070	(87.7%)	(59.1%)	24.0%	31.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	23 282	**15 197**	**-**	**38 479**	**38 479**	**38 479**	**1 800**	**1 128**	**6 616**	**7 766**	**814**	**3 176**	**9 230**	**12 070**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	27 919	11 842	-	39 761	39 761	39 761	2 913	5 288	7 800	6 457	7 709	6 531	18 422	18 277	(1.2%)	1.1%	46.3%	46.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	24 774	7 300	-	32 074	32 074	32 074	2 556	4 933	6 886	5 451	6 369	5 169	15 811	15 553	(7.5%)	(5.2%)	49.3%	48.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 774	-		14 774	14 774	14 774	996	1 488	4 941	5 199	4 673	4 271	10 610	10 959	(5.4%)	(17.8%)	71.8%	74.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	7 300		12 300	12 300	12 300	1 560	3 244	1 744	252	1 696	521	5 000	4 017	(2.8%)	106.9%	40.7%	32.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	202	201	-	-	376	201	578	(100.0%)	-	4.0%	11.6%		
Capacity and Others	3 145	4 542	-	7 687	7 687	7 687	357	355	914	1 006	1 340	1 362	2 611	2 724	46.6%	35.4%	34.0%	35.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	162	161	589	588	1 125	1 124	1 876	1 873	91.0%	91.1%	87.5%	87.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	195	194	325	418	215	238	735	850	(33.8%)	(43.0%)	73.5%	85.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	4 542		4 542	4 542	4 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	3 700	2 475	-	6 175	6 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	3 700	2 475	-	6 175	6 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	1 726		1 726	1 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 700	749		4 449	4 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	31 619	14 317	-	45 936	45 936	39 761	2 913	5 288	7 800	6 457	7 709	6 531	18 422	18 277	(1.2%)	1.1%	40.1%	39.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	31 619	**14 317**	**-**	**45 936**	**45 936**	**39 761**	**2 913**	**5 288**	**7 800**	**6 457**	**7 709**	**6 531**	**18 422**	**18 277**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	14 946	9 468	-	24 414	24 414	24 414	3 476	3 495	4 438	4 483	3 546	3 809	11 460	11 787	(20.1%)	(15.0%)	46.9%	48.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	11 601	5 500	-	17 101	17 101	17 101	3 321	3 096	3 700	3 743	1 551	1 808	8 572	8 646	(58.1%)	(51.7%)	50.1%	50.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 601	5 500		13 101	13 101	13 101	3 321	2 538	2 194	2 977	1 551	1 217	7 066	6 732	(29.3%)	(59.1%)	53.9%	51.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	558	1 506	766	-	591	1 506	1 914	(100.0%)	(22.8%)	37.7%	47.9%		
Capacity and Others	3 345	3 968	-	7 313	7 313	7 313	155	399	738	740	1 995	2 001	2 888	3 141	170.3%	170.3%	39.5%	42.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	92	72	672	621	1 397	1 397	2 161	2 090	107.9%	125.0%	92.2%	89.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	63	327	66	120	598	605	727	1 051	806.1%	406.0%	72.7%	105.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	3 968		3 968	3 968	3 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	14 946	9 468	-	24 414	24 414	24 414	3 476	3 495	4 438	4 483	3 546	3 809	11 460	11 787	(20.1%)	(15.0%)	46.9%	48.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	14 946	**9 468**	**-**	**24 414**	**24 414**	**24 414**	**3 476**	**3 495**	**4 438**	**4 483**	**3 546**	**3 809**	**11 460**	**11 787**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	90 042	8 500	-	98 542	98 542	98 542	196	28 676	14 710	25 550	64 786	24 488	79 692	78 714	340.4%	(4.2%)	80.9%	79.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	87 142	-	-	87 142	87 142	87 142	-	28 225	13 359	24 209	63 980	23 682	77 339	76 116	378.9%	(2.2%)	88.8%	87.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	16 716	-		16 716	16 716	16 716	-	1 690	9 472	7 857	1 274	1 319	10 746	10 866	(86.5%)	(83.2%)	64.3%	65.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 090	1 000	1 090	-	-	100.0%	109.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 426	-		65 426	65 426	65 426	-	26 535	3 720	15 372	61 706	19 737	65 426	61 643	1558.8%	28.4%	100.0%	94.2%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	167	981	-	1 536	167	2 517	(100.0%)	56.5%	4.2%	62.9%		
Capacity and Others	2 900	8 500	-	11 400	11 400	11 400	196	451	1 351	1 341	806	806	2 353	2 598	(40.3%)	(39.9%)	20.6%	22.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	88	263	1 161	987	354	354	1 603	1 604	(69.5%)	(64.1%)	84.4%	84.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	108	188	190	354	452	452	750	994	137.9%	27.4%	75.0%	99.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	8 500		8 500	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	76	(35)	-	41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	76	(35)	-	41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	76	(35)		41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	90 118	8 465	-	98 583	98 583	98 542	196	28 676	14 710	25 550	64 786	24 488	79 692	78 714	340.4%	(4.2%)	80.8%	79.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	90 118	**8 465**	**-**	**98 583**	**98 583**	**98 542**	**196**	**28 676**	**14 710**	**25 550**	**64 786**	**24 488**	**79 692**	**78 714**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	18 045	6 500	-	24 545	24 545	28 457	6 091	6 220	3 266	5 413	3 046	3 560	12 403	15 192	(6.7%)	(34.2%)	50.5%	61.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	13 145	6 500	-	19 645	19 645	23 557	4 476	4 605	2 808	4 717	1 273	1 566	8 557	10 887	(54.7%)	(66.8%)	43.6%	55.4%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 145	6 500		14 645	14 645	18 557	4 476	4 476	1 481	1 481	838	838	6 795	6 795	(43.4%)	(43.4%)	46.4%	46.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	435	309	435	309	-	-	43.5%	30.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	129	1 327	3 236	-	419	1 327	3 784	(100.0%)	(87.0%)	33.2%	94.6%		
Capacity and Others	4 900	-	-	4 900	4 900	4 900	1 615	1 615	458	696	1 773	1 994	3 846	4 305	287.1%	186.4%	78.5%	87.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	1 615	1 615	187	187	51	51	1 853	1 853	(72.7%)	(72.8%)	97.5%	97.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	143	365	346	413	489	778	142.0%	13.0%	48.9%	77.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	2 000	-		2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	128	144	1 376	1 530	1 504	1 674	975.0%	964.2%	75.2%	83.7%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	18 045	6 500	-	24 545	24 545	28 457	6 091	6 220	3 266	5 413	3 046	3 560	12 403	15 192	(6.7%)	(34.2%)	50.5%	61.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	18 045	**6 500**	**-**	**24 545**	**24 545**	**28 457**	**6 091**	**6 220**	**3 266**	**5 413**	**3 046**	**3 560**	**12 403**	**15 192**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	16 725	-	-	16 725	16 725	12 813	619	619	4 338	4 319	1 519	1 205	6 476	6 142	(65.0%)	(72.1%)	38.7%	36.7%	6 534	1 253
Infrastructure	13 825	-	-	13 825	13 825	9 913	169	169	3 381	3 364	634	351	4 184	3 884	(81.2%)	(89.6%)	30.3%	28.1%	6 534	1 253
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 825	-		7 825	7 825	3 913	169	169	3 205	3 036	423	296	3 797	3 501	(86.8%)	(90.2%)	48.5%	44.7%	6 534	1 253
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	173	211	16	211	189	-	(90.5%)	21.1%	18.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	176	155	-	38	176	193	(100.0%)	(75.4%)	3.5%	3.9%		
Capacity and Others	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	450	450	957	955	885	854	2 292	2 259	(7.5%)	(10.5%)	79.0%	77.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	341	341	691	690	477	477	1 509	1 508	(31.0%)	(30.9%)	79.4%	79.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	109	109	266	265	408	377	783	751	53.4%	42.5%	78.3%	75.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	16 725	-	-	16 725	16 725	12 813	619	619	4 338	4 319	1 519	1 205	6 476	6 142	(65.0%)	(72.1%)	38.7%	36.7%	6 534	1 253
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	16 725	-	-	**16 725**	**16 725**	**12 813**	**619**	**619**	**4 338**	**4 319**	**1 519**	**1 205**	**6 476**	**6 142**					**6 534**	**1 253**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	5 148	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	654	473	1 974	1 138	255	254	2 883	1 866	(87.1%)	(77.6%)	56.0%	36.2%	1 258	856
Infrastructure	2 898	-	-	2 898	2 898	2 898	-	-	1 349	-	-	-	1 349	-	(100.0%)	-	46.5%	-	1 258	856
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 898	-		2 898	2 898	2 898	-	-	1 349	-	-	-	1 349	-	(100.0%)	-	46.5%	-	1 258	856
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 250	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 250	654	473	625	1 138	255	254	1 534	1 866	(59.2%)	(77.6%)	68.2%	82.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	404	404	394	395	255	254	1 053	1 053	(35.3%)	(35.5%)	84.2%	84.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	69	231	743	-	-	481	813	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	48.1%	81.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	5 148	-	-	5 148	5 148	5 148	654	473	1 974	1 138	255	254	2 883	1 866	(87.1%)	(77.6%)	56.0%	36.2%	1 258	856
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5 148	-	-	**5 148**	**5 148**	**5 148**	**654**	**473**	**1 974**	**1 138**	**255**	**254**	**2 883**	**1 866**					**1 258**	**856**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	17 963	(1 000)	-	16 963	16 963	16 963	4 460	4 462	2 997	3 623	3 003	2 510	10 460	10 595	0.2%	(30.7%)	61.7%	62.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	15 063	(1 000)	-	14 063	14 063	14 063	4 033	4 033	2 267	2 267	2 129	1 574	8 429	7 874	(6.1%)	(30.6%)	59.9%	56.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 063	-		10 063	10 063	10 063	4 033	4 033	2 267	2 267	2 129	1 574	8 429	7 874	(6.1%)	(30.6%)	83.8%	78.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	(1 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	427	429	730	1 355	874	936	2 031	2 720	19.7%	(30.9%)	70.0%	93.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	224	225	658	1 165	689	751	1 571	2 141	4.7%	(35.5%)	82.7%	112.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	203	204	72	190	185	185	460	579	156.9%	(2.8%)	46.0%	57.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	2 000	3 496	-	5 496	5 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 000	3 496	-	5 496	5 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000	3 496		5 496	5 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	19 963	2 496	-	22 459	22 459	16 963	4 460	4 462	2 997	3 623	3 003	2 510	10 460	10 595	0.2%	(30.7%)	46.6%	47.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	19 963	**2 496**	**-**	**22 459**	**22 459**	**16 963**	**4 460**	**4 462**	**2 997**	**3 623**	**3 003**	**2 510**	**10 460**	**10 595**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	20 512	-	-	20 512	20 512	20 512	5 776	8 066	6 560	7 476	3 642	(1 514)	15 978	14 028	(44.5%)	(120.3%)	77.9%	68.4%	7 993	6 950
Infrastructure	17 612	-	-	17 612	17 612	17 612	4 012	6 250	6 157	7 074	3 488	(1 787)	13 657	11 537	(43.3%)	(125.3%)	77.5%	65.5%	5 294	5 294
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 612	-		11 612	11 612	11 612	4 012	4 047	4 157	6 886	3 488	130	11 657	11 063	(16.1%)	(98.1%)	100.4%	95.3%	3 358	3 358
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 000	-		2 000	2 000	2 000	-	2 204	2 000	-	-	(1 936)	2 000	268	(100.0%)	-	100.0%	13.4%	1 936	1 936
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	188	-	19	-	207	-	(90.0%)	-	5.2%		
Capacity and Others	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	1 764	1 815	403	402	154	273	2 321	2 491	(61.8%)	(32.1%)	80.0%	85.9%	2 699	1 656
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	1 764	1 764	127	128	8	8	1 899	1 900	(93.7%)	(93.8%)	99.9%	100.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	51	276	274	146	265	422	591	(47.1%)	(3.4%)	42.2%	59.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 699	1 656
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	44	-	-	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	44	-	-	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	44	-		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	20 556	-	-	20 556	20 556	20 512	5 776	8 066	6 560	7 476	3 642	(1 514)	15 978	14 028	(44.5%)	(120.3%)	77.7%	68.2%	7 993	6 950
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	20 556	-	-	**20 556**	**20 556**	**20 512**	**5 776**	**8 066**	**6 560**	**7 476**	**3 642**	**(1 514)**	**15 978**	**14 028**					**7 993**	**6 950**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	35 078	1 500	-	36 578	36 578	36 578	4 024	3 688	6 272	5 083	3 613	4 458	13 909	13 228	(42.4%)	(12.3%)	38.0%	36.2%	1 763	-
Infrastructure	32 292	1 500	-	33 792	33 792	33 792	3 806	3 219	5 779	4 377	2 653	3 498	12 238	11 094	(54.1%)	(20.1%)	36.2%	32.8%	1 763	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 292	-		12 292	12 292	12 292	2 005	1 639	971	720	2 622	2 156	5 598	4 515	170.0%	199.7%	45.5%	36.7%	1 763	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	6 000	1 500		7 500	7 500	7 500	1 801	1 579	4 168	3 657	31	1 342	6 000	6 579	(99.3%)	(63.3%)	80.0%	87.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	640	-	-	-	640	-	(100.0%)	-	4.6%	-		
Capacity and Others	2 786	-	-	2 786	2 786	2 786	218	469	493	706	960	959	1 671	2 135	94.7%	35.9%	60.0%	76.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	140	391	493	489	632	632	1 265	1 511	28.2%	29.3%	74.4%	88.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 086	-		1 086	1 086	1 086	78	79	-	217	328	327	406	624	-	50.6%	37.4%	57.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	2 000	1 199	-	3 199	3 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 000	1 199	-	3 199	3 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000	1 199		3 199	3 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	37 078	2 699	-	39 777	39 777	36 578	4 024	3 688	6 272	5 083	3 613	4 458	13 909	13 228	(42.4%)	(12.3%)	35.0%	33.3%	1 763	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	37 078	**2 699**	**-**	**39 777**	**39 777**	**36 578**	**4 024**	**3 688**	**6 272**	**5 083**	**3 613**	**4 458**	**13 909**	**13 228**					**1 763**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	30 995	2 626	-	33 621	33 621	33 621	1 017	1 505	2 244	2 307	3 775	16 251	7 036	20 063	68.2%	604.5%	20.9%	59.7%	3 000	1 638
Infrastructure	28 095	(2 000)	-	26 095	26 095	26 095	91	580	1 676	1 738	2 891	15 367	4 658	17 686	72.5%	784.1%	17.9%	67.8%	3 000	1 638
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 095	(2 000)		6 095	6 095	6 095	91	91	1 505	1 528	1 167	2 137	2 763	3 756	(22.5%)	39.9%	45.3%	61.6%	3 000	1 638
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	123	53	-	15	123	67	(100.0%)	(72.3%)	12.3%	6.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	15 000	-		15 000	15 000	15 000	-	440	-	-	-	11 650	-	12 091	-	-	-	80.6%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	49	48	158	1 724	1 566	1 772	1 772	3491.7%	893.1%	44.3%	44.3%		
Capacity and Others	2 900	4 626	-	7 526	7 526	7 526	926	925	568	569	884	884	2 378	2 377	55.6%	55.4%	31.6%	31.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	683	682	326	326	611	611	1 620	1 620	87.4%	87.2%	85.3%	85.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	243	243	242	242	273	273	758	757	12.8%	12.5%	75.8%	75.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	4 626		4 626	4 626	4 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	30 995	2 626	-	33 621	33 621	33 621	1 017	1 505	2 244	2 307	3 775	16 251	7 036	20 063	68.2%	604.5%	20.9%	59.7%	3 000	1 638
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	30 995	**2 626**	**-**	**33 621**	**33 621**	**33 621**	**1 017**	**1 505**	**2 244**	**2 307**	**3 775**	**16 251**	**7 036**	**20 063**					**3 000**	**1 638**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	23 872	-	-	23 872	23 872	23 872	935	7 188	10 249	5 891	9 457	8 065	20 641	21 144	(7.7%)	36.9%	86.5%	88.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	20 527	-	-	20 527	20 527	20 527	-	6 575	9 432	4 397	8 885	7 584	18 317	18 556	(5.8%)	72.5%	89.2%	90.4%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 527	-		7 527	7 527	7 527	-	1 205	2 954	2 099	2 732	2 337	5 686	5 640	(7.5%)	11.3%	75.5%	74.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	1 478	1 478	1 145	1 154	293	2 632	2 916	(21.9%)	(74.4%)	87.7%	97.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	3 892	5 000	1 154	4 999	4 954	9 999	10 000	(0.0%)	329.5%	100.0%	100.0%		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	935	613	817	1 493	572	481	2 324	2 588	(30.0%)	(67.8%)	69.5%	77.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	685	597	817	817	415	300	1 917	1 714	(49.2%)	(63.3%)	81.7%	73.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	16	-	677	157	181	407	874	-	(73.2%)	40.7%	87.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	3 000	931	-	3 931	3 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	3 000	931	-	3 931	3 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 000	931		3 931	3 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	26 872	931	-	27 803	27 803	23 872	935	7 188	10 249	5 891	9 457	8 065	20 641	21 144	(7.7%)	36.9%	74.2%	76.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	26 872	**931**	**-**	**27 803**	**27 803**	**23 872**	**935**	**7 188**	**10 249**	**5 891**	**9 457**	**8 065**	**20 641**	**21 144**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	17 878	5 633	-	23 511	23 511	23 511	1 426	1 434	4 573	4 984	3 571	2 855	9 570	9 272	(21.9%)	(42.7%)	40.7%	39.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	14 533	5 633	-	20 166	20 166	20 166	610	611	3 013	3 416	3 275	2 611	6 898	6 638	8.7%	(23.6%)	34.2%	32.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	9 533	(1 367)		8 166	8 166	8 166	535	536	2 638	2 683	2 347	2 302	5 520	5 521	(11.0%)	(14.2%)	67.6%	67.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	7 000		8 000	8 000	8 000	75	75	375	725	350	-	800	800	(6.7%)	(100.0%)	10.0%	10.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	8	578	310	578	317	-	3837.8%	14.5%	7.9%		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	816	823	1 560	1 568	296	244	2 672	2 634	(81.0%)	(84.5%)	79.9%	78.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	783	783	1 366	1 366	196	(69)	2 345	2 079	(85.7%)	(105.1%)	100.0%	88.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	33	40	194	202	100	313	327	555	(48.5%)	54.4%	32.7%	55.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	247	310	-	557	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	247	310	-	557	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	247	310		557	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	18 125	5 943	-	24 068	24 068	23 511	1 426	1 434	4 573	4 984	3 571	2 855	9 570	9 272	(21.9%)	(42.7%)	39.8%	38.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	18 125	**5 943**	**-**	**24 068**	**24 068**	**23 511**	**1 426**	**1 434**	**4 573**	**4 984**	**3 571**	**2 855**	**9 570**	**9 272**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	13 265	8 500	-	21 765	21 765	21 765	2 877	3 095	4 711	7 697	2 711	2 294	10 299	13 086	(42.5%)	(70.2%)	47.3%	60.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	9 920	8 500	-	18 420	18 420	18 420	2 006	2 007	3 403	6 399	2 296	1 326	7 705	9 732	(32.5%)	(79.3%)	41.8%	52.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	9 920	6 000		15 920	15 920	15 920	2 006	2 007	3 403	6 399	2 296	1 326	7 705	9 732	(32.5%)	(79.3%)	48.4%	61.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	2 500		2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	871	1 088	1 308	1 298	415	968	2 594	3 354	(68.3%)	(25.5%)	77.5%	100.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	621	621	734	734	415	416	1 770	1 770	(43.5%)	(43.4%)	75.5%	75.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	468	574	564	-	552	824	1 584	(100.0%)	(2.2%)	82.4%	158.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	10 484	1 369	-	11 853	11 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	9 697	1 369	-	11 066	11 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	7 621	-		7 621	7 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	76	75		151	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000	1 294		3 294	3 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	23 749	9 869	-	33 618	33 618	21 765	2 877	3 095	4 711	7 697	2 711	2 294	10 299	13 086	(42.5%)	(70.2%)	30.6%	38.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	23 749	**9 869**	**-**	**33 618**	**33 618**	**21 765**	**2 877**	**3 095**	**4 711**	**7 697**	**2 711**	**2 294**	**10 299**	**13 086**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	40 038	(7 250)	-	32 788	32 788	32 788	432	1 158	3 220	5 776	6 846	4 140	10 498	11 073	112.6%	(28.3%)	32.0%	33.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	36 693	(7 250)	-	29 443	29 443	29 443	-	523	1 962	4 390	6 335	3 615	8 297	8 528	222.9%	(17.7%)	28.2%	29.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	23 693	(9 000)		14 693	14 693	14 693	-	523	-	1 693	2 824	1 346	2 824	3 561	-	(20.5%)	19.2%	24.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	1 750		4 750	4 750	4 750	-	-	1 962	1 623	1 460	1 293	3 422	2 915	(25.6%)	(20.3%)	72.0%	61.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	1 075	2 051	976	2 051	2 051	-	(9.2%)	20.5%	20.5%		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	432	635	1 258	1 385	511	525	2 201	2 546	(59.4%)	(62.1%)	65.8%	76.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	432	432	1 190	1 190	203	203	1 825	1 825	(82.9%)	(83.0%)	77.8%	77.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	203	68	195	308	323	376	720	352.9%	65.6%	37.6%	72.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	33 264	5 032	-	38 296	38 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	33 264	5 032	-	38 296	38 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	5 150	-		5 150	5 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	114	(56)		58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	28 000	5 088		33 088	33 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	73 302	(2 218)	-	71 084	71 084	32 788	432	1 158	3 220	5 776	6 846	4 140	10 498	11 073	112.6%	(28.3%)	14.8%	15.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	73 302	**(2 218)**	**-**	**71 084**	**71 084**	**32 788**	**432**	**1 158**	**3 220**	**5 776**	**6 846**	**4 140**	**10 498**	**11 073**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	5 253	1 000	-	6 253	6 253	6 253	463	1 818	2 317	1 450	1 185	1 171	3 965	4 439	(48.9%)	(19.3%)	63.4%	71.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	3 003	1 000	-	4 003	4 003	4 003	-	1 354	1 928	586	739	692	2 667	2 632	(61.7%)	18.0%	66.6%	65.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	3 003	-		3 003	3 003	3 003	-	1 354	1 928	586	739	692	2 667	2 632	(61.7%)	18.0%	88.8%	87.6%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 250	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 250	463	464	389	865	446	479	1 298	1 807	14.7%	(44.6%)	57.7%	80.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	312	312	312	208	312	208	936	729	-	-	74.9%	58.3%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	151	151	77	656	134	271	362	1 078	74.0%	(58.7%)	36.2%	107.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	5 253	1 000	-	6 253	6 253	6 253	463	1 818	2 317	1 450	1 185	1 171	3 965	4 439	(48.9%)	(19.3%)	63.4%	71.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5 253	**1 000**	**-**	**6 253**	**6 253**	**6 253**	**463**	**1 818**	**2 317**	**1 450**	**1 185**	**1 171**	**3 965**	**4 439**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	39 089	-	-	39 089	39 089	39 089	4 545	7 647	9 041	10 071	2 347	16 008	15 933	33 726	(74.0%)	59.0%	40.8%	86.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	35 744	-	-	35 744	35 744	35 744	4 295	6 647	8 784	9 801	1 520	15 262	14 599	31 709	(82.7%)	55.7%	40.8%	88.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 744	-		22 744	22 744	22 744	3 295	3 703	8 011	8 102	1 520	15 186	12 826	26 991	(81.0%)	87.4%	56.4%	118.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	2 944	-	1 698	-	76	1 000	4 719	-	(95.5%)	33.3%	157.3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	773	-	-	-	773	-	(100.0%)	-	7.7%	-		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	250	1 000	257	270	827	746	1 334	2 017	221.8%	176.1%	39.9%	60.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	-	744	191	174	454	369	645	1 287	137.7%	111.8%	27.5%	54.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	256	66	96	373	378	689	730	465.2%	292.6%	68.9%	73.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	9 858	(983)	-	8 875	8 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	9 858	(983)	-	8 875	8 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	9 858	(983)		8 875	8 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	48 947	(983)	-	47 964	47 964	39 089	4 545	7 647	9 041	10 071	2 347	16 008	15 933	33 726	(74.0%)	59.0%	33.2%	70.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	48 947	**(983)**	**-**	**47 964**	**47 964**	**39 089**	**4 545**	**7 647**	**9 041**	**10 071**	**2 347**	**16 008**	**15 933**	**33 726**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	21 643	-	-	21 643	21 643	21 643	4 529	5 146	2 997	3 385	5 352	5 183	12 878	13 714	78.6%	53.1%	59.5%	63.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	18 298	-	-	18 298	18 298	18 298	3 027	3 415	1 992	2 381	5 078	4 908	10 097	10 704	154.9%	106.1%	55.2%	58.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 798	-		10 798	10 798	10 798	3 027	3 415	1 774	1 774	3 451	3 451	8 252	8 640	94.5%	94.5%	76.4%	80.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 500	-		7 500	7 500	7 500	-	-	218	607	1 627	1 457	1 845	2 064	646.3%	140.1%	24.6%	27.5%		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	1 502	1 730	1 005	1 004	274	275	2 781	3 010	(72.7%)	(72.6%)	83.1%	90.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	1 252	1 253	624	624	226	226	2 102	2 103	(63.8%)	(63.7%)	89.6%	89.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	250	478	381	381	48	49	679	907	(87.4%)	(87.2%)	67.9%	90.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	800	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	800	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	800	-		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	22 443	-	-	22 443	22 443	21 643	4 529	5 146	2 997	3 385	5 352	5 183	12 878	13 714	78.6%	53.1%	57.4%	61.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	22 443	-	-	**22 443**	**22 443**	**21 643**	**4 529**	**5 146**	**2 997**	**3 385**	**5 352**	**5 183**	**12 878**	**13 714**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	23 085	(4 000)	-	19 085	19 085	19 085	282	5 155	2 975	3 474	6 889	2 709	10 146	11 338	131.6%	(22.0%)	53.2%	59.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	19 740	(4 000)	-	15 740	15 740	15 740	80	4 807	2 669	2 702	5 457	1 332	8 206	8 842	104.5%	(50.7%)	52.1%	56.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 740	(4 000)		11 740	11 740	11 740	80	4 807	2 669	2 222	4 219	1 332	6 968	8 361	58.1%	(40.0%)	59.4%	71.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	481	1 238	-	1 238	481	-	(100.0%)	31.0%	12.0%		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	202	347	306	771	1 432	1 377	1 940	2 495	368.0%	78.5%	58.0%	74.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	202	193	306	135	1 432	1 106	1 940	1 434	368.0%	717.0%	82.7%	61.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	155	-	636	-	271	-	1 062	-	(57.4%)	-	106.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	5 625	4 415	-	10 040	10 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	4 838	4 415	-	9 253	9 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	38	2 490		2 528	2 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	4 800	1 925		6 725	6 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	28 710	415	-	29 125	29 125	19 085	282	5 155	2 975	3 474	6 889	2 709	10 146	11 338	131.6%	(22.0%)	34.8%	38.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	28 710	**415**	**-**	**29 125**	**29 125**	**19 085**	**282**	**5 155**	**2 975**	**3 474**	**6 889**	**2 709**	**10 146**	**11 338**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	15 444	18 000	-	33 444	33 444	33 444	2 945	3 412	10 807	8 637	4 656	2 467	18 408	14 516	(56.9%)	(71.4%)	55.0%	43.4%	5 215	-
Infrastructure	12 099	18 000	-	30 099	30 099	30 099	1 976	2 452	10 486	8 316	4 153	1 729	16 615	12 496	(60.4%)	(79.2%)	55.2%	41.5%	5 215	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 099	18 000		26 099	26 099	26 099	1 976	2 101	8 560	5 901	2 932	455	13 468	8 457	(65.7%)	(92.3%)	51.6%	32.4%	5 215	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	740	-	-	-	740	-	(100.0%)	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	-	351	1 926	1 674	1 221	1 275	3 147	3 300	(36.6%)	(23.9%)	78.7%	82.5%		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	969	960	321	322	503	738	1 793	2 019	56.7%	129.3%	53.6%	60.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	945	945	150	150	421	421	1 516	1 515	180.7%	180.0%	64.6%	64.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	24	15	171	171	82	317	277	504	(52.0%)	85.0%	27.7%	50.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	16 231	18 000	-	34 231	34 231	33 444	2 945	3 412	10 807	8 637	4 656	2 467	18 408	14 516	(56.9%)	(71.4%)	53.8%	42.4%	5 215	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	16 231	**18 000**	**-**	**34 231**	**34 231**	**33 444**	**2 945**	**3 412**	**10 807**	**8 637**	**4 656**	**2 467**	**18 408**	**14 516**					**5 215**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Dawid Kruiper(NC087)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	64 239	(5 861)	-	58 378	58 378	58 378	2 083	2 162	2 599	2 509	6 347	6 602	11 029	11 273	144.2%	163.2%	18.9%	19.3%	12 220	-
Infrastructure	49 468	(5 861)	-	43 607	43 607	43 607	1 497	1 497	1 470	1 330	3 946	4 184	6 913	7 011	168.4%	214.7%	15.9%	16.1%	117	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 468	(5 861)		19 607	19 607	19 607	1 497	1 497	1 313	1 173	3 484	3 504	6 294	6 174	165.3%	198.7%	32.1%	31.5%	117	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	17 000	-		17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	228	-	228	-	-	-	1.3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	7 000	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	157	157	462	452	619	609	194.3%	188.5%	8.8%	8.7%		
Capacity and Others	14 771	-	-	14 771	14 771	14 771	586	666	1 129	1 179	2 401	2 418	4 116	4 262	112.7%	105.1%	27.9%	28.9%	12 103	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 045	-		4 045	4 045	4 045	544	543	997	1 022	2 063	2 063	3 604	3 628	106.9%	101.9%	89.1%	89.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 161	-		1 161	1 161	1 161	-	-	51	75	108	137	159	213	111.8%	81.8%	13.7%	18.3%	88	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	107	107	107	107	-	-	2.1%	2.1%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 565	-		4 565	4 565	4 565	42	122	81	81	123	111	246	314	51.9%	36.0%	5.4%	6.9%	12 015	
Indirect Transfers	60 263	12 304	-	72 567	72 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	60 263	12 304	-	72 567	72 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	34 100	-		34 100	34 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 163	(1 163)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	25 000	13 467		38 467	38 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	124 502	6 443	-	130 945	130 945	58 378	2 083	2 162	2 599	2 509	6 347	6 602	11 029	11 273	144.2%	163.2%	8.4%	8.6%	12 220	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	124 502	**6 443**	**-**	**130 945**	**130 945**	**58 378**	**2 083**	**2 162**	**2 599**	**2 509**	**6 347**	**6 602**	**11 029**	**11 273**					**12 220**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	5 110	-	-	5 110	5 110	5 110	705	685	627	509	774	526	2 106	1 719	23.4%	3.3%	41.2%	33.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 860	-	-	2 860	2 860	2 860	374	-	331	290	350	106	1 055	396	5.7%	(63.5%)	36.9%	13.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 860	-		2 860	2 860	2 860	374	-	331	290	350	106	1 055	396	5.7%	(63.5%)	36.9%	13.9%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 250	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 250	331	685	296	219	424	420	1 051	1 323	43.2%	92.0%	46.7%	58.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	159	158	127	50	249	248	535	457	96.1%	394.2%	42.8%	36.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	172	526	169	168	175	172	516	866	3.6%	1.9%	51.6%	86.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	5 110	-	-	5 110	5 110	5 110	705	685	627	509	774	526	2 106	1 719	23.4%	3.3%	41.2%	33.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5 110	-	-	**5 110**	**5 110**	**5 110**	**705**	**685**	**627**	**509**	**774**	**526**	**2 106**	**1 719**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	172 098	56 037	-	228 135	228 135	228 135	17 314	19 409	27 823	43 601	63 022	63 743	108 159	126 753	126.5%	46.2%	47.4%	55.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	161 003	50 037	-	211 040	211 040	211 040	15 779	15 047	26 677	42 456	62 248	62 968	104 704	120 470	133.3%	48.3%	49.6%	57.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	57 503	(15 000)		42 503	42 503	42 503	3 417	3 418	4 784	4 877	5 533	5 440	13 734	13 735	15.7%	11.5%	32.3%	32.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	31 000	(5 000)		26 000	26 000	26 000	-	-	7 511	4 066	9 464	3 279	16 975	7 344	26.0%	(19.4%)	65.3%	28.2%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	27 500	70 037		97 537	97 537	97 537	10 962	10 962	12 028	26 286	46 281	36 854	69 271	74 102	284.8%	40.2%	71.0%	76.0%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	1 400	668	1 021	4 411	970	12 971	3 391	18 050	(5.0%)	194.0%	17.0%	90.3%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	1 333	2 815	-	4 424	1 333	7 239	(100.0%)	57.1%	5.3%	29.0%		
Capacity and Others	11 095	6 000	-	17 095	17 095	17 095	1 535	4 362	1 146	1 145	774	775	3 455	6 283	(32.5%)	(32.3%)	20.2%	36.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	171	172	261	261	506	506	938	939	93.9%	93.8%	55.2%	55.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 762	-		4 762	4 762	4 762	1 191	4 017	745	745	-	-	1 936	4 762	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	40.7%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	4 633	-		4 633	4 633	4 633	173	174	140	139	268	269	581	582	91.4%	93.8%	12.5%	12.6%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	6 000		6 000	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	2 165	(800)	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	800	(800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	800	(800)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	174 263	55 237	-	229 500	229 500	228 135	17 314	19 409	27 823	43 601	63 022	63 743	108 159	126 753	126.5%	46.2%	47.1%	55.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	174 263	**55 237**	**-**	**229 500**	**229 500**	**228 135**	**17 314**	**19 409**	**27 823**	**43 601**	**63 022**	**63 743**	**108 159**	**126 753**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	26 145	-	-	26 145	26 145	26 145	4 972	10 400	7 339	4 114	403	4 674	12 714	19 189	(94.5%)	13.6%	48.6%	73.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	22 800	-	-	22 800	22 800	22 800	4 952	10 164	5 822	2 628	-	4 205	10 774	16 997	(100.0%)	60.0%	47.3%	74.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	19 800	-		19 800	19 800	19 800	4 952	10 164	5 822	2 628	-	3 143	10 774	15 935	(100.0%)	19.6%	54.4%	80.5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	-	1 062	-	-	-	35.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 345	-	-	3 345	3 345	3 345	20	236	1 517	1 487	403	469	1 940	2 192	(73.4%)	(68.5%)	58.0%	65.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	20	236	1 517	1 300	153	154	1 690	1 690	(89.9%)	(88.1%)	72.1%	72.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	187	250	315	250	501	-	68.5%	25.0%	50.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	22 472	-	-	22 472	14 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	22 472	-	-	22 472	14 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	14 707	-		14 707	14 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	7 765	-		7 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	48 617	-	-	48 617	40 852	26 145	4 972	10 400	7 339	4 114	403	4 674	12 714	19 189	(94.5%)	13.6%	26.2%	39.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	48 617	-	-	**48 617**	**40 852**	**26 145**	**4 972**	**10 400**	**7 339**	**4 114**	**403**	**4 674**	**12 714**	**19 189**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	29 179	(14 279)	-	14 900	14 900	14 900	6 045	1 404	1 171	2 216	3 639	3 925	10 855	7 545	210.8%	77.1%	72.9%	50.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	26 279	(14 279)	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	5 890	1 215	946	1 688	3 082	3 018	9 918	5 922	225.8%	78.8%	82.7%	49.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 279	(4 279)		7 000	7 000	7 000	1 385	1 215	451	1 062	3 082	2 704	4 918	4 981	583.4%	154.6%	70.3%	71.2%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	(10 000)		5 000	5 000	5 000	4 505	-	495	626	-	315	5 000	941	(100.0%)	(49.8%)	100.0%	18.8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 900	-	-	2 900	2 900	2 900	155	189	225	528	557	906	937	1 623	147.6%	71.7%	32.3%	56.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	155	-	55	55	498	498	708	552	805.5%	812.6%	37.3%	29.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	189	170	473	59	408	229	1 071	(65.3%)	(13.7%)	22.9%	107.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	10 545	4 093	-	14 638	22 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	9 758	4 093	-	13 851	21 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	9 758	-		9 758	9 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	4 093		4 093	11 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	39 724	(10 186)	-	29 538	37 303	14 900	6 045	1 404	1 171	2 216	3 639	3 925	10 855	7 545	210.8%	77.1%	36.7%	25.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	39 724	**(10 186)**	**-**	**29 538**	**37 303**	**14 900**	**6 045**	**1 404**	**1 171**	**2 216**	**3 639**	**3 925**	**10 855**	**7 545**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	57 810	15 000	-	72 810	72 810	72 810	3 695	14 101	21 681	16 940	6 873	1 361	32 249	32 402	(68.3%)	(92.0%)	44.3%	44.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	54 665	15 000	-	69 665	69 665	69 665	3 309	13 537	21 167	16 546	6 258	1 056	30 734	31 139	(70.4%)	(93.6%)	44.1%	44.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 665	15 000		41 665	41 665	41 665	3 309	4 860	15 582	16 159	1 376	1 056	20 267	22 075	(91.2%)	(93.5%)	48.6%	53.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	2 634	3 000	387	-	-	3 000	3 021	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	100.0%	100.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	25 000	-	6 043	2 585	-	4 882	-	7 467	6 043	88.9%	-	29.9%	24.2%		
Capacity and Others	3 145	-	-	3 145	3 145	3 145	386	564	514	395	615	305	1 515	1 264	19.6%	(22.7%)	48.2%	40.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	162	242	269	395	615	305	1 046	942	128.6%	(22.7%)	48.8%	43.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	224	322	245	-	-	-	469	322	(100.0%)	-	46.9%	32.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 918	-	-	1 918	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 131	-	-	1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 131	-		1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	59 728	15 000	-	74 728	73 597	72 810	3 695	14 101	21 681	16 940	6 873	1 361	32 249	32 402	(68.3%)	(92.0%)	43.2%	43.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	59 728	**15 000**	**-**	**74 728**	**73 597**	**72 810**	**3 695**	**14 101**	**21 681**	**16 940**	**6 873**	**1 361**	**32 249**	**32 402**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	4 934	-	-	4 934	4 934	4 934	812	764	923	879	1 577	923	3 312	2 566	70.9%	4.9%	67.1%	52.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 516	-	-	2 516	2 516	2 516	400	351	405	405	1 111	457	1 916	1 213	174.3%	12.9%	76.2%	48.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 516	-		2 516	2 516	2 516	400	351	405	405	1 111	457	1 916	1 213	174.3%	12.9%	76.2%	48.2%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 418	-	-	2 418	2 418	2 418	412	413	518	475	466	466	1 396	1 353	(10.0%)	(1.8%)	57.7%	56.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	295	296	384	341	288	288	967	924	(25.0%)	(15.6%)	77.4%	73.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 168	-		1 168	1 168	1 168	117	117	134	134	178	178	429	430	32.8%	33.3%	36.7%	36.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	(315)	-	(315)	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	(315)	-	(315)	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	(315)		(315)	816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	4 934	(315)	-	4 619	5 750	4 934	812	764	923	879	1 577	923	3 312	2 566	70.9%	4.9%	71.7%	55.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	4 934	**(315)**	**-**	**4 619**	**5 750**	**4 934**	**812**	**764**	**923**	**879**	**1 577**	**923**	**3 312**	**2 566**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Moretele(NW371)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	197 534	28 000	-	225 534	225 534	225 534	41 253	38 245	22 162	69 362	77 848	49 498	141 263	157 105	251.3%	(28.6%)	62.6%	69.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	193 845	28 000	-	221 845	221 845	221 845	40 716	37 667	21 143	67 556	77 538	49 208	139 397	154 431	266.7%	(27.2%)	62.8%	69.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	131 845	28 000		159 845	159 845	159 845	40 716	37 667	18 004	56 982	56 264	34 987	114 984	129 637	212.5%	(38.6%)	71.9%	81.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	62 000	-		62 000	62 000	62 000	-	-	3 139	10 573	21 274	14 221	24 413	24 794	577.7%	34.5%	39.4%	40.0%		
Capacity and Others	3 689	-	-	3 689	3 689	3 689	537	578	1 019	1 806	310	290	1 866	2 675	(69.6%)	(83.9%)	50.6%	72.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	151	150	691	691	310	290	1 152	1 131	(55.1%)	(58.0%)	53.7%	52.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 544	-		1 544	1 544	1 544	386	428	328	1 116	-	-	714	1 544	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	46.2%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	53 376	3 655	-	57 031	57 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	53 376	3 655	-	57 031	57 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	38 919	-		38 919	38 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	14 457	3 655		18 112	18 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	250 910	31 655	-	282 565	282 565	225 534	41 253	38 245	22 162	69 362	77 848	49 498	141 263	157 105	251.3%	(28.6%)	50.0%	55.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	250 910	**31 655**	**-**	**282 565**	**282 565**	**225 534**	**41 253**	**38 245**	**22 162**	**69 362**	**77 848**	**49 498**	**141 263**	**157 105**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Madibeng(NW372)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	305 296	(92 250)	-	213 046	213 046	213 046	15 237	31 321	47 763	63 439	50 441	61 352	113 441	156 111	5.6%	(3.3%)	53.2%	73.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	301 005	(92 250)	-	208 755	208 755	208 755	14 657	30 542	47 231	62 696	48 958	59 278	110 846	152 516	3.7%	(5.5%)	53.1%	73.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	287 005	(92 250)		194 755	194 755	194 755	14 657	30 542	44 904	60 131	44 795	55 109	104 356	145 783	(0.2%)	(8.4%)	53.6%	74.9%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	2 327	2 564	4 163	4 169	6 490	6 734	78.9%	62.6%	46.4%	48.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 291	-	-	4 291	4 291	4 291	580	778	532	744	1 483	2 073	2 595	3 595	178.8%	178.8%	60.5%	83.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	162	150	150	150	1 163	1 163	1 475	1 463	675.3%	675.5%	86.8%	86.1%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 591	-		2 591	2 591	2 591	418	628	382	594	320	910	1 120	2 132	(16.2%)	53.3%	43.2%	82.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	196 729	(50 004)	-	146 725	146 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	196 729	(50 004)	-	146 725	146 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	50 000	-		50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	86 729	(50 004)		36 725	36 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	60 000	-		60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	502 025	(142 254)	-	359 771	359 771	213 046	15 237	31 321	47 763	63 439	50 441	61 352	113 441	156 111	5.6%	(3.3%)	31.5%	43.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	502 025	**(142 254)**	**-**	**359 771**	**359 771**	**213 046**	**15 237**	**31 321**	**47 763**	**63 439**	**50 441**	**61 352**	**113 441**	**156 111**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	634 541	(10 000)	-	624 541	624 541	624 541	80 900	84 184	140 873	173 585	163 144	186 970	384 917	444 739	15.8%	7.7%	61.6%	71.2%	17 257	-
Infrastructure	628 592	(10 000)	-	618 592	618 592	618 592	80 244	83 093	139 254	171 793	161 864	186 038	381 362	440 924	16.2%	8.3%	61.7%	71.3%	17 257	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	239 436	-		239 436	239 436	239 436	1 705	3 638	63 298	69 256	59 762	63 909	124 765	136 803	(5.6%)	(7.7%)	52.1%	57.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	314 156	-		314 156	314 156	314 156	78 539	75 908	75 956	95 543	78 631	104 924	233 126	276 375	3.5%	9.8%	74.2%	88.0%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	10 000	(10 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 000	-		65 000	65 000	65 000	-	3 547	-	6 995	23 471	17 205	23 471	27 747	-	146.0%	36.1%	42.7%	17 257	
Capacity and Others	5 949	-	-	5 949	5 949	5 949	656	1 091	1 619	1 791	1 280	933	3 555	3 815	(20.9%)	(47.9%)	59.8%	64.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	111	242	739	451	215	693	1 064	86.4%	(70.9%)	40.8%	62.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 249	-		4 249	4 249	4 249	656	980	1 377	1 053	829	718	2 862	2 751	(39.8%)	(31.8%)	67.4%	64.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	21 029	(14 112)	-	6 917	6 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	21 029	(14 112)	-	6 917	6 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	20 229	(13 712)		6 517	6 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	800	(400)		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	655 570	(24 112)	-	631 458	631 458	624 541	80 900	84 184	140 873	173 585	163 144	186 970	384 917	444 739	15.8%	7.7%	61.0%	70.4%	17 257	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	655 570	**(24 112)**	**-**	**631 458**	**631 458**	**624 541**	**80 900**	**84 184**	**140 873**	**173 585**	**163 144**	**186 970**	**384 917**	**444 739**					**17 257**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	49 946	(4 000)	-	45 946	45 946	45 946	2 726	6 465	5 823	913	5 566	4 539	14 115	11 917	(4.4%)	397.2%	30.7%	25.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	46 239	(4 000)	-	42 239	42 239	42 239	2 107	4 778	5 715	441	4 972	4 148	12 794	9 368	(13.0%)	839.7%	30.3%	22.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 239	(4 000)		22 239	22 239	22 239	2 107	2 433	-	441	4 972	4 148	7 079	7 022	-	839.7%	31.8%	31.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	2 346	-	-	-	-	-	2 346	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-		20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	5 715	-	-	-	5 715	-	(100.0%)	-	28.6%	-		
Capacity and Others	3 707	-	-	3 707	3 707	3 707	619	1 687	108	471	594	391	1 321	2 549	450.0%	(17.1%)	35.6%	68.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	619	1 187	108	253	356	152	1 083	1 592	229.6%	(39.6%)	46.2%	67.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 362	-		1 362	1 362	1 362	-	500	-	219	238	238	238	957	-	9.0%	17.5%	70.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	40 247	(110)	-	40 137	40 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	40 247	(110)	-	40 137	40 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	40 000	-		40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	247	(110)		137	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	90 193	(4 110)	-	86 083	86 083	45 946	2 726	6 465	5 823	913	5 566	4 539	14 115	11 917	(4.4%)	397.2%	16.4%	13.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	90 193	**(4 110)**	**-**	**86 083**	**86 083**	**45 946**	**2 726**	**6 465**	**5 823**	**913**	**5 566**	**4 539**	**14 115**	**11 917**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	210 115	(10 000)	-	200 115	200 115	200 115	8 936	12 082	36 967	64 210	73 244	3 836	119 147	80 128	98.1%	(94.0%)	59.5%	40.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	207 415	(10 000)	-	197 415	197 415	197 415	8 787	11 472	36 814	64 294	72 368	2 922	117 969	78 688	96.6%	(95.5%)	59.8%	39.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	152 415	(10 000)		142 415	142 415	142 415	8 787	11 472	36 814	44 773	47 375	13 956	92 976	70 202	28.7%	(68.8%)	65.3%	49.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	55 000	-		55 000	55 000	55 000	-	-	-	19 521	24 993	(11 035)	24 993	8 486	-	(156.5%)	45.4%	15.4%		
Capacity and Others	2 700	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	149	611	153	(84)	876	914	1 178	1 440	472.5%	(1183.0%)	43.6%	53.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	149	149	153	153	575	575	877	878	275.8%	275.5%	51.6%	51.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	462	-	(238)	301	339	301	562	-	(242.5%)	30.1%	56.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	38 606	8 877	-	47 483	47 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	37 241	7 240	-	44 481	44 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	37 241	7 240		44 481	44 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	1 637	-	3 002	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	1 637		3 002	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	248 721	(1 123)	-	247 598	247 598	200 115	8 936	12 082	36 967	64 210	73 244	3 836	119 147	80 128	98.1%	(94.0%)	48.1%	32.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	248 721	**(1 123)**	**-**	**247 598**	**247 598**	**200 115**	**8 936**	**12 082**	**36 967**	**64 210**	**73 244**	**3 836**	**119 147**	**80 128**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	5 356	-	-	5 356	5 356	5 356	747	1 116	597	1 130	1 174	1 298	2 518	3 544	96.6%	14.9%	47.0%	66.2%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 359	-	-	2 359	2 359	2 359	443	388	450	190	401	331	1 294	909	(10.9%)	74.0%	54.9%	38.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 359	-		2 359	2 359	2 359	443	388	450	190	401	331	1 294	909	(10.9%)	74.0%	54.9%	38.6%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 997	-	-	2 997	2 997	2 997	304	728	147	940	773	967	1 224	2 635	425.9%	2.9%	40.8%	87.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	304	345	147	174	458	392	909	910	211.6%	125.6%	72.7%	72.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 747	-		1 747	1 747	1 747	-	383	-	766	315	575	315	1 724	-	(24.9%)	18.0%	98.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 637	(1 637)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	(1 637)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	(1 637)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	6 993	(1 637)	-	5 356	5 356	5 356	747	1 116	597	1 130	1 174	1 298	2 518	3 544	96.6%	14.9%	47.0%	66.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	6 993	**(1 637)**	**-**	**5 356**	**5 356**	**5 356**	**747**	**1 116**	**597**	**1 130**	**1 174**	**1 298**	**2 518**	**3 544**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Ratlou(NW381)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	33 756	-	-	33 756	33 756	33 756	7 243	9 263	7 114	22 797	5 959	619	20 316	32 679	(16.2%)	(97.3%)	60.2%	96.8%	11 649	-
Infrastructure	29 859	-	-	29 859	29 859	29 859	6 064	8 085	6 391	21 890	5 290	-	17 745	29 975	(17.2%)	(100.0%)	59.4%	100.4%	11 649	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 859	-		29 859	29 859	29 859	6 064	8 085	6 391	21 890	5 290	-	17 745	29 975	(17.2%)	(100.0%)	59.4%	100.4%	11 649	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 897	-	-	3 897	3 897	3 897	1 179	1 178	723	908	669	619	2 571	2 704	(7.5%)	(31.8%)	66.0%	69.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-		1 900	1 900	1 900	889	888	83	125	234	192	1 206	1 205	181.9%	54.3%	63.5%	63.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 997	-		1 997	1 997	1 997	290	290	640	783	435	426	1 365	1 499	(32.0%)	(45.5%)	68.4%	75.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	11 580	5 285	-	16 865	16 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	11 580	5 285	-	16 865	16 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	11 580	5 285		16 865	16 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	45 336	5 285	-	50 621	50 621	33 756	7 243	9 263	7 114	22 797	5 959	619	20 316	32 679	(16.2%)	(97.3%)	40.1%	64.6%	11 649	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	45 336	**5 285**	**-**	**50 621**	**50 621**	**33 756**	**7 243**	**9 263**	**7 114**	**22 797**	**5 959**	**619**	**20 316**	**32 679**					**11 649**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Tswaing(NW382)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	33 257	10 000	-	43 257	43 257	43 257	8 346	7 989	11 083	303	4 376	-	23 805	8 292	(60.5%)	(100.0%)	55.0%	19.2%	-	-
Infrastructure	29 730	10 000	-	39 730	39 730	39 730	7 339	7 683	10 544	-	3 237	-	21 120	7 683	(69.3%)	-	53.2%	19.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 730	10 000		39 730	39 730	39 730	7 339	7 683	10 544	-	3 237	-	21 120	7 683	(69.3%)	-	53.2%	19.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 527	-	-	3 527	3 527	3 527	1 007	306	539	303	1 139	-	2 685	609	111.3%	(100.0%)	76.1%	17.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	711	-	236	-	963	-	1 910	-	308.1%	-	81.4%	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 182	-		1 182	1 182	1 182	296	306	303	303	176	-	775	609	(41.9%)	(100.0%)	65.6%	51.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	9 644	6 300	-	15 944	15 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	8 857	6 300	-	15 157	15 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	8 857	6 300		15 157	15 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	42 901	16 300	-	59 201	59 201	43 257	8 346	7 989	11 083	303	4 376	-	23 805	8 292	(60.5%)	(100.0%)	40.2%	14.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	42 901	**16 300**	**-**	**59 201**	**59 201**	**43 257**	**8 346**	**7 989**	**11 083**	**303**	**4 376**	**-**	**23 805**	**8 292**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	76 877	-	-	76 877	76 877	66 385	11 268	13 538	22 974	20 476	11 712	13 501	45 954	47 516	(49.0%)	(34.1%)	59.8%	61.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	62 288	-	-	62 288	62 288	51 796	8 027	9 347	17 471	14 747	10 481	11 884	35 979	35 978	(40.0%)	(19.4%)	57.8%	57.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	62 288	-		62 288	62 288	51 796	8 027	9 347	17 471	14 747	10 481	11 884	35 979	35 978	(40.0%)	(19.4%)	57.8%	57.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	14 589	-	-	14 589	14 589	14 589	3 241	4 191	5 503	5 730	1 231	1 617	9 975	11 538	(77.6%)	(71.8%)	68.4%	79.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	182	180	1 023	1 022	249	249	1 454	1 452	(75.7%)	(75.6%)	67.8%	67.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 444	-		6 444	6 444	6 444	512	1 464	1 201	1 429	922	1 368	2 635	4 261	(23.2%)	(4.3%)	40.9%	66.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	2 547	2 547	3 279	3 278	60	-	5 886	5 826	(98.2%)	(100.0%)	98.1%	97.1%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	30 598	6 851	-	37 449	37 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	29 811	6 851	-	36 662	36 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	29 811	6 851		36 662	36 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	107 475	6 851	-	114 326	114 326	66 385	11 268	13 538	22 974	20 476	11 712	13 501	45 954	47 516	(49.0%)	(34.1%)	40.2%	41.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	107 475	**6 851**	**-**	**114 326**	**114 326**	**66 385**	**11 268**	**13 538**	**22 974**	**20 476**	**11 712**	**13 501**	**45 954**	**47 516**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	58 486	(18 000)	-	40 486	40 486	40 486	4 054	5 419	5 555	6 842	5 830	5 134	15 439	17 396	5.0%	(25.0%)	38.1%	43.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	55 133	(18 000)	-	37 133	37 133	37 133	3 815	5 090	3 649	5 348	5 325	4 447	12 789	14 885	45.9%	(16.8%)	34.4%	40.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	37 133	(18 000)		19 133	19 133	19 133	-	-	3 649	5 348	4 498	2 580	8 147	7 928	23.3%	(51.8%)	42.6%	41.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	-		18 000	18 000	18 000	3 815	5 090	-	-	827	1 867	4 642	6 956	-	-	25.8%	38.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 353	-	-	3 353	3 353	3 353	239	330	1 906	1 494	505	687	2 650	2 511	(73.5%)	(54.0%)	79.0%	74.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	239	239	1 906	1 125	-	217	2 145	1 582	(100.0%)	(80.7%)	100.0%	73.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 208	-		1 208	1 208	1 208	-	90	-	369	505	470	505	929	-	27.4%	41.8%	76.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	5 963	(305)	-	5 658	7 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	4 598	(305)	-	4 293	4 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	4 598	(305)		4 293	4 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	64 449	(18 305)	-	46 144	47 781	40 486	4 054	5 419	5 555	6 842	5 830	5 134	15 439	17 396	5.0%	(25.0%)	33.5%	37.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	64 449	**(18 305)**	**-**	**46 144**	**47 781**	**40 486**	**4 054**	**5 419**	**5 555**	**6 842**	**5 830**	**5 134**	**15 439**	**17 396**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	63 269	(16 729)	-	46 540	46 540	46 540	3 829	7 176	4 276	9 298	6 266	3 195	14 371	19 669	46.5%	(65.6%)	30.9%	42.3%	-	-
Infrastructure	60 033	(16 729)	-	43 304	43 304	43 304	3 556	5 323	2 828	5 981	6 266	1 528	12 650	12 832	121.6%	(74.5%)	29.2%	29.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	45 033	(8 329)		36 704	36 704	36 704	3 222	5 323	2 828	2 999	-	-	6 050	8 322	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	16.5%	22.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	(8 400)		6 600	6 600	6 600	334	-	-	2 982	6 266	1 528	6 600	4 510	-	(48.8%)	100.0%	68.3%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 236	-	-	3 236	3 236	3 236	273	1 853	1 448	3 317	-	1 667	1 721	6 837	(100.0%)	(49.7%)	53.2%	211.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	-	-	1 448	1 448	-	-	1 448	1 448	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	67.5%	67.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 091	-		1 091	1 091	1 091	273	1 853	-	1 869	-	1 667	273	5 390	-	(10.8%)	25.0%	494.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	15 168	2 972	-	18 140	18 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	15 168	2 972	-	18 140	18 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	15 168	2 972		18 140	18 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	78 437	(13 757)	-	64 680	64 680	46 540	3 829	7 176	4 276	9 298	6 266	3 195	14 371	19 669	46.5%	(65.6%)	22.2%	30.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	78 437	**(13 757)**	**-**	**64 680**	**64 680**	**46 540**	**3 829**	**7 176**	**4 276**	**9 298**	**6 266**	**3 195**	**14 371**	**19 669**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	310 669	(70 000)	-	240 669	240 669	240 669	-	980	72 797	82 343	28 862	22 623	101 659	105 947	(60.4%)	(72.5%)	42.2%	44.0%	9 404	-
Infrastructure	307 575	(70 000)	-	237 575	237 575	237 575	-	980	71 910	81 565	28 437	22 098	100 347	104 643	(60.5%)	(72.9%)	42.2%	44.0%	9 381	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	305 040	(70 000)		235 040	235 040	235 040	-	980	71 035	80 691	28 079	22 098	99 114	103 769	(60.5%)	(72.6%)	42.2%	44.1%	9 381	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 535	-		2 535	2 535	2 535	-	-	875	875	358	-	1 233	875	(59.1%)	(100.0%)	48.6%	34.5%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 094	-	-	3 094	3 094	3 094	-	-	887	778	425	525	1 312	1 304	(52.1%)	(32.5%)	42.4%	42.1%	23	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-		1 795	1 795	1 795	-	-	382	382	199	199	581	581	(47.9%)	(47.8%)	32.4%	32.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 299	-		1 299	1 299	1 299	-	-	505	396	226	326	731	722	(55.2%)	(17.7%)	56.3%	55.6%	23	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	189 637	-	-	189 637	188 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	188 000	-	-	188 000	188 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	88 000	-		88 000	88 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	100 000	-		100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	-	-	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	-		1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	500 306	(70 000)	-	430 306	428 669	240 669	-	980	72 797	82 343	28 862	22 623	101 659	105 947	(60.4%)	(72.5%)	23.6%	24.6%	9 404	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	500 306	**(70 000)**	**-**	**430 306**	**428 669**	**240 669**	**-**	**980**	**72 797**	**82 343**	**28 862**	**22 623**	**101 659**	**105 947**					**9 404**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	42 129	-	-	42 129	42 129	42 129	9 579	7 642	8 634	10 242	7 493	14 577	25 706	32 461	(13.2%)	42.3%	61.0%	77.1%	18 628	8 343
Infrastructure	35 205	-	-	35 205	35 205	35 205	9 180	7 244	7 584	9 067	4 549	8 287	21 313	24 598	(40.0%)	(8.6%)	60.5%	69.9%	18 628	8 343
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 205	-		17 205	17 205	17 205	5 113	3 177	3 698	5 959	3 947	2 884	12 758	12 019	6.7%	(51.6%)	74.2%	69.9%	18 628	8 343
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	-		18 000	18 000	18 000	4 067	4 067	3 886	3 108	602	5 403	8 555	12 578	(84.5%)	73.9%	47.5%	69.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	6 924	-	-	6 924	6 924	6 924	399	398	1 050	1 175	2 944	6 290	4 393	7 863	180.4%	435.3%	63.4%	113.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	138	137	778	778	306	306	1 222	1 220	(60.7%)	(60.7%)	71.9%	71.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 224	-		2 224	2 224	2 224	261	261	272	397	451	581	984	1 239	65.8%	46.3%	44.2%	55.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	2 187	5 403	2 187	5 403	-	-	72.9%	180.1%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	5 855	(783)	-	5 072	6 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	4 490	(783)	-	3 707	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	4 490	(783)		3 707	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	3 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	47 984	(783)	-	47 201	48 838	42 129	9 579	7 642	8 634	10 242	7 493	14 577	25 706	32 461	(13.2%)	42.3%	54.5%	68.8%	18 628	8 343
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	47 984	**(783)**	**-**	**47 201**	**48 838**	**42 129**	**9 579**	**7 642**	**8 634**	**10 242**	**7 493**	**14 577**	**25 706**	**32 461**					**18 628**	**8 343**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Mamusa(NW393)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	19 487	(8 322)	-	11 165	11 165	14 165	55	3 824	7 793	6 516	2 999	2 366	10 847	12 706	(61.5%)	(63.7%)	97.2%	113.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	15 897	(8 322)	-	7 575	7 575	10 575	-	3 116	6 656	6 013	1 616	1 122	8 272	10 250	(75.7%)	(81.3%)	109.2%	135.3%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 897	(8 322)		7 575	7 575	7 575	-	3 116	6 656	6 013	1 616	1 122	8 272	10 250	(75.7%)	(81.3%)	109.2%	135.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 590	-	-	3 590	3 590	3 590	55	709	1 137	503	1 383	1 244	2 575	2 456	21.6%	147.3%	71.7%	68.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	-	643	878	245	1 024	884	1 902	1 773	16.6%	261.0%	81.1%	75.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 245	-		1 245	1 245	1 245	55	65	259	258	359	360	673	683	38.6%	39.3%	54.1%	54.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	26 642	(8 276)	-	18 366	18 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	25 855	(8 276)	-	17 579	17 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	25 855	(8 276)		17 579	17 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	46 129	(16 598)	-	29 531	29 531	14 165	55	3 824	7 793	6 516	2 999	2 366	10 847	12 706	(61.5%)	(63.7%)	36.7%	43.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	46 129	**(16 598)**	**-**	**29 531**	**29 531**	**14 165**	**55**	**3 824**	**7 793**	**6 516**	**2 999**	**2 366**	**10 847**	**12 706**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Greater Taung(NW394)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	67 060	-	-	67 060	67 060	67 060	12 956	16 847	15 712	13 540	12 939	11 347	41 607	41 735	(17.6%)	(16.2%)	62.0%	62.2%	5 045	-
Infrastructure	63 406	-	-	63 406	63 406	63 406	12 066	15 455	14 867	12 828	12 252	11 043	39 185	39 326	(17.6%)	(13.9%)	61.8%	62.0%	5 045	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	63 406	-		63 406	63 406	63 406	12 066	15 455	14 867	12 828	12 252	11 043	39 185	39 326	(17.6%)	(13.9%)	61.8%	62.0%	5 045	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 654	-	-	3 654	3 654	3 654	890	1 393	845	712	687	304	2 422	2 409	(18.7%)	(57.3%)	66.3%	65.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-		2 345	2 345	2 345	562	798	647	648	354	137	1 563	1 582	(45.3%)	(78.8%)	66.7%	67.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 309	-		1 309	1 309	1 309	328	595	198	65	333	167	859	827	68.2%	156.8%	65.6%	63.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	14 458	21 742	-	36 200	36 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	14 458	21 742	-	36 200	36 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	14 458	21 742		36 200	36 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	81 518	21 742	-	103 260	103 260	67 060	12 956	16 847	15 712	13 540	12 939	11 347	41 607	41 735	(17.6%)	(16.2%)	40.3%	40.4%	5 045	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	81 518	**21 742**	**-**	**103 260**	**103 260**	**67 060**	**12 956**	**16 847**	**15 712**	**13 540**	**12 939**	**11 347**	**41 607**	**41 735**					**5 045**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	27 310	11 000	-	38 310	38 310	35 310	1 693	3 560	18 461	13 094	3 749	2 073	23 903	18 727	(79.7%)	(84.2%)	62.4%	48.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	23 977	11 000	-	34 977	34 977	31 977	1 470	2 651	16 664	12 197	3 155	1 465	21 289	16 313	(81.1%)	(88.0%)	60.9%	46.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 977	11 000		25 977	25 977	25 977	1 149	2 369	7 985	7 738	3 155	954	12 289	11 061	(60.5%)	(87.7%)	47.3%	42.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-		9 000	9 000	6 000	321	282	8 679	4 459	-	512	9 000	5 252	(100.0%)	(88.5%)	100.0%	58.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 333	-	-	3 333	3 333	3 333	223	909	1 797	897	594	608	2 614	2 414	(66.9%)	(32.3%)	78.4%	72.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	-	883	1 636	500	322	321	1 958	1 705	(80.3%)	(35.7%)	91.3%	79.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 188	-		1 188	1 188	1 188	223	26	161	397	272	286	656	709	68.9%	(27.9%)	55.2%	59.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	147	12 963	-	13 110	13 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	147	12 963	-	13 110	13 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	147	12 963		13 110	13 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	27 457	23 963	-	51 420	51 420	35 310	1 693	3 560	18 461	13 094	3 749	2 073	23 903	18 727	(79.7%)	(84.2%)	46.5%	36.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	27 457	**23 963**	**-**	**51 420**	**51 420**	**35 310**	**1 693**	**3 560**	**18 461**	**13 094**	**3 749**	**2 073**	**23 903**	**18 727**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	36 840	12 000	-	48 840	48 840	48 840	8 269	9 378	7 685	4 763	3 509	5 459	19 463	19 601	(54.3%)	14.6%	39.9%	40.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	30 539	12 000	-	42 539	42 539	42 539	7 456	6 865	5 611	3 455	2 154	4 870	15 221	15 190	(61.6%)	41.0%	35.8%	35.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30 539	12 000		42 539	42 539	42 539	7 456	6 865	5 611	3 455	2 154	4 870	15 221	15 190	(61.6%)	41.0%	35.8%	35.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	6 301	-	-	6 301	6 301	6 301	813	2 513	2 074	1 308	1 355	589	4 242	4 411	(34.7%)	(55.0%)	67.3%	70.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 076	-		3 076	3 076	3 076	92	1 792	1 700	620	620	-	2 412	2 411	(63.5%)	(100.0%)	78.4%	78.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 225	-		3 225	3 225	3 225	721	721	374	689	735	589	1 830	1 999	96.5%	(14.5%)	56.7%	62.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	28 995	6 561	-	35 556	35 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	28 995	6 561	-	35 556	35 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	28 995	6 561		35 556	35 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	65 835	18 561	-	84 396	84 396	48 840	8 269	9 378	7 685	4 763	3 509	5 459	19 463	19 601	(54.3%)	14.6%	23.1%	23.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	65 835	**18 561**	**-**	**84 396**	**84 396**	**48 840**	**8 269**	**9 378**	**7 685**	**4 763**	**3 509**	**5 459**	**19 463**	**19 601**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	409 420	80 864	-	490 284	490 284	490 284	38 106	28 786	69 866	10 703	93 690	-	201 662	39 488	34.1%	(100.0%)	41.1%	8.1%	39 479	-
Infrastructure	403 328	80 864	-	484 192	484 192	484 192	37 577	28 102	69 676	10 034	92 365	-	199 618	38 136	32.6%	(100.0%)	41.2%	7.9%	39 479	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	140 903	80 864		221 767	221 767	221 767	37 088	19 232	36 931	5 412	50 712	-	124 731	24 644	37.3%	(100.0%)	56.2%	11.1%	2 756	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 439	-		2 439	2 439	2 439	489	-	375	489	354	-	1 218	489	(5.6%)	(100.0%)	49.9%	20.1%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	182 000	-		182 000	182 000	182 000	-	3 943	32 370	-	-	-	32 370	3 943	(100.0%)	-	17.8%	2.2%	24 816	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	77 986	-		77 986	77 986	77 986	-	4 927	-	4 133	41 299	-	41 299	9 060	-	(100.0%)	53.0%	11.6%	11 907	
Capacity and Others	6 092	-	-	6 092	6 092	6 092	529	683	190	669	1 325	-	2 044	1 352	597.4%	(100.0%)	33.6%	22.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	269	365	190	190	-	-	459	555	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	36.7%	44.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 842	-		4 842	4 842	4 842	260	318	-	478	1 325	-	1 585	797	-	(100.0%)	32.7%	16.5%	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 637	-	-	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 637	-	-	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	-		1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	411 057	80 864	-	491 921	490 284	490 284	38 106	28 786	69 866	10 703	93 690	-	201 662	39 488	34.1%	(100.0%)	41.0%	8.0%	39 479	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	411 057	**80 864**	**-**	**491 921**	**490 284**	**490 284**	**38 106**	**28 786**	**69 866**	**10 703**	**93 690**	**-**	**201 662**	**39 488**					**39 479**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	182 432	20 255	-	202 687	202 687	202 687	45 633	45 635	26 513	27 803	22 857	25 015	95 003	98 452	(13.8%)	(10.0%)	46.9%	48.6%	31	-
Infrastructure	178 041	20 255	-	198 296	198 296	198 296	45 499	45 502	25 403	26 474	21 562	23 720	92 464	95 696	(15.1%)	(10.4%)	46.6%	48.3%	28	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	89 041	41 000		130 041	130 041	130 041	28 837	28 838	6 939	6 938	14 059	14 023	49 835	49 799	102.6%	102.1%	38.3%	38.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	14 000	5 500		19 500	19 500	19 500	3 690	3 691	2 511	3 583	1 179	3 373	7 380	10 647	(53.0%)	(5.8%)	37.8%	54.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	75 000	(26 245)		48 755	48 755	48 755	12 972	12 972	15 953	15 953	6 324	6 324	35 249	35 250	(60.4%)	(60.4%)	72.3%	72.3%	28	
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 391	-	-	4 391	4 391	4 391	134	133	1 110	1 329	1 295	1 294	2 539	2 756	16.7%	(2.6%)	57.8%	62.8%	3	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	134	133	816	815	677	676	1 627	1 624	(17.0%)	(17.1%)	75.9%	75.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 246	-		2 246	2 246	2 246	-	-	294	513	618	618	912	1 132	110.2%	20.5%	40.6%	50.4%	3	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 159	(423)	-	736	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 159	(423)	-	736	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	739	(3)		736	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	420	(420)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	183 591	19 832	-	203 423	203 423	202 687	45 633	45 635	26 513	27 803	22 857	25 015	95 003	98 452	(13.8%)	(10.0%)	46.7%	48.4%	31	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	183 591	**19 832**	**-**	**203 423**	**203 423**	**202 687**	**45 633**	**45 635**	**26 513**	**27 803**	**22 857**	**25 015**	**95 003**	**98 452**					**31**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	50 791	(4 122)	-	46 669	46 669	46 669	2 050	5 398	21 480	870	14 207	-	37 737	6 268	(33.9%)	(100.0%)	80.9%	13.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	47 646	(4 122)	-	43 524	43 524	43 524	1 319	4 439	20 966	870	14 207	-	36 492	5 309	(32.2%)	(100.0%)	83.8%	12.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 646	(4 122)		24 524	24 524	24 524	985	2 890	14 927	371	7 255	-	23 167	3 261	(51.4%)	(100.0%)	94.5%	13.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	334	-	2 998	-	-	-	3 332	-	(100.0%)	-	66.6%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	1 549	-	499	-	-	-	2 048	-	(100.0%)	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	14 000	-		14 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	3 041	-	6 952	-	9 993	-	128.6%	-	71.4%	-		
Capacity and Others	3 145	-	-	3 145	3 145	3 145	731	959	514	-	-	-	1 245	959	(100.0%)	-	39.6%	30.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	722	722	-	-	-	-	722	722	-	-	33.7%	33.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	9	238	514	-	-	-	523	238	(100.0%)	-	52.3%	23.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	25 530	(256)	-	25 274	25 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	25 530	(256)	-	25 274	25 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	25 000	-		25 000	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	530	(256)		274	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	76 321	(4 378)	-	71 943	71 943	46 669	2 050	5 398	21 480	870	14 207	-	37 737	6 268	(33.9%)	(100.0%)	52.5%	8.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	76 321	**(4 378)**	**-**	**71 943**	**71 943**	**46 669**	**2 050**	**5 398**	**21 480**	**870**	**14 207**	**-**	**37 737**	**6 268**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: J B Marks(NW405)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	125 329	2 500	-	127 829	127 829	127 829	12 207	13 185	31 571	58 347	31 186	26 295	74 964	97 826	(1.2%)	(54.9%)	58.6%	76.5%	26 509	16 182
Infrastructure	104 850	2 500	-	107 350	107 350	107 350	11 143	10 929	28 092	48 538	25 270	20 081	64 505	79 548	(10.0%)	(58.6%)	60.1%	74.1%	26 509	16 182
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	67 850	-		67 850	67 850	67 850	10 645	10 929	18 714	25 119	9 500	14 471	38 859	50 518	(49.2%)	(42.4%)	57.3%	74.5%	26 509	16 182
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	2 500		12 500	12 500	12 500	498	-	4 417	437	-	-	4 915	437	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	39.3%	3.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 529	-	-	-	1 529	-	(100.0%)	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	27 000	-		27 000	27 000	27 000	-	-	4 961	21 454	15 770	5 610	20 731	27 064	217.9%	(73.8%)	76.8%	100.2%		
Capacity and Others	20 479	-	-	20 479	20 479	20 479	1 064	2 256	3 479	9 808	5 916	6 214	10 459	18 278	70.0%	(36.6%)	51.1%	89.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 045	-		4 045	4 045	4 045	805	987	1 580	1 397	373	870	2 758	3 254	(76.4%)	(37.7%)	68.2%	80.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 868	-		3 868	3 868	3 868	259	172	657	3 224	1 598	2 839	2 514	6 234	143.2%	(12.0%)	65.0%	161.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	3 074	3 074	-	3 074	3 074	-	(100.0%)	38.4%	38.4%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-		4 566	4 566	4 566	-	1 098	1 242	2 113	871	2 505	2 113	5 716	(29.9%)	18.6%	46.3%	125.2%		
Indirect Transfers	7 651	(119)	-	7 532	7 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	6 864	(119)	-	6 745	6 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	6 300	-		6 300	6 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	564	(119)		445	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	787	-	-	787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	787	-		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	132 980	2 381	-	135 361	135 361	127 829	12 207	13 185	31 571	58 347	31 186	26 295	74 964	97 826	(1.2%)	(54.9%)	55.4%	72.3%	26 509	16 182
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	132 980	**2 381**	**-**	**135 361**	**135 361**	**127 829**	**12 207**	**13 185**	**31 571**	**58 347**	**31 186**	**26 295**	**74 964**	**97 826**					**26 509**	**16 182**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	4 997	-	-	4 997	4 997	4 997	435	1 363	1 949	1 219	245	-	2 629	2 582	(87.4%)	(100.0%)	52.6%	51.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 455	-	-	2 455	2 455	2 455	336	295	1 450	899	-	-	1 786	1 194	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	72.7%	48.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 455	-		2 455	2 455	2 455	336	295	1 450	899	-	-	1 786	1 194	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	72.7%	48.6%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 542	-	-	2 542	2 542	2 542	99	1 068	499	320	245	-	843	1 388	(50.9%)	(100.0%)	33.2%	54.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	99	100	419	-	176	-	694	100	(58.0%)	-	55.5%	8.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 292	-		1 292	1 292	1 292	-	968	80	320	69	-	149	1 288	(13.8%)	(100.0%)	11.5%	99.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	4 997	-	-	4 997	4 997	4 997	435	1 363	1 949	1 219	245	-	2 629	2 582	(87.4%)	(100.0%)	52.6%	51.7%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	4 997	-	-	**4 997**	**4 997**	**4 997**	**435**	**1 363**	**1 949**	**1 219**	**245**	-	**2 629**	**2 582**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	1 103 522	143 314	-	1 246 836	1 185 573	1 185 573	87 905	174 740	226 534	241 195	144 408	155 048	458 847	570 983	(36.3%)	(35.7%)	36.8%	45.8%	903	-
Infrastructure	1 067 896	-	-	1 067 896	1 006 633	1 006 633	79 259	163 436	211 814	217 944	139 842	147 466	430 915	528 845	(34.0%)	(32.3%)	40.4%	49.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	999 524	-		999 524	999 524	999 524	79 259	153 644	211 814	211 813	139 710	139 711	430 783	505 168	(34.0%)	(34.0%)	43.1%	50.5%		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	132	132	-	132	132	-	(100.0%)	2.6%	2.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	2 109	-		2 109	2 109	2 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	61 263	-		61 263	-	-	-	9 792	-	5 998	-	7 755	-	23 545	-	29.3%	-	38.4%		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	35 626	143 314	-	178 940	178 940	178 940	8 646	11 304	14 720	23 251	4 566	7 582	27 932	42 138	(69.0%)	(67.4%)	15.6%	23.5%	903	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 050	-		1 050	1 050	1 050	267	267	343	343	150	150	760	760	(56.3%)	(56.2%)	72.4%	72.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	14 183	-		14 183	14 183	14 183	3 546	7 184	6 713	6 713	78	77	10 337	13 975	(98.8%)	(98.8%)	72.9%	98.5%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	10 393	-		10 393	10 393	10 393	3 484	2 566	2 203	2 255	2 122	2 302	7 809	7 123	(3.7%)	2.1%	75.1%	68.5%	903	
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	1 349	1 287	3 499	3 925	2 216	1 321	7 064	6 533	(36.7%)	(66.3%)	70.6%	65.3%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	143 314		143 314	143 314	143 314	-	-	1 962	10 014	-	3 732	1 962	13 747	(100.0%)	(62.7%)	1.4%	9.6%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	60 311	950	-	61 261	61 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	60 311	950	-	61 261	61 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	59 747	1 514		61 261	61 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	564	(564)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	1 163 833	144 264	-	1 308 097	1 246 834	1 185 573	87 905	174 740	226 534	241 195	144 408	155 048	458 847	570 983	(36.3%)	(35.7%)	35.1%	43.6%	903	-
Grants excluded from the publication	1 494 786	-	-	1 494 786	-	-	-	111 817	-	246 284	-	193 401	-	551 502	-	(21.5%)	-	36.9%	58 501	35 681
Urban Settlement Development Grant	1 494 786	-		1 494 786	-	-	-	111 817	-	246 284	-	193 401	-	551 502	-	(21.5%)	-	36.9%	58 501	35 681
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	2 658 619	**144 264**	**-**	**2 802 883**	**1 246 834**	**1 185 573**	**87 905**	**286 557**	**226 534**	**487 479**	**144 408**	**348 449**	**458 847**	**1 122 486**					**59 404**	**35 681**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	37 570	7 627	-	45 197	45 197	45 197	4 713	3 279	8 824	8 731	6 499	7 144	20 036	19 154	(26.3%)	(18.2%)	44.3%	42.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	34 614	-	-	34 614	34 614	34 614	3 869	2 286	7 895	7 801	5 896	6 542	17 660	16 629	(25.3%)	(16.1%)	51.0%	48.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 614	-		21 614	21 614	21 614	1 831	1 832	6 861	6 861	4 086	4 086	12 778	12 779	(40.4%)	(40.4%)	59.1%	59.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	2 038	454	530	364	279	709	2 847	1 528	(47.4%)	94.6%	94.9%	50.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	504	576	1 531	1 746	2 035	2 322	203.8%	203.2%	20.4%	23.2%		
Capacity and Others	2 956	7 627	-	10 583	10 583	10 583	844	994	929	929	603	602	2 376	2 524	(35.1%)	(35.3%)	22.5%	23.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	603	603	318	318	198	197	1 119	1 118	(37.7%)	(37.9%)	72.2%	72.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 406	-		1 406	1 406	1 406	241	390	611	611	405	404	1 257	1 406	(33.7%)	(33.9%)	89.4%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	7 627		7 627	7 627	7 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	37 570	7 627	-	45 197	45 197	45 197	4 713	3 279	8 824	8 731	6 499	7 144	20 036	19 154	(26.3%)	(18.2%)	44.3%	42.4%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	37 570	**7 627**	**-**	**45 197**	**45 197**	**45 197**	**4 713**	**3 279**	**8 824**	**8 731**	**6 499**	**7 144**	**20 036**	**19 154**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	37 837	7 962	-	45 799	45 799	41 186	9 060	12 247	2 543	3 846	1 809	3 063	13 412	19 156	(28.9%)	(20.4%)	29.3%	41.8%	5 928	-
Infrastructure	34 480	-	-	34 480	34 480	29 867	8 467	11 397	1 453	1 921	1 671	2 925	11 591	16 242	15.0%	52.3%	33.6%	47.1%	5 928	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 867	-		15 867	15 867	15 867	6 068	9 172	1 103	1 729	420	2 080	7 591	12 981	(61.9%)	20.3%	47.8%	81.8%	5 928	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	2 399	2 225	350	192	1 151	744	3 900	3 162	228.9%	287.0%	97.5%	79.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 613	-		4 613	4 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	1.0%	1.0%		
Capacity and Others	3 357	7 962	-	11 319	11 319	11 319	593	850	1 090	1 925	138	138	1 821	2 914	(87.3%)	(92.8%)	16.1%	25.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	141	140	633	634	138	138	912	912	(78.2%)	(78.2%)	58.8%	58.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 807	-		1 807	1 807	1 807	452	710	457	1 291	-	-	909	2 002	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	50.3%	110.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	7 962		7 962	7 962	7 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	10 695	808	-	11 503	11 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	10 695	808	-	11 503	11 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	10 695	808		11 503	11 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	48 532	8 770	-	57 302	57 302	41 186	9 060	12 247	2 543	3 846	1 809	3 063	13 412	19 156	(28.9%)	(20.4%)	23.4%	33.4%	5 928	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	48 532	**8 770**	**-**	**57 302**	**57 302**	**41 186**	**9 060**	**12 247**	**2 543**	**3 846**	**1 809**	**3 063**	**13 412**	**19 156**					**5 928**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	17 878	-	-	17 878	17 878	17 878	1 951	1 703	6 569	6 544	3 583	3 436	12 103	11 683	(45.5%)	(47.5%)	67.7%	65.3%	371	371
Infrastructure	14 727	-	-	14 727	14 727	14 727	1 219	1 214	5 031	5 030	3 141	3 140	9 391	9 384	(37.6%)	(37.6%)	63.8%	63.7%	371	371
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 727	-		14 727	14 727	14 727	1 219	1 214	5 031	5 030	3 141	3 140	9 391	9 384	(37.6%)	(37.6%)	63.8%	63.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	371
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 151	-	-	3 151	3 151	3 151	732	489	1 538	1 514	442	295	2 712	2 299	(71.3%)	(80.5%)	86.1%	73.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	436	435	764	763	71	72	1 271	1 270	(90.7%)	(90.6%)	82.0%	82.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 601	-		1 601	1 601	1 601	296	54	774	751	371	224	1 441	1 029	(52.1%)	(70.2%)	90.0%	64.3%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	148	-	148	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	148	-	148	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	148		148	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	17 878	148	-	18 026	18 026	17 878	1 951	1 703	6 569	6 544	3 583	3 436	12 103	11 683	(45.5%)	(47.5%)	67.1%	64.8%	371	371
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	17 878	**148**	**-**	**18 026**	**18 026**	**17 878**	**1 951**	**1 703**	**6 569**	**6 544**	**3 583**	**3 436**	**12 103**	**11 683**					**371**	**371**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	25 737	-	-	25 737	25 737	25 737	8 127	6 599	4 732	4 979	6 028	6 121	18 887	17 699	27.4%	22.9%	73.4%	68.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	22 687	-	-	22 687	22 687	22 687	7 939	6 411	4 262	4 509	4 521	4 614	16 722	15 534	6.1%	2.3%	73.7%	68.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	19 687	-		19 687	19 687	19 687	6 439	6 411	3 002	4 074	4 521	1 614	13 962	12 099	50.6%	(60.4%)	70.9%	61.5%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	1 500	-	1 260	435	-	3 000	2 760	3 435	(100.0%)	589.5%	92.0%	114.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 050	-	-	3 050	3 050	3 050	188	188	470	470	1 507	1 506	2 165	2 165	220.6%	220.5%	71.0%	71.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	188	188	192	192	285	285	665	665	48.4%	48.6%	42.9%	42.9%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 500	-		1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	278	278	1 222	1 222	1 500	1 500	339.6%	338.9%	100.0%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	4 691	2 310	-	7 001	7 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	4 691	2 310	-	7 001	7 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	4 691	2 310		7 001	7 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	30 428	2 310	-	32 738	32 738	25 737	8 127	6 599	4 732	4 979	6 028	6 121	18 887	17 699	27.4%	22.9%	57.7%	54.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	30 428	**2 310**	**-**	**32 738**	**32 738**	**25 737**	**8 127**	**6 599**	**4 732**	**4 979**	**6 028**	**6 121**	**18 887**	**17 699**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	27 562	3 000	-	30 562	30 562	30 562	4 515	2 187	13 871	14 274	4 740	6 055	23 126	22 515	(65.8%)	(57.6%)	75.7%	73.7%	-	-
Infrastructure	24 608	3 000	-	27 608	27 608	27 608	3 389	1 528	12 723	12 538	4 322	3 907	20 434	17 973	(66.0%)	(68.8%)	74.0%	65.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	21 608	3 000		24 608	24 608	24 608	1 356	1 359	12 349	12 371	4 186	3 498	17 891	17 229	(66.1%)	(71.7%)	72.7%	70.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	2 033	168	374	167	136	409	2 543	744	(63.6%)	144.3%	84.8%	24.8%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 954	-	-	2 954	2 954	2 954	1 126	659	1 148	1 735	418	2 148	2 692	4 542	(63.6%)	23.8%	91.1%	153.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	775	159	245	245	418	398	1 438	802	70.6%	62.8%	92.8%	51.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 404	-		1 404	1 404	1 404	351	500	903	1 491	-	1 749	1 254	3 740	(100.0%)	17.3%	89.3%	266.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 116	51	-	1 167	1 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 116	51	-	1 167	1 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	1 116	51		1 167	1 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	28 678	3 051	-	31 729	31 729	30 562	4 515	2 187	13 871	14 274	4 740	6 055	23 126	22 515	(65.8%)	(57.6%)	72.9%	71.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	28 678	**3 051**	**-**	**31 729**	**31 729**	**30 562**	**4 515**	**2 187**	**13 871**	**14 274**	**4 740**	**6 055**	**23 126**	**22 515**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: West Coast(DC1)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	4 903	-	-	4 903	4 903	4 903	752	651	1 528	1 977	780	860	3 060	3 489	(49.0%)	(56.5%)	62.4%	71.2%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 553	-	-	2 553	2 553	2 553	353	310	970	1 295	376	457	1 699	2 061	(61.2%)	(64.7%)	66.5%	80.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 553	-		2 553	2 553	2 553	353	310	970	1 295	376	457	1 699	2 061	(61.2%)	(64.7%)	66.5%	80.7%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 350	-	-	2 350	2 350	2 350	399	342	558	683	404	403	1 361	1 428	(27.6%)	(40.9%)	57.9%	60.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	187	187	331	331	120	119	638	637	(63.7%)	(63.9%)	51.0%	51.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 100	-		1 100	1 100	1 100	212	155	227	352	284	284	723	790	25.1%	(19.3%)	65.7%	71.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	4 903	-	-	4 903	4 903	4 903	752	651	1 528	1 977	780	860	3 060	3 489	(49.0%)	(56.5%)	62.4%	71.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	4 903	-	-	**4 903**	**4 903**	**4 903**	**752**	**651**	**1 528**	**1 977**	**780**	**860**	**3 060**	**3 489**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	39 146	-	-	39 146	39 146	25 774	5 199	6 167	9 531	10 209	8 543	6 909	23 273	23 285	(10.4%)	(32.3%)	59.5%	59.5%	-	-
Infrastructure	36 111	-	-	36 111	36 111	22 739	4 792	5 783	8 700	9 415	7 916	6 342	21 408	21 539	(9.0%)	(32.6%)	59.3%	59.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 739	-		22 739	22 739	22 739	4 792	5 783	8 700	9 345	7 916	6 342	21 408	21 470	(9.0%)	(32.1%)	94.1%	94.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	13 372	-		13 372	13 372	-	-	-	-	69	-	-	-	69	-	(100.0%)	-	0.5%		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 035	-	-	3 035	3 035	3 035	407	385	831	794	627	567	1 865	1 746	(24.5%)	(28.5%)	61.4%	57.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	53	25	173	142	154	153	380	321	(11.0%)	7.8%	24.5%	20.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 485	-		1 485	1 485	1 485	354	360	658	651	473	414	1 485	1 425	(28.1%)	(36.5%)	100.0%	96.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	39 146	-	-	39 146	39 146	25 774	5 199	6 167	9 531	10 209	8 543	6 909	23 273	23 285	(10.4%)	(32.3%)	59.5%	59.5%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	39 146	**-**	**-**	**39 146**	**39 146**	**25 774**	**5 199**	**6 167**	**9 531**	**10 209**	**8 543**	**6 909**	**23 273**	**23 285**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	43 715	39 845	-	83 560	83 560	83 560	15 842	13 264	13 576	13 148	2 005	893	31 423	27 305	(85.2%)	(93.2%)	37.6%	32.7%	1 011	-
Infrastructure	39 709	13 000	-	52 709	52 709	52 709	15 093	13 098	12 560	12 807	598	440	28 251	26 346	(95.2%)	(96.6%)	53.6%	50.0%	1 011	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 709	13 000		48 709	48 709	48 709	13 098	13 098	11 907	11 906	-	-	25 005	25 005	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	51.3%	51.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	1 995	-	653	901	598	440	3 246	1 341	(8.4%)	(51.1%)	81.2%	33.5%	1 011	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	4 006	26 845	-	30 851	30 851	30 851	749	165	1 016	341	1 407	453	3 172	959	38.5%	32.9%	10.3%	3.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	165	165	246	247	453	453	864	865	84.1%	83.9%	55.7%	55.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 456	-		2 456	2 456	2 456	584	-	770	94	954	-	2 308	94	23.9%	(100.0%)	94.0%	3.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	26 845		26 845	26 845	26 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	45 080	39 845	-	84 925	84 925	83 560	15 842	13 264	13 576	13 148	2 005	893	31 423	27 305	(85.2%)	(93.2%)	37.0%	32.2%	1 011	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	45 080	**39 845**	**-**	**84 925**	**84 925**	**83 560**	**15 842**	**13 264**	**13 576**	**13 148**	**2 005**	**893**	**31 423**	**27 305**					**1 011**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	53 964	-	-	53 964	53 964	53 964	6 608	6 408	15 246	15 818	17 544	17 180	39 398	39 406	15.1%	8.6%	73.0%	73.0%	-	-
Infrastructure	40 358	-	-	40 358	40 358	40 358	6 517	2 571	13 962	13 386	14 174	16 254	34 653	32 211	1.5%	21.4%	85.9%	79.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36 358	-		36 358	36 358	36 358	2 517	2 517	13 962	12 961	14 174	15 176	30 653	30 654	1.5%	17.1%	84.3%	84.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	54	-	426	-	1 078	4 000	1 558	-	153.3%	100.0%	38.9%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	13 606	-	-	13 606	13 606	13 606	91	3 837	1 284	2 432	3 370	925	4 745	7 194	162.5%	(61.9%)	34.9%	52.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	91	91	627	627	635	625	1 353	1 342	1.3%	(0.3%)	87.3%	86.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 820	-		4 820	4 820	4 820	-	3 746	634	1 074	1 105	-	1 739	4 820	74.3%	(100.0%)	36.1%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	7 236	-		7 236	7 236	7 236	-	-	23	731	1 630	301	1 653	1 032	6987.0%	(58.9%)	22.8%	14.3%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	53 964	-	-	53 964	53 964	53 964	6 608	6 408	15 246	15 818	17 544	17 180	39 398	39 406	15.1%	8.6%	73.0%	73.0%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	53 964	-	-	**53 964**	**53 964**	**53 964**	**6 608**	**6 408**	**15 246**	**15 818**	**17 544**	**17 180**	**39 398**	**39 406**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	46 650	-	-	46 650	46 650	46 650	4 675	6 205	11 871	10 409	8 521	8 524	25 067	25 139	(28.2%)	(18.1%)	53.7%	53.9%	-	-
Infrastructure	43 007	-	-	43 007	43 007	43 007	3 817	3 819	11 112	11 106	7 465	7 468	22 394	22 393	(32.8%)	(32.8%)	52.1%	52.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 007	-		35 007	35 007	35 007	3 817	3 819	11 112	11 106	7 465	7 468	22 394	22 393	(32.8%)	(32.8%)	64.0%	64.0%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 643	-	-	3 643	3 643	3 643	858	2 387	759	(697)	1 056	1 056	2 673	2 746	39.1%	(251.5%)	73.4%	75.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	334	333	642	470	243	243	1 219	1 046	(62.1%)	(48.3%)	78.6%	67.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 093	-		2 093	2 093	2 093	524	2 053	117	(1 167)	813	813	1 454	1 700	594.9%	(169.7%)	69.5%	81.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	12 663	(6 172)	-	6 491	6 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	12 663	(6 172)	-	6 491	6 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	12 663	(6 172)		6 491	6 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	59 313	(6 172)	-	53 141	53 141	46 650	4 675	6 205	11 871	10 409	8 521	8 524	25 067	25 139	(28.2%)	(18.1%)	47.2%	47.3%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	59 313	**(6 172)**	**-**	**53 141**	**53 141**	**46 650**	**4 675**	**6 205**	**11 871**	**10 409**	**8 521**	**8 524**	**25 067**	**25 139**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	41 718	(15 352)	-	26 366	26 366	26 366	7 341	7 709	9 841	9 840	2 433	2 432	19 615	19 981	(75.3%)	(75.3%)	74.4%	75.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	38 302	(15 352)	-	22 950	22 950	22 950	6 289	6 290	8 633	8 632	1 977	1 977	16 899	16 899	(77.1%)	(77.1%)	73.6%	73.6%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	37 302	(15 352)		21 950	21 950	21 950	5 465	5 466	8 500	8 499	1 977	1 977	15 942	15 942	(76.7%)	(76.7%)	72.6%	72.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	824	824	133	134	-	-	957	957	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	95.7%	95.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 416	-	-	3 416	3 416	3 416	1 052	1 420	1 208	1 208	456	455	2 716	3 082	(62.3%)	(62.3%)	79.5%	90.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	585	586	588	588	185	184	1 358	1 358	(68.5%)	(68.6%)	87.6%	87.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 866	-		1 866	1 866	1 866	467	834	620	620	271	271	1 358	1 724	(56.3%)	(56.4%)	72.8%	92.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	41 718	(15 352)	-	26 366	26 366	26 366	7 341	7 709	9 841	9 840	2 433	2 432	19 615	19 981	(75.3%)	(75.3%)	74.4%	75.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	41 718	**(15 352)**	**-**	**26 366**	**26 366**	**26 366**	**7 341**	**7 709**	**9 841**	**9 840**	**2 433**	**2 432**	**19 615**	**19 981**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	4 933	-	-	4 933	4 933	4 933	992	919	400	1 104	1 121	1 510	2 513	3 533	180.3%	36.8%	50.9%	71.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 683	-	-	2 683	2 683	2 683	426	354	-	534	283	672	709	1 560	-	25.9%	26.4%	58.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 683	-		2 683	2 683	2 683	426	354	-	534	283	672	709	1 560	-	25.9%	26.4%	58.2%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 250	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 250	566	565	400	570	838	838	1 804	1 973	109.5%	47.1%	80.2%	87.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	327	326	239	341	306	306	872	973	28.0%	(10.3%)	69.8%	77.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	239	239	161	229	532	532	932	1 000	230.4%	132.6%	93.2%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	4 933	-	-	4 933	4 933	4 933	992	919	400	1 104	1 121	1 510	2 513	3 533	180.3%	36.8%	50.9%	71.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	4 933	-	-	**4 933**	**4 933**	**4 933**	**992**	**919**	**400**	**1 104**	**1 121**	**1 510**	**2 513**	**3 533**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	33 154	3 134	-	36 288	36 288	36 288	6 113	6 443	10 412	9 848	3 716	4 416	20 241	20 707	(64.3%)	(55.2%)	55.8%	57.1%	1 121	-
Infrastructure	29 833	-	-	29 833	29 833	29 833	5 707	5 373	8 054	8 738	3 332	3 312	17 093	17 423	(58.6%)	(62.1%)	57.3%	58.4%	1 120	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 833	-		26 833	26 833	26 833	5 492	5 007	5 764	6 455	2 837	2 961	14 093	14 423	(50.8%)	(54.1%)	52.5%	53.8%	1 120	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	215	366	2 290	2 283	495	352	3 000	3 000	(78.4%)	(84.6%)	100.0%	100.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 321	3 134	-	6 455	6 455	6 455	406	1 070	2 358	1 110	384	1 104	3 148	3 284	(83.7%)	(0.5%)	48.8%	50.9%	1	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	-	368	678	310	264	264	942	943	(61.1%)	(14.7%)	55.4%	55.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 621	-		1 621	1 621	1 621	406	702	539	800	120	491	1 065	1 993	(77.7%)	(38.6%)	65.7%	122.9%	1	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	3 134		3 134	3 134	3 134	-	-	1 141	-	-	349	1 141	349	(100.0%)	-	36.4%	11.1%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	2 926	517	-	3 443	3 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 926	517	-	3 443	3 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 926	517		3 443	3 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	36 080	3 651	-	39 731	39 731	36 288	6 113	6 443	10 412	9 848	3 716	4 416	20 241	20 707	(64.3%)	(55.2%)	50.9%	52.1%	1 121	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	36 080	**3 651**	**-**	**39 731**	**39 731**	**36 288**	**6 113**	**6 443**	**10 412**	**9 848**	**3 716**	**4 416**	**20 241**	**20 707**					**1 121**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	30 180	-	-	30 180	30 180	30 180	5 596	3 801	9 516	7 322	3 423	3 422	18 535	14 545	(64.0%)	(53.3%)	61.4%	48.2%	-	-
Infrastructure	26 330	-	-	26 330	26 330	26 330	4 905	3 109	8 584	6 392	2 623	2 622	16 112	12 123	(69.4%)	(59.0%)	61.2%	46.0%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 330	-		22 330	22 330	22 330	917	3 109	8 584	6 392	2 623	2 622	12 124	12 123	(69.4%)	(59.0%)	54.3%	54.3%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-		4 000	4 000	4 000	3 988	-	-	-	-	-	3 988	-	-	-	99.7%	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 850	-	-	3 850	3 850	3 850	691	692	932	931	800	799	2 423	2 422	(14.2%)	(14.1%)	62.9%	62.9%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	270	270	261	261	225	225	756	756	(13.8%)	(13.8%)	48.8%	48.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 300	-		2 300	2 300	2 300	421	422	671	670	575	575	1 667	1 666	(14.3%)	(14.2%)	72.5%	72.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	30 180	-	-	30 180	30 180	30 180	5 596	3 801	9 516	7 322	3 423	3 422	18 535	14 545	(64.0%)	(53.3%)	61.4%	48.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	30 180	**-**	**-**	**30 180**	**30 180**	**30 180**	**5 596**	**3 801**	**9 516**	**7 322**	**3 423**	**3 422**	**18 535**	**14 545**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	14 799	-	-	14 799	14 799	14 799	899	738	5 978	5 802	2 571	3 543	9 448	10 083	(57.0%)	(38.9%)	63.8%	68.1%	-	-
Infrastructure	12 118	-	-	12 118	12 118	12 118	173	17	5 593	5 272	1 151	2 113	6 917	7 402	(79.4%)	(59.9%)	57.1%	61.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 118	-		11 118	11 118	11 118	-	-	5 039	4 855	884	1 943	5 923	6 798	(82.5%)	(60.0%)	53.3%	61.1%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	173	17	554	417	267	170	994	604	(51.8%)	(59.2%)	99.4%	60.4%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 681	-	-	2 681	2 681	2 681	726	721	385	530	1 420	1 430	2 531	2 681	268.8%	169.7%	94.4%	100.0%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	484	479	153	148	913	923	1 550	1 550	496.7%	523.4%	100.0%	100.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 131	-		1 131	1 131	1 131	242	242	232	382	507	507	981	1 131	118.5%	32.7%	86.7%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	14 799	-	-	14 799	14 799	14 799	899	738	5 978	5 802	2 571	3 543	9 448	10 083	(57.0%)	(38.9%)	63.8%	68.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	14 799	**-**	**-**	**14 799**	**14 799**	**14 799**	**899**	**738**	**5 978**	**5 802**	**2 571**	**3 543**	**9 448**	**10 083**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	17 058	(2 000)	-	15 058	15 058	15 058	2 898	2 059	2 498	4 276	3 624	561	9 020	6 897	45.1%	(86.9%)	59.9%	45.8%	5 847	5 529
Infrastructure	14 067	(2 000)	-	12 067	12 067	12 067	2 253	1 414	1 446	3 223	3 107	43	6 806	4 680	114.9%	(98.7%)	56.4%	38.8%	5 847	5 529
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 067	(2 000)		10 067	10 067	10 067	2 253	1 414	1 446	3 223	1 425	(47)	5 124	4 589	(1.5%)	(101.5%)	50.9%	45.6%	5 529	5 529
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 000	-		2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	1 682	91	1 682	91	-	-	84.1%	4.5%	318	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 991	-	-	2 991	2 991	2 991	645	645	1 052	1 053	517	518	2 214	2 217	(50.9%)	(50.8%)	74.0%	74.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	470	470	793	794	122	123	1 385	1 387	(84.6%)	(84.5%)	81.5%	81.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 291	-		1 291	1 291	1 291	175	175	259	260	395	395	829	829	52.5%	52.2%	64.2%	64.2%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	17 058	(2 000)	-	15 058	15 058	15 058	2 898	2 059	2 498	4 276	3 624	561	9 020	6 897	45.1%	(86.9%)	59.9%	45.8%	5 847	5 529
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	17 058	**(2 000)**	**-**	**15 058**	**15 058**	**15 058**	**2 898**	**2 059**	**2 498**	**4 276**	**3 624**	**561**	**9 020**	**6 897**					**5 847**	**5 529**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	5 035	-	-	5 035	5 035	5 035	810	696	1 125	1 652	724	1 004	2 659	3 352	(35.6%)	(39.2%)	52.8%	66.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 643	-	-	2 643	2 643	2 643	368	165	-	439	324	605	692	1 209	-	38.0%	26.2%	45.7%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 643	-		2 643	2 643	2 643	368	165	-	439	324	605	692	1 209	-	38.0%	26.2%	45.7%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 392	-	-	2 392	2 392	2 392	442	531	1 125	1 213	400	399	1 967	2 144	(64.4%)	(67.1%)	82.2%	89.6%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	184	185	754	754	119	119	1 057	1 057	(84.2%)	(84.2%)	84.6%	84.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 142	-		1 142	1 142	1 142	258	346	371	459	281	281	910	1 086	(24.3%)	(38.9%)	79.7%	95.1%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	5 035	-	-	5 035	5 035	5 035	810	696	1 125	1 652	724	1 004	2 659	3 352	(35.6%)	(39.2%)	52.8%	66.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5 035	**-**	**-**	**5 035**	**5 035**	**5 035**	**810**	**696**	**1 125**	**1 652**	**724**	**1 004**	**2 659**	**3 352**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	21 515	-	-	21 515	21 515	21 515	1 571	1 740	4 066	7 454	5 770	7 027	11 407	16 221	41.9%	(5.7%)	53.0%	75.4%	-	-
Infrastructure	18 370	-	-	18 370	18 370	18 370	1 180	1 287	2 567	5 884	5 440	6 697	9 187	13 868	111.9%	13.8%	50.0%	75.5%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 370	-		10 370	10 370	10 370	1 180	1 287	2 567	2 977	2 533	2 315	6 280	6 580	(1.3%)	(22.2%)	60.6%	63.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	2 907	2 907	4 382	2 907	7 289	-	50.7%	36.3%	91.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 145	-	-	3 145	3 145	3 145	391	453	1 499	1 570	330	331	2 220	2 353	(78.0%)	(78.9%)	70.6%	74.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	277	277	1 321	1 321	108	108	1 706	1 706	(91.8%)	(91.8%)	79.5%	79.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	114	176	178	248	222	223	514	647	24.7%	(10.3%)	51.4%	64.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	12 949	-	-	12 949	12 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	12 949	-	-	12 949	12 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	12 949	-		12 949	12 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	34 464	-	-	34 464	34 464	21 515	1 571	1 740	4 066	7 454	5 770	7 027	11 407	16 221	41.9%	(5.7%)	33.1%	47.1%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	34 464	**-**	**-**	**34 464**	**34 464**	**21 515**	**1 571**	**1 740**	**4 066**	**7 454**	**5 770**	**7 027**	**11 407**	**16 221**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	17 396	14 619	-	32 015	32 015	32 015	4 499	4 437	3 488	3 113	3 943	5 057	11 930	12 608	13.0%	62.4%	37.3%	39.4%	4 224	4 224
Infrastructure	14 813	14 619	-	29 432	29 432	29 432	4 048	4 048	2 215	2 773	3 851	4 684	10 114	11 504	73.9%	68.9%	34.4%	39.1%	4 224	4 224
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	13 813	14 619		28 432	28 432	28 432	4 048	4 048	1 489	2 088	3 577	4 371	9 114	10 506	140.2%	109.3%	32.1%	37.0%	4 224	4 224
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	726	685	274	313	1 000	997	(62.3%)	(54.3%)	100.0%	99.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 583	-	-	2 583	2 583	2 583	451	390	1 273	341	92	374	1 816	1 104	(92.8%)	9.7%	70.3%	42.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	277	216	1 273	340	-	281	1 550	838	(100.0%)	(17.3%)	100.0%	54.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 033	-		1 033	1 033	1 033	174	174	-	1	92	92	266	267	-	17189.0%	25.8%	25.8%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	17 396	14 619	-	32 015	32 015	32 015	4 499	4 437	3 488	3 113	3 943	5 057	11 930	12 608	13.0%	62.4%	37.3%	39.4%	4 224	4 224
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	17 396	**14 619**	**-**	**32 015**	**32 015**	**32 015**	**4 499**	**4 437**	**3 488**	**3 113**	**3 943**	**5 057**	**11 930**	**12 608**					**4 224**	**4 224**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	36 305	-	-	36 305	36 305	36 305	9 243	9 998	5 729	7 102	5 440	5 124	20 412	22 224	(5.0%)	(27.9%)	56.2%	61.2%	-	-
Infrastructure	32 464	-	-	32 464	32 464	32 464	8 376	8 267	4 985	6 486	4 980	4 663	18 341	19 417	(0.1%)	(28.1%)	56.5%	59.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	24 464	-		24 464	24 464	24 464	7 940	7 942	4 634	4 634	2 789	2 791	15 363	15 367	(39.8%)	(39.8%)	62.8%	62.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-		8 000	8 000	8 000	436	325	351	1 853	2 191	1 872	2 978	4 050	524.2%	1.1%	37.2%	50.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 841	-	-	3 841	3 841	3 841	867	1 731	744	616	460	460	2 071	2 807	(38.2%)	(25.2%)	53.9%	73.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	294	294	631	504	384	384	1 309	1 181	(39.1%)	(23.8%)	84.5%	76.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 291	-		2 291	2 291	2 291	573	1 437	113	112	76	77	762	1 626	(32.7%)	(31.5%)	33.3%	71.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	36 305	-	-	36 305	36 305	36 305	9 243	9 998	5 729	7 102	5 440	5 124	20 412	22 224	(5.0%)	(27.9%)	56.2%	61.2%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	36 305	**-**	**-**	**36 305**	**36 305**	**36 305**	**9 243**	**9 998**	**5 729**	**7 102**	**5 440**	**5 124**	**20 412**	**22 224**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: George(WC044)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	285 825	500	-	286 325	286 325	286 325	14 193	18 404	25 115	25 650	43 764	34 662	83 072	78 715	74.3%	35.1%	29.0%	27.5%	47 264	14 735
Infrastructure	269 174	-	-	269 174	269 174	269 174	11 112	14 528	21 902	22 435	39 607	32 536	72 621	69 499	80.8%	45.0%	27.0%	25.8%	47 264	14 735
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	40 764	-		40 764	40 764	40 764	9 197	9 506	8 354	10 453	8 712	7 269	26 263	27 228	4.3%	(30.5%)	64.4%	66.8%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	210 362	-		210 362	210 362	210 362	1 915	4 722	11 729	11 729	23 815	24 618	37 459	41 069	103.0%	109.9%	17.8%	19.5%	47 264	14 735
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 048	-		18 048	18 048	18 048	-	300	1 819	253	7 080	648	8 899	1 202	289.2%	156.1%	49.3%	6.7%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	16 651	500	-	17 151	17 151	17 151	3 081	3 876	3 213	3 215	4 157	2 126	10 451	9 217	29.4%	(33.9%)	60.9%	53.7%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	693	693	182	183	101	101	976	977	(44.5%)	(45.0%)	63.0%	63.0%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 001	-		4 001	4 001	4 001	1 001	1 896	2 038	2 039	66	66	3 105	4 001	(96.8%)	(96.8%)	77.6%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	4 100	500		4 600	4 600	4 600	1 169	1 068	993	993	924	925	3 086	2 986	(6.9%)	(6.9%)	67.1%	64.9%		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	7 000	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	218	218	-	-	3 066	1 035	3 284	1 253	-	-	46.9%	17.9%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	2 622	824	-	3 446	3 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 622	824	-	3 446	3 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	2 622	824		3 446	3 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	288 447	1 324	-	289 771	289 771	286 325	14 193	18 404	25 115	25 650	43 764	34 662	83 072	78 715	74.3%	35.1%	28.7%	27.2%	47 264	14 735
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	288 447	**1 324**	**-**	**289 771**	**289 771**	**286 325**	**14 193**	**18 404**	**25 115**	**25 650**	**43 764**	**34 662**	**83 072**	**78 715**					**47 264**	**14 735**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	39 523	-	-	39 523	39 523	39 523	4 657	1 917	7 952	11 504	6 244	8 974	18 853	22 396	(21.5%)	(22.0%)	47.7%	56.7%	3 000	-
Infrastructure	35 062	-	-	35 062	35 062	35 062	3 617	578	6 348	9 900	5 345	8 470	15 310	18 947	(15.8%)	(14.4%)	43.7%	54.0%	3 000	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	22 062	-		22 062	22 062	22 062	3 617	578	5 537	8 480	3 939	6 091	13 093	15 149	(28.9%)	(28.2%)	59.3%	68.7%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	811	1 420	963	1 990	1 774	3 410	18.7%	40.1%	59.1%	113.7%	3 000	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	443	389	443	389	-	-	4.4%	3.9%		
Capacity and Others	4 461	-	-	4 461	4 461	4 461	1 040	1 339	1 604	1 605	899	504	3 543	3 448	(44.0%)	(68.6%)	79.4%	77.3%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	312	312	313	314	307	308	932	934	(1.9%)	(1.8%)	60.1%	60.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 911	-		2 911	2 911	2 911	728	1 028	1 291	1 291	592	196	2 611	2 514	(54.1%)	(84.8%)	89.7%	86.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	39 523	-	-	39 523	39 523	39 523	4 657	1 917	7 952	11 504	6 244	8 974	18 853	22 396	(21.5%)	(22.0%)	47.7%	56.7%	3 000	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	39 523	**-**	**-**	**39 523**	**39 523**	**39 523**	**4 657**	**1 917**	**7 952**	**11 504**	**6 244**	**8 974**	**18 853**	**22 396**					**3 000**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	47 240	2 920	-	50 160	50 160	50 160	2 950	3 052	6 125	6 660	13 808	18 017	22 883	27 729	125.4%	170.5%	45.6%	55.3%	2 282	-
Infrastructure	43 458	(8 000)	-	35 458	35 458	35 458	663	664	3 635	4 371	13 392	14 974	17 690	20 008	268.4%	242.6%	49.9%	56.4%	2 282	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	33 458	(8 000)		25 458	25 458	25 458	663	664	3 635	3 990	13 392	13 842	17 690	18 496	268.4%	246.9%	69.5%	72.7%	2 282	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-		10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	380	-	1 132	-	1 512	-	197.5%	-	15.1%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	3 782	10 920	-	14 702	14 702	14 702	2 287	2 389	2 490	2 289	416	3 043	5 193	7 720	(83.3%)	32.9%	35.3%	52.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	555	208	240	240	416	412	1 211	861	73.3%	71.3%	78.1%	55.5%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 232	-		2 232	2 232	2 232	558	1 006	1 428	1 226	-	-	1 986	2 232	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	89.0%	100.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	10 920		10 920	10 920	10 920	1 174	1 174	822	822	-	2 631	1 996	4 628	(100.0%)	219.9%	18.3%	42.4%		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	47 240	2 920	-	50 160	50 160	50 160	2 950	3 052	6 125	6 660	13 808	18 017	22 883	27 729	125.4%	170.5%	45.6%	55.3%	2 282	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	47 240	**2 920**	**-**	**50 160**	**50 160**	**50 160**	**2 950**	**3 052**	**6 125**	**6 660**	**13 808**	**18 017**	**22 883**	**27 729**					**2 282**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	41 373	(1 091)	-	40 282	40 282	40 282	10 571	11 908	6 483	9 091	13 894	8 719	30 948	29 718	114.3%	(4.1%)	76.8%	73.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	38 408	(1 091)	-	37 317	37 317	37 317	10 367	11 705	5 314	7 922	13 087	7 913	28 768	27 541	146.3%	(0.1%)	77.1%	73.8%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 408	-		25 408	25 408	25 408	7 246	7 248	5 314	5 311	6 236	6 149	18 796	18 708	17.4%	15.8%	74.0%	73.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3 000	-		3 000	3 000	3 000	121	106	-	-	942	873	1 063	979	-	-	35.4%	32.6%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	10 000	(1 091)		8 909	8 909	8 909	3 000	4 351	-	2 611	5 909	891	8 909	7 853	-	(65.9%)	100.0%	88.2%		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 965	-	-	2 965	2 965	2 965	204	204	1 169	1 168	807	806	2 180	2 178	(31.0%)	(31.0%)	73.5%	73.5%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 550	-		1 550	1 550	1 550	5	5	878	878	162	162	1 045	1 045	(81.5%)	(81.6%)	67.4%	67.4%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 415	-		1 415	1 415	1 415	199	199	291	290	645	644	1 135	1 133	121.6%	122.2%	80.2%	80.0%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	41 373	(1 091)	-	40 282	40 282	40 282	10 571	11 908	6 483	9 091	13 894	8 719	30 948	29 718	114.3%	(4.1%)	76.8%	73.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	41 373	**(1 091)**	**-**	**40 282**	**40 282**	**40 282**	**10 571**	**11 908**	**6 483**	**9 091**	**13 894**	**8 719**	**30 948**	**29 718**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Eden(DC4)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	4 950	5 000	-	9 950	9 950	9 950	277	276	756	1 290	1 507	1 496	2 540	3 062	99.3%	16.0%	25.5%	30.8%	-	-
Infrastructure	2 420	-	-	2 420	2 420	2 420	-	-	-	535	571	560	571	1 095	-	4.7%	23.6%	45.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 420	-		2 420	2 420	2 420	-	-	-	535	571	560	571	1 095	-	4.7%	23.6%	45.2%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 530	5 000	-	7 530	7 530	7 530	277	276	756	755	936	936	1 969	1 967	23.8%	23.9%	26.1%	26.1%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	125	124	553	553	268	268	946	945	(51.5%)	(51.5%)	75.7%	75.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 280	-		1 280	1 280	1 280	152	151	203	203	668	668	1 023	1 022	229.1%	229.7%	79.9%	79.9%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	4 950	5 000	-	9 950	9 950	9 950	277	276	756	1 290	1 507	1 496	2 540	3 062	99.3%	16.0%	25.5%	30.8%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	4 950	**5 000**	**-**	**9 950**	**9 950**	**9 950**	**277**	**276**	**756**	**1 290**	**1 507**	**1 496**	**2 540**	**3 062**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	11 485	-	-	11 485	11 485	11 485	3 905	6 434	2 513	2 613	1 513	2 121	7 931	11 167	(39.8%)	(18.8%)	69.1%	97.2%	-	-
Infrastructure	8 654	-	-	8 654	8 654	8 654	3 072	5 486	1 403	1 402	945	1 584	5 420	8 473	(32.6%)	13.0%	62.6%	97.9%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	6 654	-		6 654	6 654	6 654	1 077	1 496	1 403	1 402	945	1 584	3 425	4 483	(32.6%)	13.0%	51.5%	67.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	2 000	-		2 000	2 000	2 000	1 995	3 990	-	-	-	-	1 995	3 990	-	-	99.8%	199.5%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 831	-	-	2 831	2 831	2 831	833	948	1 110	1 210	568	536	2 511	2 694	(48.8%)	(55.7%)	88.7%	95.2%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 800	-		1 800	1 800	1 800	575	576	451	451	568	536	1 594	1 563	25.9%	18.7%	88.6%	86.8%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 031	-		1 031	1 031	1 031	258	372	659	759	-	-	917	1 131	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	88.9%	109.7%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	38	-	-	38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	38	-	-	38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	38	-		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	11 523	-	-	11 523	11 523	11 485	3 905	6 434	2 513	2 613	1 513	2 121	7 931	11 167	(39.8%)	(18.8%)	68.8%	96.9%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	11 523	-	-	**11 523**	**11 523**	**11 485**	**3 905**	**6 434**	**2 513**	**2 613**	**1 513**	**2 121**	**7 931**	**11 167**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	11 309	-	-	11 309	11 309	11 309	2 805	2 584	1 248	1 299	3 444	4 103	7 497	7 986	176.0%	215.9%	66.3%	70.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	8 609	-	-	8 609	8 609	8 609	2 101	1 880	535	638	2 777	3 430	5 413	5 949	419.1%	437.5%	62.9%	69.1%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7 609	-		7 609	7 609	7 609	2 101	1 880	535	638	1 777	2 151	4 413	4 669	232.1%	237.0%	58.0%	61.4%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 280	1 000	1 280	-	-	100.0%	128.0%		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 700	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	704	704	713	661	667	672	2 084	2 037	(6.5%)	1.8%	77.2%	75.4%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	573	573	354	355	255	256	1 182	1 183	(28.0%)	(28.0%)	69.5%	69.6%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	1 000	1 000	131	131	359	306	412	417	902	854	14.8%	36.2%	90.2%	85.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	11 309	-	-	11 309	11 309	11 309	2 805	2 584	1 248	1 299	3 444	4 103	7 497	7 986	176.0%	215.9%	66.3%	70.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	11 309	-	-	**11 309**	**11 309**	**11 309**	**2 805**	**2 584**	**1 248**	**1 299**	**3 444**	**4 103**	**7 497**	**7 986**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	23 499	6 600	-	30 099	30 099	30 099	5 905	4 260	6 647	8 548	3 282	3 333	15 834	16 141	(50.6%)	(61.0%)	52.6%	53.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	14 140	6 600	-	20 740	20 740	20 740	3 570	3 610	5 182	5 196	660	611	9 412	9 418	(87.3%)	(88.2%)	45.4%	45.4%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 140	-		14 140	14 140	14 140	3 570	3 610	5 182	5 196	660	611	9 412	9 418	(87.3%)	(88.2%)	66.6%	66.6%		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	6 600		6 600	6 600	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	9 359	-	-	9 359	9 359	9 359	2 335	650	1 465	3 351	2 622	2 722	6 422	6 723	79.0%	(18.8%)	68.6%	71.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-		1 700	1 700	1 700	243	243	932	932	154	154	1 329	1 329	(83.5%)	(83.5%)	78.2%	78.2%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 659	-		1 659	1 659	1 659	306	306	533	533	461	461	1 300	1 300	(13.5%)	(13.5%)	78.4%	78.4%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000	-		6 000	6 000	6 000	1 786	100	-	1 886	2 007	2 107	3 793	4 094	-	11.7%	63.2%	68.2%		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	23 499	6 600	-	30 099	30 099	30 099	5 905	4 260	6 647	8 548	3 282	3 333	15 834	16 141	(50.6%)	(61.0%)	52.6%	53.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	23 499	**6 600**	**-**	**30 099**	**30 099**	**30 099**	**5 905**	**4 260**	**6 647**	**8 548**	**3 282**	**3 333**	**15 834**	**16 141**					**-**	**-**

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer:

Figures Finalised as at 2018/05/15

3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2018

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5)

					Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 10 of 2017	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2018	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities
Direct Transfers	4 262	-	-	4 262	4 262	4 262	372	222	438	1 185	1 253	837	2 063	2 244	186.1%	(29.4%)	48.4%	52.6%	-	-
Infrastructure	1 917	-	-	1 917	1 917	1 917	276	62	-	709	415	-	691	771	-	(100.0%)	36.0%	40.2%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	1 917	-		1 917	1 917	1 917	276	62	-	709	415	-	691	771	-	(100.0%)	36.0%	40.2%		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	96	160	438	476	838	837	1 372	1 473	91.3%	75.7%	58.5%	62.8%	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Restructuring Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-		1 250	1 250	1 250	96	147	253	205	632	632	981	984	149.8%	207.8%	78.5%	78.7%		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 095	-		1 095	1 095	1 095	-	13	185	271	206	205	391	489	11.4%	(24.3%)	35.7%	44.6%		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indirect Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capacity and Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Indirect)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total	4 262	-	-	4 262	4 262	4 262	372	222	438	1 185	1 253	837	2 063	2 244	186.1%	(29.4%)	48.4%	52.6%	-	-
Grants excluded from the publication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Mangement Grant: Technical Programme	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	4 262	-	-	**4 262**	**4 262**	**4 262**	**372**	**222**	**438**	**1 185**	**1 253**	**837**	**2 063**	**2 244**					-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.

Row 45 grants have been excluded from the publication as they were either, unallocated , schedule 4 or omitted in error

Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.

Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.

All the figures are unaudited.

In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule
in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

Municpal Manager:

Chief Financial Officer: